UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended May 31, 2011

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from____ to ____

Commission file number 001-32327

The Mosaic Company

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**20-1026454**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)**

3033 Campus Drive
Suite E490
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441
(800) 918-8270

(Address and zip code of principal executive offices and registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, par value $0.01 per share	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: NONE

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports); and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer", and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one): Large accelerated filer ☒ Accelerated filer ☐ Non-accelerated filer ☐ Smaller reporting company ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of November 30, 2010, the aggregate market value of the registrant's voting common stock held by non-affiliates was approximately $10.81 billion based upon the closing price of these shares on the New York Stock Exchange.

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the registrant's classes of common stock: 275,825,158 shares of Common Stock, 57,768,374 shares of Class A Common Stock and 112,991,398 shares of Class B Common Stock, each par value $0.01 per share, as of July 15, 2011.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

1. Portions of the registrant's Annual Report to Stockholders for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2011 (Part I and Part II)
2. Portions of the registrant's definitive proxy statement to be delivered in conjunction with the 2011 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (Part III)

2011 FORM 10-K CONTENTS

PART I.

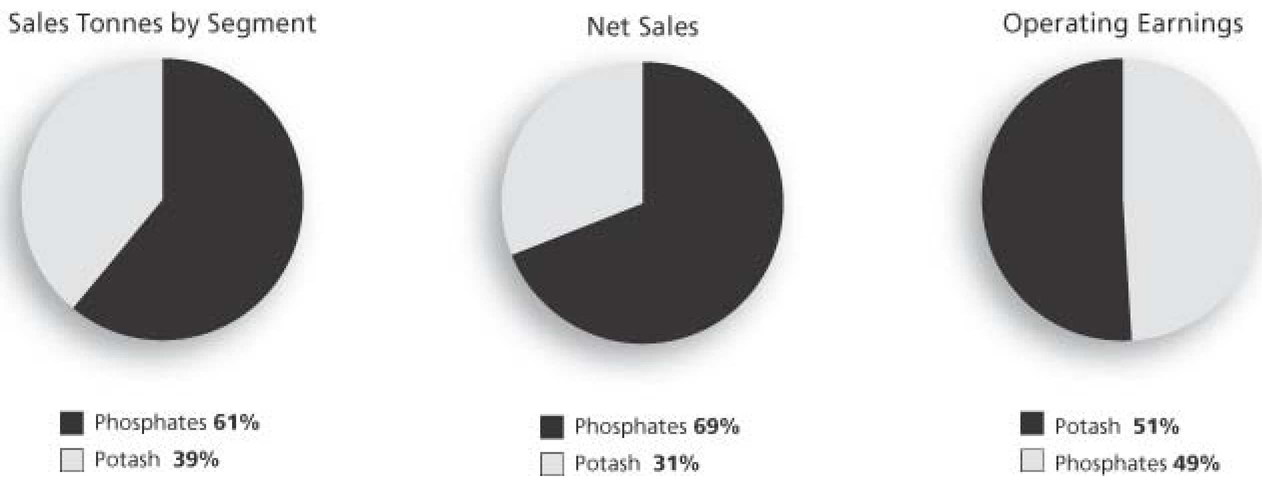
Item 1. Business.

OVERVIEW

The Mosaic Company is one of the world's leading producers and marketers of concentrated phosphate and potash crop nutrients for the global agriculture industry. Through our broad product offering, we are a single source supplier of phosphate- and potash-based crop nutrients and animal feed ingredients. We serve customers in approximately 40 countries. We mine phosphate rock in Florida and process rock into finished phosphate products at facilities in Florida and Louisiana. We mine potash in Saskatchewan, New Mexico and Michigan. We have other production, blending or distribution operations in Brazil, China, India, Argentina, and Chile, and recently made a strategic equity investment in a new phosphate rock mine in Peru. Our operations include the top four nutrient-consuming countries in the world.

The Mosaic Company is a Delaware corporation that was incorporated in March 2004 and serves as the parent company of the business that was formed through the October 2004 combination of IMC Global Inc. and the fertilizer businesses of Cargill, Incorporated. We are publicly traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the ticker symbol "MOS" and are headquartered in Plymouth, Minnesota.

We conduct our business through wholly and majority-owned subsidiaries as well as businesses in which we own less than a majority or a non-controlling interest. We are organized into two reportable business segments: Phosphates and Potash. The following chart shows the respective contributions to fiscal 2011 sales volumes, net sales and operating earnings for each of these business segments and Corporate, Eliminations and Other:



Phosphates Segment—We are the largest integrated phosphate producer in the world and one of the largest producers of phosphate-based animal feed ingredients in the United States. We sell phosphate-based crop nutrients and animal feed ingredients throughout North America and internationally. Our Phosphates segment also includes our North American and international distribution activities. Our distribution activities include sales offices, port terminals and warehouses in the United States, Canada, and several other key international countries. In addition, the international distribution activities include blending, bagging and production facilities in Brazil, China, India, Argentina and Chile. We accounted for approximately 13% of estimated global production and 57% of estimated North American production of concentrated phosphate crop nutrients during fiscal 2011.

Potash Segment—We are the third-largest producer of potash in the world. We sell potash throughout North America and internationally, principally as fertilizer, but also for use in industrial applications and, to a lesser degree, as animal feed ingredients. We accounted for approximately 12% of estimated global potash production and 38% of estimated North American potash production during fiscal 2011.

Corporate, Eliminations and Other—Other net sales and operating earnings in the charts above include sales of nitrogen products and the results of our corporate operations.

As used in this report:

- "***Mosaic***" means The Mosaic Company, both before and after the Merger described below under "Cargill Transaction";
- "***GNS***" means the company known as GNS II (U.S.) Corp. until it was renamed The Mosaic Company in connection with the Merger;
- "***MOS Holdings***" means the company known as The Mosaic Company until it was renamed MOS Holdings Inc. in connection with the Merger;
- "***we***", "***us***", and "***our***" refer to Mosaic and its direct and indirect subsidiaries, individually or in any combination;
- "***IMC***" means IMC Global Inc.;
- "***Cargill***" means Cargill, Incorporated and its direct and indirect subsidiaries, individually or in any combination;
- "***Cargill Crop Nutrition***" means the crop nutrient business we acquired from Cargill in the Combination;
- "***Combination***" means the October 22, 2004 combination of IMC and Cargill Crop Nutrition;
- "***Cargill Transaction***" means the transactions described below under "Cargill Transaction";
- "***Merger***" means the Merger described below under "Cargill Transaction";
- references in this report to a particular fiscal year are to the twelve months ended May 31 of that year; and
- "***tonne***" or "***tonnes***" means a metric tonne or tonnes of 2,205 pounds each unless we specifically state that we mean short or long tons.

Cargill Transaction

On May 25, 2011, we consummated the first in a series of transactions intended to result in the split-off and orderly distribution of Cargill's approximately 64% equity interest in us through a series of public offerings (the "***Cargill Transaction***"). These transactions included the following:

- A Merger (the "***Merger***") between a subsidiary of GNS and MOS Holdings that had the effect of recapitalizing our prior Common Stock and making GNS the parent company of MOS Holdings. Prior to the Merger, GNS was a wholly-owned subsidiary of the company then known as The Mosaic Company. In the Merger, all of the outstanding stock of MOS Holdings was converted, on a one-for-one basis, into GNS stock. In connection with the Merger, the company formerly known as The Mosaic Company was renamed MOS Holdings Inc. and GNS was renamed The Mosaic Company. Following the Merger, our common stock continues to trade under the ticker symbol MOS.
- Cargill conducted a split-off (the "***Split-off***") in which it exchanged approximately 178.3 million of our shares that it received in the Merger for shares of Cargill stock held by certain Cargill stockholders (the "***Exchanging Cargill Stockholders***").
- Cargill also exchanged all of the remaining 107.5 million of our shares that it received in the Merger with certain debt holders of Cargill (the "***Exchanging Cargill Debt Holders***") for Cargill debt (the "***Debt Exchange***"). As of May 25, 2011, Cargill no longer owned any outstanding shares of Mosaic.
- Certain of the Exchanging Cargill Stockholders (the "***MAC Trusts***") and the Exchanging Cargill Debt Holders (collectively, the "***Selling Stockholders***") then sold an aggregate of 115.0 million shares of our Common Stock that they received in the Split-off and the Debt Exchange in an underwritten secondary public offering (the initial "***Formation Offering***").

Pursuant to a ruling from the U.S. Internal Revenue Service, the Merger, Split-off and Debt Exchange are expected to be tax-free to Cargill, Mosaic and their respective shareholders.

We have agreed to conduct a series of additional Formation Offerings, if necessary, within 15 months after the Split-off to provide for the sale of an additional 42.0 million of the shares of our stock received by the MAC Trusts in the Split-off.

All other shares of our stock received by the Exchanging Cargill Stockholders and not sold in the Formation Offerings (approximately 129.0 million shares in the aggregate) are generally subject to transfer restrictions and will be released in three equal annual installments beginning on the two and one- half year anniversary of the Split-off. We would, at the request of the MAC Trusts or at our own election, register certain of our shares for sale in a secondary offering that could occur each year after the second anniversary of the Split-off, with the first such offering occurring not earlier than twelve months after the last of the Formation Offerings and certain other primary or secondary offerings.

Following 180 days after the four-and-a-half year anniversary of the Split-off, the MAC Trusts have two rights to request that we file a registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, pursuant to which the MAC Trusts could sell any remaining shares received in the Split-off.

In addition, the MAC Trusts and each other Cargill stockholder that participated in the Split-off, who, to Cargill's knowledge at the time of closing, was reasonably expected to, or be part of a group of stockholders that was reasonably expected to, beneficially own 5% or more of the voting power for the election of our directors following the Split-off (a "***Significant Stockholder***"), has become a party to a governance agreement (the "***Governance Agreement***"). Under the Governance Agreement, each Significant Stockholder is subject to certain transfer, voting and standstill restrictions. In addition, each Significant Stockholder has agreed that, until the earlier of the third anniversary of the closing of the Merger and the date on which such stockholder, together with certain of such stockholder's permitted transferees, beneficially owns less than 10% of the total voting power for the election of our board of directors, such stockholder will, among other things, vote its shares of (i) Class A Common Stock (other than with respect to the election of directors and with respect to a proposal to convert the Class B Common Stock into Class A Common Stock or Common Stock (or a combination thereof)) at all meetings of our stockholders in accordance with our board of directors' recommendation with respect to each matter, so long as holders of a majority of the voting securities owned by all holders, other than the Significant Stockholders, who have submitted proxies to us in respect of such meeting have authorized their securities represented by such proxies to be voted in accordance with our board of directors' recommendation on such matter, and (ii) Class B Common Stock (other than with respect to the election of directors and with respect to a proposal to convert the Class B Common Stock into Class A Common Stock or Common Stock (or a combination thereof)) at all meetings of our stockholders in a manner that is proportionate to the manner in which all holders, other than the Significant Stockholders, who have submitted proxies to us in respect of such meeting have authorized their securities represented by such proxies to be voted.

We have agreed that, among other things, and subject to certain exceptions, we will not engage in certain prohibited acts ("***Prohibited Acts***") for a period ending two years after the Merger and that we will indemnify Cargill for certain taxes and tax-related losses imposed on Cargill if we engage in a Prohibited Act or in the event we are in breach of representations or warranties made in support of the tax-free nature of the Merger, Split-off and Debt Exchange, if our Prohibited Act or breach causes the Merger, Split-off and/or Debt Exchange to fail to qualify as tax-free transactions.

We expect the Cargill Transaction to benefit us by improving our long-term strategic and financial flexibility, as well as greatly increasing the liquidity of our common stock. The Cargill Transaction resulted in no change to the total number of our outstanding shares, the economic rights of our shares or earnings per share. The Cargill Transaction also is not expected to have a material impact on our underlying financial performance or current business operations.

We have included additional information about the Cargill Transaction, including additional information regarding Prohibited Acts and the indemnity to Cargill we refer to above, in Note 2 of our Consolidated Financial Statements, which information is incorporated herein by reference, and the principal transaction documents related to the Cargill Transaction are incorporated by reference as exhibits to this report.

The Hardee County Extension of the South Fort Meade Mine

In July 2010, the United States District Court for the Middle District of Florida (the "***Jacksonville District Court***") issued a preliminary injunction (the "***First Preliminary Injunction***") that prevented us from extending the mining at our South Fort Meade, Florida, phosphate rock mine into Hardee County (the "***Hardee County Extension***"). The First Preliminary Injunction was issued in a lawsuit brought by several non-governmental organizations challenging the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' (the "***Corps***") actions in granting a permit (the "***Hardee County Extension Permit***") to us for the mining of wetlands in the Hardee County Extension.

In response to the First Preliminary Injunction, we were forced to indefinitely close the South Fort Meade mine. We subsequently entered into a partial settlement (the "***Partial Settlement***") with the plaintiffs that allowed us to commence mining in a limited area of the Hardee County Extension ("***Phase I***") from December 2010 until June 2011 at a reduced operating rate.

In April 2011, the Eleventh Circuit Court of Appeals vacated the First Preliminary Injunction effective July 7, 2011.

On April 19, 2011, we notified the Jacksonville District Court that we planned to conduct uplands-only mining (*i.e.,* non-wetlands) in an area (“***Phase II***”) at our South Fort Meade mine. Uplands-only mining does not require a federal permit, the Jacksonville District Court and the plaintiffs had previously indicated that uplands mining is permissible and the Corps notified the Jacksonville District Court that it had no objection to our uplands-only mining contingency plan because no federal permit is required to mine uplands. Our mining plan contemplated that we would mine an estimated 2.4 million tonnes of phosphate rock from Phase II during a period ranging from approximately June 2011 into July 2012.

On July 8, 2011, the Jacksonville District Court issued a second preliminary injunction (the “***Second Preliminary Injunction***”) again preventing us from mining the Hardee County Extension, including uplands in Phase II.

Although the South Fort Meade mine is one of our two largest phosphate rock mines, as a result of our successful execution of mitigation measures, the indefinite closure of the South Fort Meade mine for most of the first six months of fiscal 2011 and reduced operating rate at the mine for the remainder of the fiscal year did not significantly impact our sales volumes for fiscal 2011 although it did adversely affect our gross margin.

In response to the Second Preliminary Injunction, we have stopped mining in the Hardee County Extension. For fiscal 2012, we believe we will be able to continue to support planned finished phosphate production levels through a continuation of our mitigation activities although the Second Preliminary Injunction could increase fiscal 2012 costs substantially, principally if we need to purchase incremental levels of phosphate rock in the second half of fiscal 2012. The degree to which we are able to successfully mitigate the effects of the Second Preliminary Injunction in the longer-term remains uncertain.

We believe that the plaintiffs’ claims in this case are without merit and that the Second Preliminary Injunction is not supported by the facts or the law. We intend to vigorously defend the Corps’ issuance of the Hardee County Extension Permit and our rights to mine the Hardee County Extension.

We have included additional information about the Hardee County Extension in this report in Part I, Item IA, “Risk Factors,” in our Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations (“***Management’s Analysis***”) that is incorporated by reference in this report in Part II, Item 7, “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and in Note 22 to our Consolidated Financial Statements that are incorporated by reference in this report in Part II, Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.”

Other Business Developments during Fiscal 2011

During fiscal 2011, we continued to execute on our strategic priorities. At the core of our strategy is a plan to extend our resource base and invest in the growth of both phosphates and potash. In the Phosphates segment, we are focusing on diversifying our phosphate rock sources, growing the value of our business and maintaining our position as one of the lowest cost phosphate producers in the world. In the Potash segment, we are growing by investing in brownfield expansions. Our global distribution network improves the access of our North American production assets to the global markets for our products and helps balance the seasonality of our business. In fiscal 2011 the steps we took to execute our strategic priorities included the following:

- We continued the expansion of capacity in our Potash segment, in line with our view of the long-term fundamentals of that business. The planned brownfield expansions over the next decade are expected to increase our annual proven peaking capacity for finished product by approximately five million tonnes. We have completed the first of our planned expansions with the other remaining projects progressing as planned. We are positioning our expansion projects so that we are able to bring the additional capacity on line when market demand warrants.

- We diversified our phosphate rock sources in alignment with our strategy. In the first quarter of fiscal 2011, we acquired a 35% economic interest in a joint venture, with subsidiaries of Vale S.A. (“***Vale***”) and Mitsui & Co., Ltd., that owns the recently opened phosphate rock mine (the “***Miski Mayo Mine***”) in the Bayovar region of Peru for $385 million. Phosphate rock production started at the Miski Mayo Mine and shipments began in the first quarter of fiscal 2011. The Miski Mayo Mine’s annual production capacity is expected to be 3.9 million tonnes when fully operational.

- We completed the sale of our 20.1% interest in Fosfertil S.A. to Vale in the second quarter of fiscal 2011 for proceeds of $1 billion which resulted in a pre-tax gain of $685.6 million. The tax impact of this transaction was $126.1 million and was included in our provision for income taxes as of May 31, 2011.

- On January 13, 2011, we redeemed the remaining $455.4 million aggregate principal amount of our 7-3/8% senior notes due December 2014. We expect that annual interest expense will be reduced by approximately $34 million due to the redemption. We recorded a pre-tax charge of approximately $19 million primarily related to the call premium and the write-off of unamortized fees.

- On April 26, 2011, we entered into a new unsecured five-year revolving credit facility of up to \$750 million (the "***Mosaic Credit Facility***"). The revolving credit facility is available for revolving credit loans, swing line loans of up to \$20 million and letters of credit of up to \$300 million. The Mosaic Credit Facility replaces a prior unsecured credit facility that consisted of a revolving facility of up to \$500 million, swing line loans of up to \$20 million and letters of credit of up to \$200 million (the "***Prior Credit Facility***"). The Prior Credit Facility was terminated contemporaneously with our entry into the Mosaic Credit Facility. We entered into the Mosaic Credit Facility to reduce interest rates and unused commitment fees, improve other terms compared to the Prior Credit Facility, and to avoid any potential conflict with the terms of the Prior Credit Facility in connection with the consummation of the Cargill Transaction.
- On May 2, 2011, we notified Potash Corporation of Saskatchewan Inc. ("***PCS***") that we had satisfied our obligation to produce potash from our Esterhazy, Saskatchewan, mine under a tolling agreement (the "***Tolling Agreement***"). Under the agreement, we have provided PCS with potash from the Esterhazy mine at cost for forty years. In recent years, PCS has elected to receive approximately one million tonnes per year under the agreement. We and PCS are currently in litigation (the "***Tolling Agreement Dispute***") concerning our respective rights and obligations under the agreement. Pursuant to a court order in the Tolling Agreement Dispute, we are continuing to supply potash under the terms of the Tolling Agreement until trial begins, currently scheduled for January 2012. In the event that PCS does not prevail after trial on the merits of its underlying claim, PCS has agreed to pay monetary damages to us for the loss we suffer as a result of the court's order.

We have included additional information about these and other developments in our business during fiscal 2011 in our Management's Analysis and in the Notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements.

BUSINESS SEGMENT INFORMATION

The discussion below of our business segment operations should be read in conjunction with the following information that we have included in this report:

- The risk factors discussed in this report in Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors."
- Our Management's Analysis.
- The financial statements and supplementary financial information in our Consolidated Financial Statements ("***Consolidated Financial Statements***"). This information is incorporated by reference in this report in Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data."

Phosphates Segment

Our **Phosphates** business segment owns and operates mines and production facilities in Florida which produce concentrated phosphate crop nutrients and phosphate-based animal feed ingredients, and processing plants in Louisiana which produce concentrated phosphate crop nutrients. Our Phosphates segment's results include our North American distribution activities and the consolidated results of Phosphate Chemicals Export Association, Inc. ("***PhosChem***"), a U.S. Webb-Pomerene Act association of phosphate producers which exports concentrated phosphate crop nutrient products around the world for us and PhosChem's other member.

U.S. Phosphate Crop Nutrients and Animal Feed Ingredients

We are the largest producer of concentrated phosphate crop nutrients and animal feed ingredients in the world. Our U.S. phosphates operations have capacity to produce approximately 4.4 million tonnes of phosphoric acid ("P_2O_5") per year, or about 9% of world capacity and about 45% of North American capacity. Phosphoric acid is produced by reacting finely ground phosphate rock with sulfuric acid. Phosphoric acid is the key building block for the production of high analysis or concentrated phosphate crop nutrients and animal feed products, and is the most comprehensive measure of phosphate capacity and production and a commonly used benchmark in our industry. Our U.S. phosphoric acid production totaled approximately 3.9 million tonnes during fiscal 2011 and accounted for approximately 10% of estimated global production and 46% of estimated North American output during fiscal 2011.

Our phosphate crop nutrient products are marketed worldwide to crop nutrient manufacturers, distributors and retailers. Our principal phosphate crop nutrient products are:

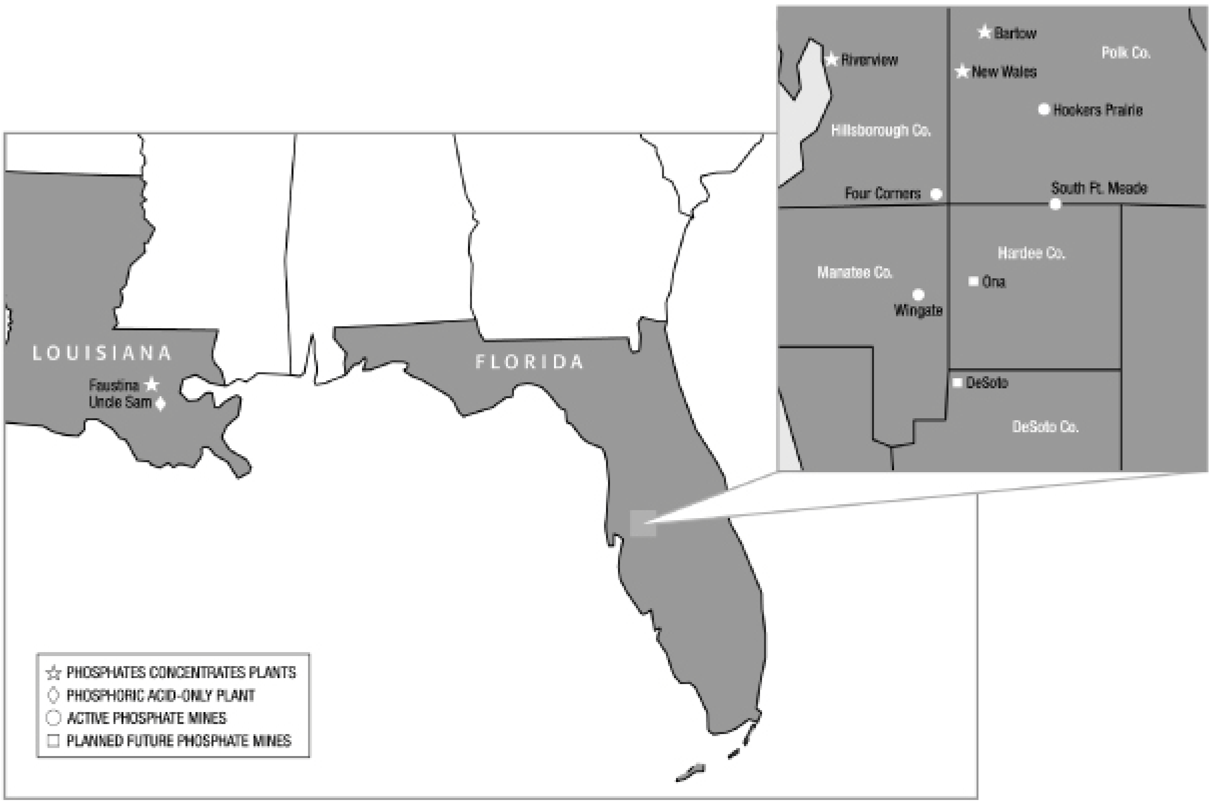
- Diammonium Phosphate ("***DAP***"). DAP is the most widely used high-analysis phosphate crop nutrient worldwide. DAP is produced by combining phosphoric acid with anhydrous ammonia. This initial reaction creates a slurry that is then pumped into a granulation plant where it is reacted with additional ammonia to produce DAP. DAP is a solid granular product.

- Monoammonium Phosphate ("***MAP***"). MAP is the second most widely used high-analysis phosphate crop nutrient and the fastest growing phosphate product worldwide. MAP is also produced by first combining phosphoric acid with anhydrous ammonia. The resulting slurry is then pumped into the granulation plant where it is reacted with additional phosphoric acid to produce MAP. MAP is a solid granular product, but requires less ammonia and more sulfur than DAP.

- MicroEssentials® is a value-added ammoniated phosphate product that is enhanced through a patented process that creates very thin platelets of sulfur and other micronutrients, such as zinc, on the granulated product. The patented process incorporates both the sulfate and elemental forms of sulfur, providing season long availability to crops.

In addition, our Phosphates segment is one of the largest producers and marketers of phosphate-based animal feed ingredients in the world. Production of our animal feed ingredients products is located at our New Wales, Florida facility. We market our feed phosphate primarily under the leading brand names of Biofos® and Multifos®.

Our primary phosphate crop nutrient production facilities are located in central Florida and Louisiana. The following map shows the locations of each of our phosphate concentrates plants in the United States and the locations of each of our active and planned future phosphate mines in Florida:



Annual capacity by plant as of May 31, 2011 and production volumes by plant for fiscal 2011 are listed below:

(tonnes in millions)	Phosphoric Acid		Processed Phosphate [a]/DAP/MAP/ MicroEssentials® /Feed Phosphate	
Facility	Operational Capacity [b]	Production	Operational Capacity [b]	Production
Florida:				
Bartow	1.0	0.9	2.1	2.1
New Wales	1.7	1.6	4.2	3.3
Riverview	0.9	0.8	1.7	1.7
	3.6	3.3	8.0	7.1
Louisiana:				
Faustina	-	-	1.7	1.3
Uncle Sam	0.8	0.6	-	-
	0.8	0.6	1.7	1.3
Total	4.4	3.9	9.7	8.4

(a) Our effective capacity to produce processed phosphates has been less than our operational capacity stated in the table above, except to the extent we purchase phosphoric acid.

(b) Actual operating rates vary from those shown in the above table due to factors that include among others the level of demand for our products, maintenance and turnaround time, accidents, mechanical failure, product mix, and other operating conditions.

The phosphoric acid produced at Uncle Sam is shipped to Faustina, where it is used to produce DAP and MAP. Our Faustina plant also manufactures ammonia that is mostly consumed in our concentrate plants.

We produced approximately 7.9 million tonnes of concentrated phosphate crop nutrients for fiscal 2011 and accounted for roughly 13% of estimated world output and 57% of estimated North American production.

Phosphate Rock

Phosphate rock is the key mineral used to produce phosphate crop nutrients and feed phosphate. Our phosphate rock production totaled approximately 11.5 million tonnes in fiscal 2011 and accounted for approximately 6% of estimated world production and 43% of estimated North American production. We are the world's second largest miner of phosphate rock and currently operate four mines with a combined annual capacity of approximately 15.9 million tonnes. Production of one tonne of DAP requires between 1.6 and 1.7 tonnes of phosphate rock.

All of our wholly owned phosphate mines and related mining operations are located in central Florida. During fiscal 2011, we operated five active mines: Four Corners, South Fort Meade, Hookers Prairie, Wingate and Hopewell. The Hopewell mine's reserves were exhausted in January 2011. We plan to develop two large mines at Ona and at DeSoto to replace mines that will be depleted at various times during the next decade.

The phosphate deposits of Florida are of sedimentary origin and are part of a phosphate-bearing province that extends from southern Florida north along the Atlantic coast into southern Virginia. Our active phosphate mines are primarily located in what is known as the Bone Valley Member of the Peace River Formation in the Central Florida Phosphate District. The southern portions of the Four Corners and Wingate mines are in what is referred to as the Undifferentiated Peace River Formation, in which our future Ona and DeSoto mines would also be located. Phosphate mining has been conducted in the Central Florida Phosphate District since the late 1800's. The potentially mineable portion of the district encompasses an area approximately 80 miles in length in a north-south direction and approximately 40 miles in width.

We extract phosphate ore using large surface mining machines that we own called "draglines." Prior to extracting the ore, the draglines must first remove a 10 to 50 foot layer of sandy overburden. At our Wingate mine, we also utilize dredges to remove the overburden and mine the ore. We then process the ore at beneficiation plants that we own at each active mine where the ore goes through washing, screening, sizing and flotation processes designed to separate the phosphate rock from sands, clays and other foreign materials. Prior to commencing operations at any of our planned future mines, we would need to acquire new draglines or move existing draglines to the mines and, unless the beneficiation plant at an existing mine were used, construct a beneficiation plant.

The following table shows, for each of our phosphate mines, annual capacity as of May 31, 2011 and rock production volume and grade for the past three fiscal years:

(tonnes in millions)		2011			2010			2009		
Facility	**Annual Operational Capacity (a)**	**Production**	**Average BPL (b)**	**% P_2O_5 (c)**	**Production**	**Average BPL (b)**	**% P_2O_5 (c)**	**Production**	**Average BPL (b)**	**% P_2O_5 (c)**
Four Corners	6.5	6.7	65.5	30.0	5.6	66.4	30.4	5.1	64.9	29.7
South Fort Meade (d)	6.0	1.8	63.7	29.2	4.3	63.0	28.8	5.1	61.9	28.3
Hookers Prairie	2.0	1.8	65.8	30.1	1.8	64.8	29.7	1.6	64.8	29.7
Wingate	1.4	1.0	64.6	29.6	1.1	65.0	29.7	0.9	65.5	30.0
Hopewell (e)	-	0.2	66.5	30.4	0.5	68.7	31.4	0.5	70.9	32.4
Total	15.9	11.5	65.2	29.8	13.3	65.0	29.8	13.2	64.0	29.3

(a) Actual operating rates vary from those shown in the above table due to factors that include among others the level of demand for our products, the quality of the reserves, the nature of the geologic formations we are mining at any particular time, maintenance and turnaround time, accidents, mechanical failure, weather conditions, and other operating conditions, as well as the effect of recent initiatives intended to improve operational excellence.

(b) Bone Phosphate of Lime ("***BPL***") is a traditional reference to the amount (by weight percentage) of calcium phosphate contained in phosphate rock or a phosphate ore body. A higher BPL corresponds to a higher percentage of calcium phosphate.

(c) The percent of P_2O_5 in the above table represents a measure of the phosphate content in phosphate rock or a phosphate ore body. A higher percentage corresponds to a higher percentage of phosphate content in phosphate rock or a phosphate ore body.

(d) Production at the South Fort Meade mine for fiscal 2011 reflects the temporary shutdown during most of the first six months of fiscal 2011 and subsequent reduced production level for the remainder of fiscal 2011 at the South Fort Meade mine as a result of the First Preliminary Injunction and Partial Settlement.

(e) The Hopewell mine's reserves were exhausted in January 2011.

We also purchase phosphate rock from time to time. The level of our purchases of phosphate rock in the future will depend upon, among other factors, our phosphate rock mining plans, the status of our permits including the Hardee County Extension Permit, our need for additional phosphate rock to allow us to operate our concentrates plants at or near full capacity, the quality and level of impurities in the phosphate rock that we mine, and our development or acquisition of additional phosphate rock deposits and mines. Depending on product mix and tonnage requirements, our need for purchased phosphate rock could increase in the future in order to meet product specifications, particularly as we develop our proposed Ona and DeSoto mines. Our investment in the Miski Mayo Joint Venture and related commercial offtake supply agreement to purchase a share of the phosphate rock from the Miski Mayo Mine reduces our purchases of phosphate rock from other suppliers.

Reserves

We estimate our phosphate rock reserves based upon exploration core drilling as well as technical and economic analyses to determine that reserves can be economically mined. Proven (measured) reserves are those resources of sufficient concentration to meet minimum physical, chemical and economic criteria related to our current product standards and mining and production practices. Our estimates of probable (indicated) reserves are based on information similar to that used for proven reserves, but sites for drilling are farther apart or are otherwise less adequately spaced than for proven reserves, although the degree of assurance is high enough to assume continuity between such sites. Proven reserves are determined using a minimum drill hole spacing of two sites per 40 acre block. Probable reserves have less than two drill holes per 40 acre block, but geological data provides a high degree of assurance that continuity exists between sites.

The following table sets forth our proven and probable phosphate reserves as of May 31, 2011:

(tonnes in millions)	**Reserve Tonnes [a] [b] [c]**	**Average BPL [d]**	**% P_2O_5**
Active Mines			
Four Corners	53.6	65.9	30.2
South Fort Meade	53.8 [e]	64.2	29.4
Hookers Prairie	5.7 [e], [f]	65.5	30.0
Wingate	36.5	63.5	29.1
Total Active Mines	149.6	64.7	29.6
Future Mining			
Ona	245.5	63.5	29.0
DeSoto	148.0 [g]	64.8	29.7
Total Future Mining	393.5	64.0	29.3
Total Mining	543.1	64.2	29.4

(a) Reserves are in areas that are fully accessible for mining; free of surface or subsurface encumbrance, legal setbacks, wetland preserves and other legal restrictions that preclude permittable access for mining; believed by us to be permittable; and meet specified minimum physical, economic and chemical criteria related to current mining and production practices.

(b) Reserve estimates are generally established by our personnel without a third party review. There has been no third party review of reserve estimates within the last five years, except that in fiscal 2008, we engaged a third party to review the recoverable reserves at our Wingate mine's Tract 2 pursuant to contractual requirements related to our acquisition of these reserves. The reserve estimates have been prepared in accordance with the standards set forth in Industry Guide 7 promulgated by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("***SEC***").

(c) Of the reserves shown, 515.3 million tonnes are proven reserves, while approximately 1.6 million tonnes at Ona and 26.2 million tonnes at DeSoto are probable reserves.

(d) Average product BPL ranges from approximately 64% to 66%.

(e) Approximately, 17.0 million of the tonnes shown for South Fort Meade have been reclassified from Hookers Prairie.

(f) Of the tonnes shown at Hookers Prairie, our lease of 1.4 million tonnes requires us to pay royalties of $2.00 per short ton of the reserves that we mine. In addition, our lease of 1.4 million tonnes requires us to pay royalties between $1.25 to $1.35 per short ton that are generally credited against $250,000 advance royalties that we paid when we entered into the lease.

(g) In connection with the sale in 1994 of certain of the surface rights related to approximately 48.9 million tonnes of the reported DeSoto reserves, we agreed not to mine such reserves until at least 2014. Our current mining plans do not contemplate mining these reserves until at least that time. In addition, in connection with the purchase in 1996 of approximately 99.1 million tonnes of the reported Desoto reserves, we agreed to (i) pay royalties of between $0.50 and $0.90 per ton of rock mined based on future levels of DAP margins, (ii) pay to the seller lost income from the loss of surface use to the extent we use the property for mining related purposes before January 1, 2015 and (iii) re-convey to the seller the lands which are not scheduled to be mined upon completion of the permitting process and the approval of the Development Order for the mine.

We generally own the reserves shown for active mines in the table above, with the only significant exceptions being further described below:

- Of the tonnes shown for the Wingate mine, 1.6 million tonnes are under a lease that we have the right to extend through 2014 and for which we have prepaid substantially all royalties.

- We hold the reserves for the Four Corners and Ona mines under leases that we have rights to extend to 2015 and 2022, respectively.

- We own the above-ground assets of the South Fort Meade mine, including the beneficiation plant, rail track and clay settling areas. A limited partnership, South Ft. Meade Partnership, L.P. ("***SFMP***"), owns all of the mineable acres shown in the table for the South Fort Meade mine.

  - We currently have a 94% economic interest in the profits and losses of SFMP. SFMP is included as a consolidated subsidiary in our financial statements.

  - We have a long-term mineral lease with SFMP. This lease expires on December 31, 2025 or on the date that we have completed mining and reclamation obligations associated with the leased property. Lease provisions include royalty payments and a commitment to give mining priority to the South Fort Meade phosphate reserves. We pay the partnership a royalty on each tonne mined and shipped from the areas that we lease from it. Royalty payments to SFMP total approximately $4 million annually at current shipment rates.

  - Through its arrangements with us, SFMP also earns income from mineral lease payments, agricultural lease payments and interest income, and uses those proceeds primarily to pay dividends to its equity owners.

- The surface rights to approximately 882 acres shown in the table above for the South Fort Meade Mine are owned by SFMP, while the U.S. government owns the mineral rights beneath. We control the rights to mine these reserves under a mining lease agreement and pay royalties on the tonnage extracted. Royalties on the approved leases equal approximately 5% of the six-month rolling average mining cost of production when mining these reserves. Under the lease, we paid $0.3 million in royalties to the U.S. government in fiscal 2011.

In light of the long-term nature of our rights to our reserves, we expect to be able to mine all reported reserves that are not currently owned prior to termination or expiration of our rights. Additional information regarding permitting is included in Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors", under "Environmental, Health and Safety Matters—Operating Requirements and Permitting" in our Management's Analysis, and under "Phosphate Mine Permitting in Florida" in Note 22 of our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Sulfur

We use molten sulfur at our phosphates concentrates plants to produce sulfuric acid primarily for use in our production of phosphoric acid. We purchased approximately 3.5 million long tons of sulfur during fiscal 2011. We purchase most of this sulfur from North American oil and natural gas refiners who are required to remove or recover sulfur during the refining process. Production of one tonne of DAP requires approximately 0.4 long tons of sulfur. We procure our sulfur from multiple sources and receive it by truck or rail either direct to our phosphate plants or have it sent for gathering to terminals that are located on the US gulf coast.

We own and operate a sulfur terminal in Houston, Texas and lease a terminal in Tampa, Florida. We own two ocean-going barges and contract for operation of another ocean-going vessel that transport molten sulfur from the Texas terminals to Tampa and then onward by truck to our Florida phosphate plants. We also own a 50% equity interest in Gulf Sulphur Services Ltd., LLLP ("***Gulf Sulphur Services***"), which is operated by our joint venture partner. Gulf Sulphur Services has a large sulfur transportation and terminaling business in the Gulf of Mexico, and handles these functions for a substantial portion of our Florida sulfur volume. Gulf Sulphur Services' capabilities include melting solid sulfur into the molten form that we use, which permits us to access sources of solid as well as molten sulfur. We further round out our sulfur logistic assets with a large fleet of leased railcars that supplement our marine sulfur logistic system. Our Louisiana operations are served by truck, rail and barge from nearby refineries.

Although sulfur is readily available from many different suppliers and can be transported to our phosphate facilities by a variety of means, sulfur is an important raw material used in our business that has in the past been and may in the future be the subject of volatile pricing and availability. Alternative transportation and terminaling facilities might not have sufficient capacity to fully serve all of our facilities in the event of a disruption to current transportation or terminaling facilities. Changes in the price of sulfur or disruptions to sulfur transportation or terminaling facilities could have a material impact on our business. We have included a discussion of sulfur prices in our Management's Analysis.

Ammonia

We use ammonia together with phosphoric acid to produce both DAP and MAP. We used approximately 1.7 million tonnes of ammonia during fiscal 2011. Production of one tonne of DAP requires approximately 0.2 tonnes of ammonia.

Our Florida ammonia needs are supplied by offshore producers, under multi-year and annual contracts. Ammonia for our New Wales and Riverview plants is terminaled through an ammonia facility at Port Sutton, Florida that we lease for a term expiring in 2013, which we may extend for up to five additional years. A third party operates the Port Sutton ammonia facility pursuant to an agreement that expires in 2013, which we may extend for an unlimited number of additional five year terms, as long as we or the other party is entitled to operate the ammonia facility. Ammonia for our Bartow plant is terminaled through another ammonia facility owned and operated by a third party at Port Sutton, Florida pursuant to an agreement that expires in calendar 2012. Ammonia is transported by pipeline from the terminals to our production facilities. The service agreements with the pipeline providers will expire at the end of calendar year 2011 for Bartow, New Wales and Riverview.

We produce ammonia at Faustina, Louisiana primarily for our own consumption. Our annual capacity is approximately 500,000 tonnes. From time to time we may sell surplus ammonia to unrelated parties.

Although ammonia is readily available from many different suppliers and can be transported to our phosphates facilities by a variety of means, ammonia is an important raw material used in our business that has in the past been and may in the future be the subject of volatile pricing, and alternative transportation and terminaling facilities might not have sufficient capacity to fully serve all of our facilities in the event of a disruption to existing transportation or terminaling facilities. Changes in the price of ammonia or disruptions to ammonia transportation or terminaling could have a material impact on our business. We have included a discussion of ammonia prices in our Management's Analysis.

Natural Gas

Natural gas is the primary raw material used to manufacture ammonia. At our Faustina facility, ammonia is manufactured on site. The majority of natural gas is purchased through firm delivery contracts based on published index-based prices and is sourced from Texas and Louisiana via pipelines interconnected to the Henry Hub. We use over-the-counter swap and option contracts to forward price portions of future gas purchases. The portions of gas purchases not forward priced are purchased at the index based prices or at domestic spot market prices under short-term contracts. We purchase approximately 14 MMbtu of natural gas per year for use in ammonia production at Faustina.

Because our ammonia requirements for our Florida operations are purchased rather than manufactured on site, we purchase approximately two MMbtu of natural gas per year in Florida only as a thermal fuel for various production processes.

Florida Land Holdings

We are a significant landowner in the State of Florida, which in the future is expected to return to its historical status as one of the fastest areas of population growth in the United States. We own land comprising approximately 255,000 acres held in fee simple title in central Florida, and have the right to mine additional properties which contain phosphate rock reserves. Some of our land holdings are needed to operate our Phosphates business, while a portion of our land assets, such as reclaimed properties, are not related to our operations. As a general matter, more of our reclaimed property becomes available for uses other than for phosphate operations each year. Our land assets are generally comprised of concentrates plants, port facilities, phosphate mines and other property which we have acquired through our presence in Florida. We are currently taking initial steps as part of a long-term future land use strategy to optimize the value of our land assets. For example, during fiscal 2011 we began development of Streamsong, a destination resort and conference center, in certain areas of previously mined land as part of our long-term business strategy to maximize the value and utility of our extensive land holdings in Florida. The resort and conference center are expected to be completed in calendar 2013.

International Production

Our international operations include production in Brazil and Argentina. Our production facilities include plants that produce up to 800,000 tonnes per year of single superphosphate ("***SSP***") and granulated SSP crop nutrients by mixing sulfuric acid with phosphate rock. We sold one of the SSP production facilities as described in Note 10 of our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Potash Segment

We are one of the leading potash producers in the world. We mine and process potash in Canada and the United States and sell potash in North America and internationally. The term “potash” applies generally to the common salts of potassium. Muriate of potash (“***MOP***”) is the primary source of potassium for the crop nutrient industry. Red MOP has traces of iron oxide. The granular and standard grade Red MOP products are well suited for direct fertilizer application and bulk blending. White MOP has a higher percent K_20. White MOP, besides being well suited for the agricultural market, is used in many industrial applications.

Our potash products are marketed worldwide to crop nutrient manufacturers, distributors and retailers and are also used in the manufacture of mixed crop nutrients and, to a lesser extent, in animal feed ingredients. We also sell potash to customers for industrial use. In addition, our potash products are used for de-icing and as a water softener regenerant.

We operate three potash mines in Canada, including two shaft mines with a total of three production shafts and one solution mine, as well as two potash mines in the United States, including one shaft mine and one solution mine. We also own related refineries at each of the mines.

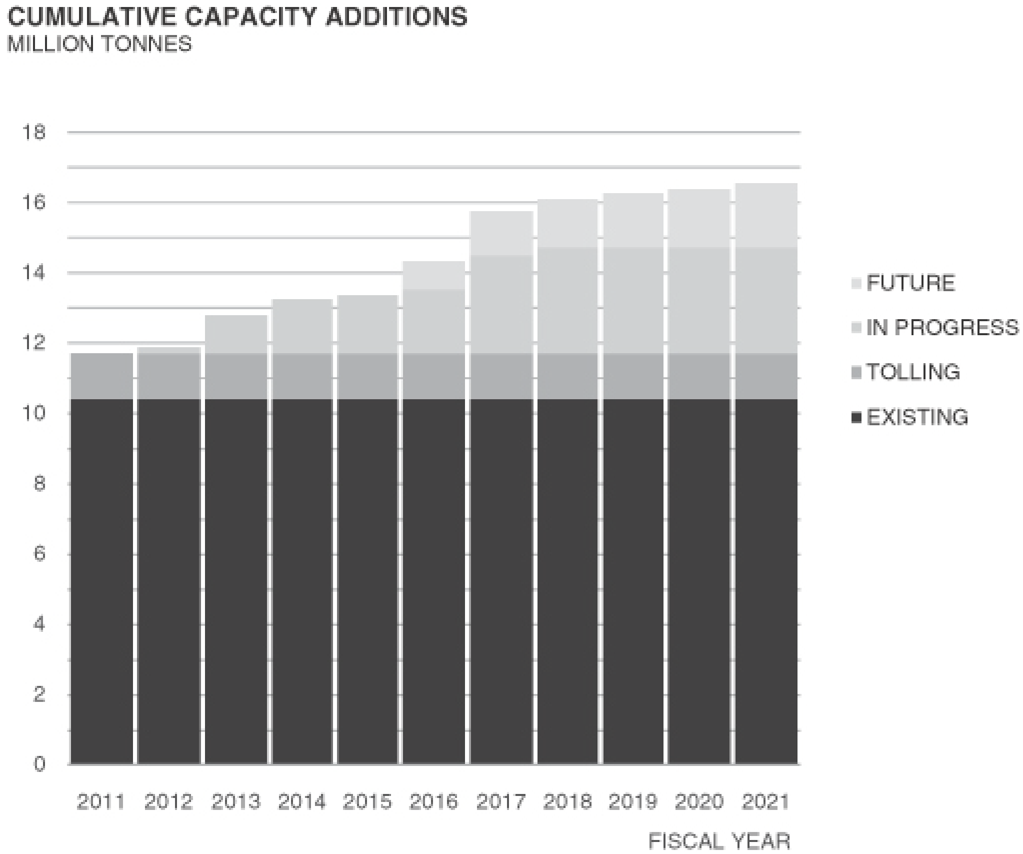
We have a long term potash capacity expansion plan in Saskatchewan, Canada in response to expected growth in global potash demand. We expect the total planned expansions to increase our annualized proven peaking capacity for finished product by approximately five million tonnes. The expansions are planned to occur over the next decade, with the first expansions already on line.

POTASH EXPANSION PROJECTS

(tonnes in millions)	**Annual Planned Peaking Capacity**	**Estimated Completion (Fiscal Year)**
Complete		
Colonsay [(a)]	0.2	-
Esterhazy	0.1	-
In progress		
Belle Plaine	0.6	2012
Colonsay	0.5	2013
Esterhazy	1.7	2012-2017
Future		
Belle Plaine	1.3	2016-19
Colonsay	0.5	2016
	4.9	
Tolling Agreement [(b)]	1.3	
Peaking capacity as of May 31, 2011	10.3	
	16.5	

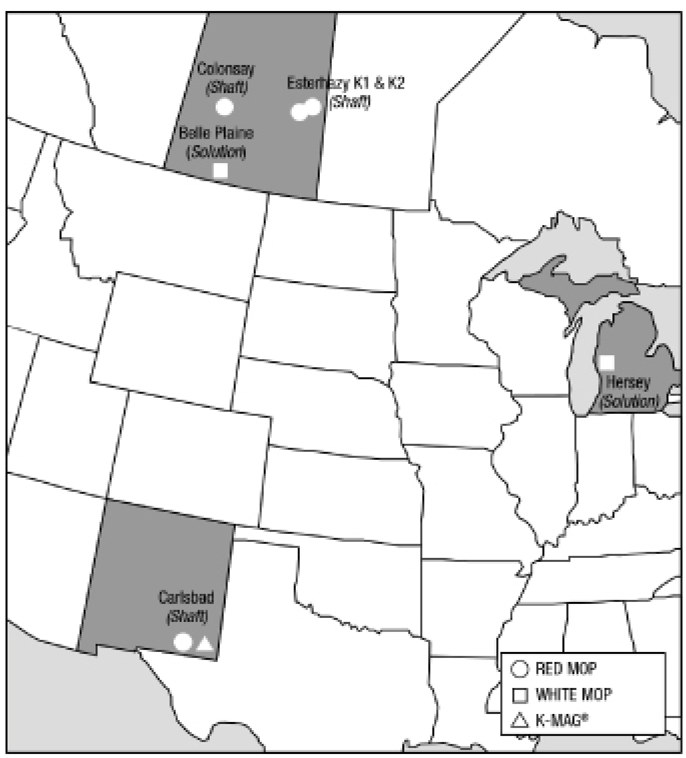
(a) As of May 31, 2011, 0.1 million tonnes were placed in service and included in operational capacity

(b) The status of the Tolling Agreement is discussed below under “Canadian Mines.”



As shown in the table above, we have completed the first capacity expansions at our Esterhazy and Colonsay, Saskatchewan potash mines. In addition, we anticipate completing certain expansion projects at our Belle Plaine and Esterhazy, Saskatchewan potash mines in the second half of fiscal 2012. All other expansion projects are progressing as planned.

The map below shows the location of each of our potash mines.



Our current potash annualized proven peaking capacity, excluding tonnage produced at Esterhazy under the Tolling Agreement, totals 10.3 million tonnes of product per year and accounted for approximately 14% of world capacity and 37% of North American capacity. Production during fiscal 2011, excluding tonnage produced for a third party at Esterhazy, totaled 7.4 million tonnes and accounted for approximately 12% of estimated world production and 38% of estimated North American production.

The following table shows, for each of our potash mines, annual capacity as of May 31, 2011 and volume of mined ore, average grade and finished product output for the past three fiscal years:

(tonnes in millions)			2011			2010			2009		
Facility	**Annualized Proven Peaking Capacity** [(a)(b)(c)]	**Annual Operational Capacity** [(a)(b)(d)]	**Ore Mined**	**Grade % K_2O** [(e)]	**Finished Product**	**Ore Mined**	**Grade % K_2O** [(e)]	**Finished Product**	**Ore Mined**	**Grade % K_2O** [(e)]	**Finished Product**
Canada											
Belle Plaine—MOP	2.8	2.3	8.4	18.0	2.2	5.7	18.0	1.5	6.9	18.0	1.8
Colonsay—MOP	1.8	1.6	3.2	25.0	1.1	2.2	24.9	0.8	2.6	26.6	1.0
Esterhazy—MOP	5.3	4.8	11.8	23.9	3.9	6.7	24.1	2.3	8.3	25.1	3.0
Canadian Total	9.9	8.7	23.4	21.9	7.2	14.6	21.8	4.6	17.8	22.6	5.8
United States											
Carlsbad—MOP	0.5	0.5	3.0	10.2	0.3	3.0	11.2	0.4	2.5	10.2	0.2
Carlsbad—K-Mag® [(f)]	1.1	1.0	3.5	5.1	0.7	2.7	6.7	0.6	2.7	6.4	0.6
Carlsbad Total	1.6	1.5	6.5	7.4	1.0	5.7	9.1	1.0	5.2	8.2	0.8
Hersey—MOP [(g)]	0.1	0.1	0.1	26.7	0.1	0.1	26.7	-	0.2	26.7	0.1
United States Total	1.7	1.6	6.6		1.1	5.8		1.0	5.4		0.9
Totals	11.6	10.3	30.0	18.8	8.3	20.4	18.3	5.6	23.2	19.4	6.7
Total excluding toll production [(h)]	10.3		27.2		7.4	19.3		5.2	20.9		5.9

(a) Finished product.

(b) Actual operating rates may vary from those shown in the above table due to factors that include among others the level of demand for our products, maintenance and turnaround time, the quality of the reserves and the nature of the geologic formations we are mining at any particular time, accidents, mechanical failure, product mix, and other operating conditions.

(c) Represents full capacity assuming no turnaround or maintenance time.

(d) Annual operational capacity is our estimated annual achievable production level.

(e) Grade % K_20 is a traditional reference to the percentage (by weight) of potassium oxide contained in the ore. A higher percentage corresponds to a higher percentage of potassium oxide in the ore.

(f) K-Mag is a specialty product that we produce at our Carlsbad facility.

(g) The Hersey facility also mines, processes and sells salt.

(h) We toll produce MOP at our Esterhazy mine under the Tolling Agreement.

Canadian Mines

We operate three Canadian potash facilities all located in the southern half of the Province of Saskatchewan, including our solution mine at Belle Plaine, two interconnected mine shafts at our Esterhazy shaft mine and our shaft mine at Colonsay.

Extensive potash deposits are found in the southern half of the Province of Saskatchewan. The potash ore is contained in a predominantly rock salt formation known as the Prairie Evaporites. The Prairie Evaporites deposits are bounded by limestone formations and contain the potash beds. Three potash deposits of economic importance occur in Saskatchewan: the Esterhazy, Belle Plaine and Patience Lake members. The Patience Lake member is mined at Colonsay, and the Esterhazy member at Esterhazy. At Belle Plaine all three members are mined. Each of the major potash members contains several potash beds of different thicknesses and grades. The particular beds mined at Colonsay and Esterhazy have a mining height of 11 and 8 feet, respectively. At Belle Plaine several beds of different thicknesses are mined.

Our potash mines in Canada produce MOP exclusively. Esterhazy and Colonsay utilize shaft mining while Belle Plaine utilizes solution mining technology. Traditional potash shaft mining takes place underground at depths of over 3,000 feet where continuous mining machines cut out the ore face and load it onto conveyor belts. The ore is then crushed, moved to storage bins and hoisted to refineries above ground. In contrast, our solution mining process involves heated water, which is pumped through a “cluster” to dissolve the potash in the ore beds at a depth of approximately 5,400 feet. A cluster consists of a series of boreholes drilled into the potash ore by a portable, all-weather, electric drilling rig. A separate distribution center at each cluster controls the brine flow. The solution containing dissolved potash and salt is pumped to a refinery where sodium chloride, a co-product of this process, is separated from the potash through the use of evaporation and crystallization techniques. Concurrently, the solution is pumped into a 150 acre cooling pond where additional crystallization occurs and the resulting product is recovered via a floating dredge. Refined potash is dewatered, dried and sized. Our Canadian operations produce 15 different MOP products, including industrial grades, many through proprietary processes.

Under an agreement (the "***Tolling Agreement***") with Potash Corporation of Saskatchewan Inc. ("***PCS***"), we mine and refine PCS' potash reserves at our Esterhazy mine for a fee plus a pro rata share of operating and capital costs. The contract provides that PCS may elect to receive between 0.45 million and 1.3 million tonnes of potash per year. The contract provides for a term through December 31, 2011 as well as certain renewal terms at the option of PCS, but only to the extent PCS has not received all of its available reserves under the contract. Based on our then-current calculations, in May 2009, we informed PCS that we believed that approximately 1.5 million tonnes of potash remained to be delivered to PCS under the contract after April 30, 2009. PCS has filed a lawsuit against us contesting our basis and timing for termination of the contract and alleging damages based on our historical mining practices. We subsequently counterclaimed, alleging that PCS breached the Tolling Agreement by refusing to take delivery of approximately 0.9 million tonnes of potash that it ordered under the contract, primarily for delivery after April 30, 2009, due to the global financial and credit crisis. We believe PCS' allegations are without merit. We have included a further description of the Tolling Agreement and the lawsuit under "Esterhazy Potash Mine Tolling Contract Dispute" in Notes 21 and 22 of our Consolidated Financial Statements. After expiration of our obligation to ship potash under the Tolling Agreement or during other periods to the extent we are not fully utilizing the capacity to satisfy our obligations under the contract, the productive capacity at our Esterhazy mine otherwise used to satisfy our obligations under the Tolling Agreement is available to us for sales to any of our customers at then-current market prices. Our potash mineral rights in the Province of Saskatchewan consist of the following:

	Belle Plaine	Colonsay	Esterhazy	Total
Acres under control				
Owned in fee	13,851	10,039	109,196	133,086
Leased from Province	51,568	67,006	193,000	311,574
Leased from others	-	320	63,615	63,935
Total under control	**65,419**	**77,365**	**365,811**	**508,595**

We believe that our mineral rights in Saskatchewan are sufficient to support current operations for more than a century. Leases are generally renewable at our option for successive terms, generally 21 years each, except that certain of the acres shown above as "Leased from others" are leased under long-term leases with terms (including renewals at our option) that expire from 2094 to 2142.

We pay Canadian resource taxes consisting of the Potash Production Tax and resource surcharge. The Potash Production Tax is a Saskatchewan provincial tax on potash production and consists of a base payment and a profits tax. We also pay a percentage of the value of resource sales from our Saskatchewan mines. In addition to the Canadian resource taxes, royalties are payable to the mineral owners in respect of potash reserves or production of potash. We have included a further discussion of the Canadian resource taxes and royalties in our Management's Analysis.

Since December 1985, we have experienced an inflow of salt saturated brine into our Esterhazy mine. At various times since then, we have experienced new or substantially increased brine inflows at the Esterhazy mine. As a result of these brine inflows, we incur expenditures, certain of which have been capitalized while others have been charged to expense, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("***U.S. GAAP***"), to control the inflow. It is possible that the costs of remedial efforts at Esterhazy may further increase in the future and that such an increase could be material, or, in the extreme scenario, that the brine inflows, risk to employees or remediation costs may increase to a level which would cause us to change our mining process or abandon the mine. See "Potash Net Sales and Gross Margin" in our Management's Analysis and "Accidents occurring in the course of our operating activities could result in significant liabilities, interruptions or shutdowns of facilities or the need for significant safety or other expenditures" in Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors" in this report, both of which are incorporated herein by reference, for a discussion of costs, risks and other information relating to the brine inflows. We have begun construction of a new third shaft at the Esterhazy mine as part of our potash expansion plan and which is also intended to mitigate part of the risk from the inflow.

Due to the ongoing brine inflow problem at Esterhazy, underground operations at this facility are currently not insurable for water incursion problems. Like other potash producers' shaft mines, our Colonsay, Saskatchewan, and Carlsbad, New Mexico, mines are also subject to the risks of inflow of water as a result of their shaft mining operations, but water inflow risks at these mines are included in our insurance coverage subject to deductibles, retentions and limits negotiated with our insurers.

United States Mines

In the United States, we have two potash facilities, including a shaft mine located in Carlsbad, New Mexico and a solution mine located in Hersey, Michigan.

Our potash mineral rights in the United States consist of the following:

	Carlsbad	Hersey	Total
Acres under control			
Owned in fee	-	581	581
Long-term leases	73,781	1,799	75,580
Total under control	**73,781**	**2,380**	**76,161**

The Carlsbad ore reserves are of two types: (1) sylvinite, a mixture of potassium chloride and sodium chloride that is the same as the ore mined in Saskatchewan, and (2) langbeinite, a double sulfate of potassium and magnesium. These two types of potash reserves occur in a predominantly rock salt formation known as the Salado Formation. The McNutt Member of this formation consists of eleven units of economic importance, of which we currently mine two. The McNutt Member's evaporite deposits are interlayered with anhydrite, polyhalite, potassium salts, clay, and minor amounts of sandstone and siltstone.

Continuous underground mining methods are utilized to extract the ore. Drum type mining machines are used to cut the sylvinite and langbeinite ores from the face. Mined ore is then loaded onto conveyors, transported to storage areas, and then hoisted to the surface for further processing at our refinery.

Two types of potash are produced at the Carlsbad refinery. MOP is the primary source of potassium for the crop nutrient industry. Double sulfate of potash magnesia is the second type of potash, which we market under our brand name K-Mag®, and contains sulfur, potassium and magnesium, with low levels of chloride.

At the Carlsbad facility, we mine and refine potash from 73,781 acres of mineral rights. We control these reserves pursuant to either (i) leases from the U.S. government that, in general, continue in effect at our option (subject to readjustment by the U.S. government every 20 years) or (ii) leases from the State of New Mexico that continue as long as we continue to produce from them. These reserves contain an estimated total of 260 million tonnes of potash mineralization (calculated after estimated extraction losses) in two mining beds evaluated at thicknesses ranging from 4.5 feet to in excess of 11 feet. At average refinery rates, these ore reserves are estimated to be sufficient to yield 15 million tonnes of concentrates from sylvinite with an average grade of approximately 60% K_2O and 22 million tonnes of langbeinite concentrates with an average grade of approximately 22% K_2O. At projected rates of production, we estimate that Carlsbad's reserves of sylvinite and langbeinite are sufficient to support operations for approximately 32 years and 25 years, respectively.

At Hersey, Michigan, we operate a solution mining facility which produces salt and potash. Mining occurs in the Michigan Basin in a predominantly rock salt formation called the Salina Group Evaporite. This formation is a clean salt deposit with interlayered beds of sylvinite and carbonate. At the Hersey facility, our mineral rights consist of 581 acres owned in fee and 1,799 acres controlled under leases that, in general, continue in effect at our option as long as we continue our operations at Hersey. These lands contain an estimated 41 million tonnes of potash mineralization contained in two beds ranging in thickness from 14 to 30 feet.

Royalties for the U.S. operations amounted to approximately $13.2 million for fiscal 2011. These royalties are established by the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, in the case of the Carlsbad leases from the U.S. government, and pursuant to provisions set forth in the leases, in the case of the Carlsbad state leases and the Hersey leases.

Reserves

Our estimates below of our potash reserves and non-reserve potash mineralization are based on exploration drill hole data, seismic data and actual mining results over more than 35 years. Proven reserves are estimated by identifying material in place that is delineated on at least two sides and material in place within a half-mile radius or distance from an existing sampled mine entry or exploration core hole. Probable reserves are estimated by identifying material in place within a one mile radius from an existing sampled mine entry or exploration core hole. Historical extraction ratios from the many years of mining results are then applied to both types of material to estimate the proven and probable reserves. We believe that all reserves and non-reserve potash mineralization reported below are potentially recoverable using existing production shaft and refinery locations.

Our estimated recoverable potash reserves and non-reserve potash mineralization as of May 31, 2011 for each of our mines is as follows:

(tonnes in millions)	*Reserves* [(a)(b)]		*Potash Mineralization* [(a)(c)]
Facility	**Recoverable Tonnes**	**Average Grade (% K_2O)**	**Potentially Recoverable Tonnes**
Canada			
Belle Plaine	792	18.0	2,327
Colonsay	239	26.4	228
Esterhazy	875	24.5	479
sub-totals	1,906	22.0	3,034
United States			
Carlsbad	260	7.5	-
Hersey	41	26.7	-
sub-totals	301	10.1	-
Totals	2,207	20.4	3,034

(a) There has been no third party review of reserve estimates within the last five years. The reserve estimates have been prepared in accordance with the standards set forth in Industry Guide 7 promulgated by the SEC.

(b) Includes 1.2 billion tonnes of proven reserves and 1.0 billion tonnes of probable reserves.

(c) The non-reserve potash mineralization reported in the table in some cases extends to the boundaries of the mineral rights we own or lease. Such boundaries are up to 16 miles from the closest existing sampled mine entry or exploration core hole. Based on available geologic data, the non-reserve potash mineralization represents potash that we expect to mine in the future, but it may not meet all of the technical requirements for categorization as proven or probable reserves under Industry Guide 7.

As discussed more fully above, we either own the reserves and mineralization shown above or lease them pursuant to mineral leases that generally remain in effect or are renewable at our option, or are long-term leases. Accordingly, we expect to be able to mine all reported reserves that are leased prior to termination or expiration of the existing leases.

Natural Gas

Natural gas is used at our potash solution mines as a fuel to produce steam and to dry potash products. The steam is used to generate electricity, in evaporation and crystallization processes and to provide thermal heat to the solution mining process. Our two solution mines accounted for approximately 77% of our Potash segment's total natural gas requirements for potash production in fiscal 2011. At our shaft mines, natural gas is used as a fuel to heat fresh air supplied to the shaft mines and for drying potash products. Combined natural gas usage for both the solution and shaft mines approximated 15 MMbtu for fiscal 2011. We purchase our natural gas requirements on firm delivery index price-based physical contracts and on short term spot-priced physical contracts. Our Canadian operations purchase all of their physical gas in Saskatchewan via the TransGas pipeline system using AECO price indices as pricing references. The U.S. potash operations in Michigan and New Mexico purchase physical gas in their respective regional markets via the MichCon and El Paso Permian Basin market hubs as pricing references, respectively. We use financial derivative contracts to manage the price of portions of our future purchases.

SALES AND DISTRIBUTION ACTIVITIES

United States and Canada

We have a United States and Canada sales and marketing team that serves our business segments. We sell to wholesale distributors, retail chains, cooperatives, independent retailers and national accounts.

Customer service and the ability to effectively minimize the overall supply chain costs are key competitive factors in the crop nutrient and animal feed ingredients businesses. In addition to our production facilities, to service the needs of our customers, we own, lease or have contractual throughput or other arrangements at strategically located distribution warehouses along or near the Mississippi and Ohio Rivers as well as in other key agricultural regions of the United States and Canada. From these facilities, we market Mosaic produced phosphate and potash products for customers who in turn resell the product into the distribution channel or directly to farmers in the United States and Canada.

We own port facilities in Savage, Minnesota as well as warehouse distribution facilities in Pekin, Illinois, Louisville, Kentucky, Hendersonville, Kentucky, Melbourne, Kentucky and Houston, Texas which has a deep water berth providing access to the Gulf of Mexico.

In addition to the geographically situated facilities that we own, our U.S. distribution operations also include leased distribution space or contractual throughput agreements in other key geographical areas such as California, Florida, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Minnesota, Nebraska, New York, North Dakota, Pennsylvania and Texas.

Our Canadian customers include independent dealers and national accounts. We also lease and own warehouse facilities in Saskatchewan, Canada.

International

Outside of the United States and Canada, we market our Phosphates segment's products through PhosChem, as well as our Phosphates segment's own international distribution activities. During fiscal 2011, PhosChem marketed approximately 71% of our phosphate export sales volume. We administer PhosChem on behalf of PhosChem's member companies. We estimate that PhosChem's sales represent approximately 65% of total U.S. export volume of concentrated phosphates and 15% of global trade volume. The countries that account for the largest amount of PhosChem's sales of concentrated phosphates include India, Australia, Brazil, Japan and Colombia. During fiscal 2011, PhosChem's dry concentrated phosphates exports to Asia were 62% of total dry shipments by volume, with India representing 52% of PhosChem's total dry concentrated phosphates export shipments.

Our sales outside of the United States and Canada of Saskatchewan potash products are made through Canpotex Limited ("***Canpotex***"). Canpotex is an export association of certain Canadian potash producers. Canpotex sales are generally allocated among the producer members based on production capacity. We currently supply approximately 37.1%, by volume, of Canpotex's requirements. Our potash exports from Carlsbad are sold through our own sales force. We also market our Potash segment's products through our Phosphates segment, which acquires its potash primarily through Canpotex. The largest amount of international potash sales are to China, India, Japan, Korea, Taiwan, Southeast Asia, Australia and Latin America.

Our Phosphates segment also purchases phosphates, potash and nitrogen products from unrelated third parties.

To service the needs of our customers, our international distribution activities include a network of strategically located sales offices, crop nutrient blending and bagging facilities, port terminals and warehouse distribution facilities that we own and operate in key geographic areas throughout several countries. The blending and bagging facilities primarily produce blended crop nutrients ("***Blends***") from phosphate, potash and nitrogen. The average product mix in our Blends (by volume) contains approximately 50% phosphate, 25% potash and 25% nitrogen, although this mix differs based on seasonal and other factors. Our international operations serve primarily as a sales outlet for our North American Phosphates production, both for resale and as an input for Blends. Our Potash segment also has historically furnished a portion of the raw materials needs for the production of Blends, and is expected to continue to do so in the future.

The following maps show the locations of our primary distribution operations in South America and Asia:

Other Products

With a strong brand position in a multi-billion dollar animal feed ingredients global market, our Phosphates segment supplies animal feed ingredients for poultry and livestock to customers in North America, Latin America and Asia. Our potash sales to non-agricultural users are primarily to large industrial accounts and the animal feed industry. Additionally, we sell potash for de-icing and as a water softener regenerant.

COMPETITION

Because crop nutrients are global commodities available from numerous sources, crop nutrition companies compete primarily on the basis of delivered price. Other competitive factors include product quality, cost and availability of raw materials, customer service, plant efficiency and availability of product. As a result, markets for our products are highly competitive. We compete with a broad range of domestic and international producers, including farmer cooperatives, subsidiaries of larger companies, and independent crop nutrient companies. Foreign competitors often have access to cheaper raw materials, are required to comply with less stringent regulatory requirements or are owned or subsidized by governments and, as a result, may have cost advantages over North American companies. We believe that our extensive North American and international production and distribution system provides us with a competitive advantage by allowing us to achieve economies of scale and transportation and storage efficiencies and obtain market intelligence.

Unlike many of our competitors, we have our own distribution system to sell phosphate- and potash-based crop nutrients and animal feed ingredients, whether produced by us or by other third parties, around the globe. In North America, we have one of the largest and most strategically located distribution systems for crop nutrients, including warehouse facilities in key agricultural regions. We also have an extensive network of distribution facilities internationally, including in the key growth markets of Latin America and Asia, with port terminals, warehouses, and blending plants in Brazil, Argentina, Chile, China, and India. Our global presence allows us to efficiently serve customers in approximately 40 countries.

Phosphates Segment

Our Phosphates segment operates in a highly competitive global market. Among the competitors in the global phosphate industry are domestic and foreign companies, as well as foreign government-supported producers in Asia and North Africa. Phosphate producers compete primarily based on price and, to a lesser extent, product quality, service and innovation, such as our MicroEssentials® product. Major integrated producers of feed phosphates are located in the United States, Europe and China. Many smaller producers are located in emerging markets around the world. Many of these smaller producers are not miners of phosphate rock or manufacturers of phosphoric acid and are required to purchase this material on the open market.

We believe that we are a low cost producer of phosphate-based crop nutrients, due in part to our scale, vertical integration and strategic network of production and distribution facilities. As the world's largest producer of concentrated phosphates, as well as the second largest miner of phosphate rock in the world and the largest in the United States, we maintain an advantage over some competitors as the scale of operations effectively reduces production costs per unit. We are also vertically integrated to captively supply one of our key inputs, phosphate rock, to our phosphate production facilities. We believe that our position as an integrated producer of phosphate rock provides us with a significant cost advantage over competitors that are non-integrated phosphate producers. Our investment in the Miski Mayo Mine and related commercial offtake supply agreement to purchase a share of the phosphate rock will also allow us to reduce our purchases of phosphate rock from other suppliers.

We produce ammonia at our Faustina concentrates plant in quantities sufficient to meet approximately one quarter of our total ammonia needs. With no captive ammonia production in Florida, we are subject to significant volatility in our purchase price of ammonia from world markets. With our own sulfur transportation barges and our 50% ownership interest in Gulf Sulphur Services, we are also well-positioned to source an adequate, flexible and cost-effective supply of sulfur, our third key input. We believe that our investments in sulfur transportation assets continue to afford us a competitive advantage compared to other North American producers in cost and access to sulfur.

With production facilities in both central Florida near the Port of Tampa and in Louisiana on the Mississippi River, we are logistically positioned to supply both domestic and international customers as well as transport rock, sulfur and ammonia easily. In addition, those multiple production points afford us the flexibility to optimally balance supply and demand.

We have a strong brand in several of the countries in which we have international distribution activities. In addition to having access to our own production, our international distribution activities have the capability to supply all three types of crop nutrients to our dealer/farmer customer base. Our presence in Latin America and Asia allows us to capitalize on the growth in nutrient demand in these large and growing international regions.

We are subject to many environmental laws and regulations in Florida and Louisiana that are often more stringent than those to which producers in other countries are subject.

Potash Segment

Potash is a commodity available from several geographical regions around the world and, consequently, the market is highly competitive. Through our participation in Canpotex, we compete outside of North America with various independent potash producers and consortia as well as other export organizations, including state-owned organizations. We also ship product from our Carlsbad, New Mexico, potash facility to our South American distribution centers. Our principal methods of competition with respect to the sale of potash include product pricing, and offering consistent, high-quality products and superior service. We believe that our potash cost structure is competitive in the industry and should improve as we achieve the expected increases in production from our planned expansions.

FACTORS AFFECTING DEMAND

Our results of operations historically have reflected the effects of several external factors which are beyond our control and have in the past produced significant downward and upward swings in operating results. Revenues are highly dependent upon conditions in the agriculture industry and can be affected by, among other factors: crop failure; changes in agricultural production practices; worldwide economic conditions, including the increasing world population, household incomes, and demand for more protein rich food, particularly in developing regions such as China, India, and Latin America, increasing demand for biofuels; variability in commodity pricing; governmental policies; the level of inventories in the crop nutrient distribution channels; customer expectations about farmer economics, future crop nutrient prices and availability and transportation costs, among other matters; market trends in raw material costs; market prices for crop nutrients; and weather. Furthermore, our crop nutrients business is seasonal to the extent farmers and agricultural enterprises in the markets in which we compete purchase more crop nutrient products during the spring and fall. The international scope of our business, spanning the northern and southern hemispheres, reduces to some extent the seasonal impact on our business. The degree of seasonality of our business can change significantly from year to year due to conditions in the agricultural industry and other factors. The seasonal nature of our businesses requires significant working capital for inventory in advance of the planting seasons.

We sell products throughout the world. Unfavorable changes in trade protection laws, policies and measures, and other regulatory requirements affecting trade; unexpected changes in tax and trade treaties; strengthening or weakening of foreign economies as well as political relations with the United States may cause sales trends to customers in one or more foreign countries to differ from sales trends in the United States.

Our international operations are subject to risks from changes in foreign currencies, which can affect farmer economics.

OTHER MATTERS

Employees

We had approximately 7,700 employees as of May 31, 2011, consisting of approximately 3,200 salaried and 4,500 hourly employees.

Labor Relations

As of May 31, 2011:

- We had ten collective bargaining agreements with unions covering approximately 88% of our hourly employees in the U.S. and Canada. Of these employees, approximately 55% are covered under collective bargaining agreements scheduled to expire in fiscal 2012.
- Agreements with ten unions covered all employees in Brazil, representing 70% of our international employees. More than one agreement may govern our relations with each of these unions. In general, the agreements are renewable on an annual basis.
- We also had collective bargaining agreements with unions covering employees in several other countries.

Failure to renew any of our union agreements could result in a strike or labor stoppage that could have a material adverse affect on our operations. However, we have not experienced a significant work stoppage in many years and consider our labor relations to be good.

Financial Information about our Business Segments and Operations by Geographic Areas

We have included financial information about our business segments, our operations by geographic area and our revenues by class of similar products in Note 24 of our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Information Available on our Website

Our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments thereto, filed with the SEC pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder are made available free of charge on our website, (www.mosaicco.com), as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. The information contained on our website is not being incorporated in this report.

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

Information regarding our executive officers as of July 19, 2011 is set forth below:

Name	Age	Position
Anthony T. Brausen	52	Vice President—Finance and Chief Accounting Officer
Gary "Bo" N. Davis	59	Vice President—Phosphates Operations
Richard L. Mack	43	Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary
Richard N. McLellan	54	Senior Vice President—Commercial
James "Joc" C. O'Rourke	50	Executive Vice President—Operations
James T. Prokopanko	58	Chief Executive Officer, President and Director
Cindy C. Redding	52	Vice President—Human Resources
Lawrence W. Stranghoener	57	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Anthony T. Brausen. Mr. Brausen became Vice President—Finance and Chief Accounting Officer of Mosaic in April 2006. Prior to joining Mosaic as an employee in February 2006, Mr. Brausen had been Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Tennant Company, a designer, manufacturer and marketer of floor maintenance and outdoor cleaning equipment, chemical-free cleaning technologies, specialty surface coatings and related products, since March 2000. From 1989-2000, Mr. Brausen held several financial management positions, including Vice President and Treasurer, Assistant Controller and Director of Investor Relations, with International Multifoods Corporation, a diversified publicly-traded food processor and distributor. From 1981-1989, Mr. Brausen held various positions with KPMG LLP.

Gary "Bo" N. Davis. Mr. Davis was elected Vice President—Phosphate Operations of Mosaic in June 2010. Previously, Mr. Davis had served as Vice-President—Phosphate Operations for all of Mosaic's Florida and Louisiana operations since 2007 and Vice President of Mining since Mosaic's formation in 2004. Prior to the Combination, Mr. Davis held several positions at Cargill, including Vice President, Operations for the fertilizer division from 1999 to 2004. Mr. Davis has worked in the crop nutrient industry for over 30 years.

Richard L. Mack. Effective January 1, 2009, Mr. Mack was elected Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary. Mr. Mack served as Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary of Mosaic since its formation in 2004. Mr. Mack also provides executive oversight for Mosaic's land development and permitting organizations. Prior to the formation of Mosaic in 2004, Mr. Mack was a Senior Attorney in Cargill's worldwide law department and a co-founder of Cargill's venture capital business unit.

Richard N. McLellan. Mr. McLellan was elected as Senior Vice President—Commercial in April 2007. Previously, Mr. McLellan had served us as our Vice President—North American Sales since December 2005 and as Country Manager for our (and, prior to the Combination, Cargill's) Brazilian crop nutrient business since November, 2002. Mr. McLellan joined Cargill in 1989 and held various roles in its Canadian and U.S. operations, including grain, retail and wholesale crop nutrient distribution.

James "Joc" C. O'Rourke. Mr. O'Rourke became Executive Vice President—Operations of Mosaic in January 2009. Prior to joining Mosaic, Mr. O'Rourke was President, Australia Pacific for Barrick Gold Corporation, the largest gold producer in Australia, since May 2006, where he was responsible for the Australia Pacific Business Unit consisting of ten gold and copper mines in Australia and Papua New Guinea. Before that, Mr. O'Rourke was Executive General Manager Australia and Managing Director of Placer Dome Asia Pacific Ltd., the second largest gold producer in Australia, from December 2004, where he was responsible for the Australia Business Unit consisting of five gold and copper mines; and General Manager Western Australia Operations for Iluka Resources Ltd., the world's largest zircon and second largest titanium producer, from September 2003, where he was responsible for six mining and concentrating operations and two mineral separation/synthetic rutile refineries. Mr. O'Rourke had previously held various management, engineering and other roles in the mining industry in Canada and Australia since 1984.

James T. Prokopanko. Mr. Prokopanko became our President and Chief Executive Officer on January 1, 2007. Until joining us as Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer on July 31, 2006, Mr. Prokopanko was a Corporate Vice President of Cargill since 2004. He was Cargill's Corporate Vice President with executive responsibility for procurement from 2002 to 2006 and a platform leader responsible for Cargill's Ag Producer Services Platform from 1999 to July 2006. After joining Cargill in 1978, Mr. Prokopanko served in a wide range of leadership positions, including being named Vice President of North American crop inputs business in 1995. During his Cargill career, Mr. Prokopanko was engaged in retail agriculture businesses in the United States, Canada, Brazil, Argentina and the United Kingdom. Mr. Prokopanko resigned from all of his current positions with Cargill and its subsidiaries (other than Mosaic) in connection with his election as Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer of Mosaic.
Mr. Prokopanko has served as a director of Mosaic since October 2004 and served as a member of the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee and the Environmental, Health and Safety Committee of the Company's Board of Directors since his election to the Board through July 31, 2006.

Cindy C. Redding. Ms. Redding was elected as Vice President-Human Resources effective July 30, 2007. Ms. Redding was previously Vice President-Human Resources of MDU Resources Group, Inc., a provider of value-added natural resource products and related services for energy and transportation infrastructure, since July 2003, and its Director of Human Resources from December 2002 to July 2003. Before that, Ms. Redding served from July 1998 until December 2002 in the positions of Director, Human Resources, Molded Plastics Division, as Corporate Benefits Planning & Delivery Manager, and as Manager, Strategic Staffing Services, for Sonoco Products Company, a global packaging company. Prior to that, Ms. Redding worked for Abbott Laboratories, a global health care company, as Manager, Human Resources, Abbott International Division, from 1997 to 1998. From 1980 to 1997, Ms. Redding worked in various business administration and human resource roles, domestic and international, for Amoco Corporation, a world-wide integrated energy company.

Lawrence W. Stranghoener. Mr. Stranghoener joined us as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer in October 2004. He previously served as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Thrivent Financial for Lutherans and its predecessor organization from January 1, 2001 until October 2004, where he had responsibility over the organization's investments, finance and related functions. Prior to that, from 1983 through December 1999, Mr. Stranghoener worked in various senior management positions with Honeywell, Inc. in the United States and Europe, including Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, Vice President of Business Development, Vice President of Finance, Director of Corporate Financial Planning and Analysis and Director of Investor Relations. In December 1999, following the Honeywell-AlliedSignal merger, Mr. Stranghoener joined Techies.com of Edina, Minnesota, as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer.

Our executive officers are generally elected to serve until their respective successors are elected and qualified or until their earlier death, resignation or removal. No "family relationships," as that term is defined in Item 401(d) of Regulation S-K, exist among any of the listed officers.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Our business, financial condition or results of operations could be materially adversely affected by any of the risks and uncertainties described below.

Our operating results are highly dependent upon and fluctuate based upon business and economic conditions and governmental policies affecting the agricultural industry where we or our customers operate. These factors are outside of our control and may significantly affect our profitability.

Our operating results are highly dependent upon business and economic conditions and governmental policies affecting the agricultural industry, which we cannot control. The agricultural products business can be affected by a number of factors. The most important of these factors, for U.S. markets, are:

- weather patterns and field conditions (particularly during periods of traditionally high crop nutrients consumption);
- quantities of crop nutrients imported to and exported from North America;
- current and projected grain inventories and prices, which are heavily influenced by U.S. exports and world-wide grain markets; and
- U.S. governmental policies, including farm and biofuel policies, which may directly or indirectly influence the number of acres planted, the level of grain inventories, the mix of crops planted or crop prices.

International market conditions, which are also outside of our control, may also significantly influence our operating results. The international market for crop nutrients is influenced by such factors as the relative value of the U.S. dollar and its impact upon the cost of importing crop nutrients, foreign agricultural policies, the existence of, or changes in, import or foreign currency exchange barriers in certain foreign markets, changes in the hard currency demands of certain countries and other regulatory policies of foreign governments, as well as the laws and policies of the United States affecting foreign trade and investment.

Our most important products are global commodities, and we face intense global competition from other crop nutrient producers that can affect our prices and volumes.

Our most important products are concentrated phosphate crop nutrients, including diammonium phosphate, or DAP, and monoammonium phosphate, or MAP, and muriate of potash, or MOP. We sell most of our DAP, MAP and MOP in the form of global commodities. Our sales of these products face intense global competition from other crop nutrient producers.

Changes in competitors' production or shifts in their marketing focus have in the past significantly affected both the prices at which we sell our products and the volumes that we sell, and are likely to continue to do so in the future.

Competitors are more likely to increase their production at times when world agricultural and crop nutrient markets are strong, and to focus on sales into regions where their returns are highest. Increases in the global supply of DAP, MAP and MOP or competitors' increased sales into regions in which we have significant sales could adversely affect our prices and volumes.

Competitors and potential new entrants in the markets for both concentrated phosphate crop nutrients and potash have announced plans to expand capacity over the next several years. The extent to which current global or local economic and financial conditions, changes in global or local economic and financial conditions, or other factors may cause delays or cancellation of some of these projects, or result in the acceleration of existing or new projects, is unclear. In addition, the level of exports by producers of concentrated phosphate crop nutrients in China depends to a significant extent on Chinese government actions to curb exports through, among other measures, prohibitive export taxes at times when the government believes it desirable to assure ample domestic supplies of concentrated phosphate crop nutrients to stimulate grain and oilseed production.

We cannot accurately predict when or whether competitors' capacity expansions will be completed, the impact of future decisions by the Chinese government on the level of Chinese exports of concentrated phosphate crop nutrients, or the effects of these or other actions by our competitors on the prices for our products or the volumes that we are able to sell.

Our crop nutrients and other products are subject to price and demand volatility resulting from periodic imbalances of supply and demand, which may cause our results of operations to fluctuate.

Historically, the market for crop nutrients has been cyclical, and prices and demand for our products have fluctuated to a significant extent, particularly for phosphates and, to a lesser extent, potash. Periods of high demand, increasing profits and high capacity utilization tend to lead to new plant investment and increased production. This growth increases supply until the market is over-saturated, leading to declining prices and declining capacity utilization until the cycle repeats.

As a result, crop nutrient prices and volumes have been volatile. This price and volume volatility may cause our results of operations to fluctuate and potentially deteriorate. The price at which we sell our crop nutrient products and our sales volumes could fall in the event of industry oversupply conditions, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In contrast, high prices may lead our customers and farmers to delay purchasing decisions in anticipation of future lower prices, thus impacting our sales volumes.

Due to reduced market demand, depressed agricultural economic conditions and other factors, we and our predecessors have at various times suspended or reduced production at some of our facilities. The extent to which we utilize available capacity at our facilities will cause fluctuations in our results of operations, as we will incur costs for any temporary or indefinite shutdowns of our facilities and lower sales tend to lead to higher fixed costs as a percentage of sales.

Variations in crop nutrient application rates may exacerbate the cyclicality of the crop nutrient markets.

Farmers are able to maximize their economic return by applying optimum amounts of crop nutrients. Farmers' decisions about the application rate for each crop nutrient, or to forego application of a crop nutrient, particularly phosphate and potash, vary from year to year depending on a number of factors, including among others, crop prices, crop nutrient and other crop input costs or the level of the crop nutrient remaining in the soil following the previous harvest. Farmers are more likely to increase application rates when crop prices are relatively high, crop nutrient and other crop input costs are relatively low and the level of the crop nutrient remaining in the soil is relatively low. Conversely, farmers are likely to reduce or forego application when farm economics are weak or declining or the level of the crop nutrients remaining in the soil is relatively high. This variability in application rates can materially accentuate the cyclicality in prices for our products and our sales volumes.

Our crop nutrient business is seasonal, which may result in carrying significant amounts of inventory and seasonal variations in working capital, and our inability to predict future seasonal crop nutrient demand accurately may result in excess inventory or product shortages.

The crop nutrient business is seasonal. Farmers tend to apply crop nutrients during two short application periods, the strongest one in the Spring before planting and the other in the Fall after harvest. As a result, the strongest demand for our products typically occurs during the Spring planting season, with a second period of strong demand following the Fall harvest. In contrast, we and other crop nutrient producers generally produce our products throughout the year. As a result, we and/or our customers generally build inventories during the low demand periods of the year in order to ensure timely product availability during the peak sales seasons. The seasonality of crop nutrient demand results in our sales volumes and net sales typically being the highest during the North American Spring season and our working capital requirements typically being the highest just prior to the start of the Spring season. Our quarterly financial results can vary significantly from one year to the next due to weather-related shifts in planting schedules and purchasing patterns.

If seasonal demand exceeds our projections, we will not have enough product and our customers may acquire products from our competitors, which would negatively impact our profitability. If seasonal demand is less than we expect, we will be left with excess inventory and higher working capital and liquidity requirements.

The degree of seasonality of our business can change significantly from year to year due to conditions in the agricultural industry and other factors.

The distribution channels for crop nutrients have capacity to build significant levels of inventories. Significant levels of inventories in the distribution channels for crop nutrients can adversely affect our sales volumes and selling prices.

In order to balance the production needs of crop nutrient producers with farmers' seasonal use of crop nutrients, crop nutrient distribution channels need to have the capacity to build significant inventories. The build-up of inventories in the distribution channels can become excessive, particularly during the cyclical periods of low demand that have been typical in the crop nutrient industry. When there are excessive inventories in the distribution channel, our sales volumes and selling prices can be adversely impacted, even during periods in which farmers' use of crop nutrients may remain strong.

For example, a build-up of concentrated phosphates and potash in the distribution channels was one of several significant factors that led to softening selling prices for concentrated phosphate crop nutrients and weakened sales volumes for both concentrated phosphate crop nutrients and potash in our fiscal year ended May 31, 2009.

Changes in transportation costs can affect our sales volumes and selling prices.

The cost of delivery is a significant factor in the total cost to customers and farmers of crop nutrients. As a result, changes in transportation costs or in customer expectations about them can affect our sales volumes and prices.

Customer expectations about future events can have a significant effect on the demand for our products. These expectations can significantly affect our sales volumes and selling prices.

Customer expectations about future events has had and is expected to continue to have an effect on the demand and prices for crop nutrients. The future events that may be affected by customer expectations include, among others:

- **Customer expectations about future crop nutrient prices and availability.**

  Customer expectations about selling prices and availability of crop nutrients has had and is expected to continue to have an effect on the demand for crop nutrients. When customers anticipate increasing crop nutrient selling prices, customers tend to accumulate inventories before the anticipated price increases. This can result in a lag in our realization of rising market prices for our products. Conversely, customers tend to delay their purchases when they anticipate future selling prices for crop nutrients will stabilize or decrease, adversely affecting our sales volumes and selling prices. Customer expectations about availability of crop nutrients can have similar effects on sales volumes and prices.

  For example, during portions of fiscal 2009, our customers anticipated a decline in the market price of concentrated phosphate crop nutrients because of falling global prices for sulfur and ammonia, two of the key raw materials used in the production of concentrated phosphates. Our customers' expectation of falling prices was one of several significant factors that led to weak sales volumes and softening selling prices for concentrated phosphate crop nutrients during portions of fiscal 2009.

- **Customer expectations about future farmer economics.**

  Similarly, customer expectations about future farmer economics has had and is expected to continue to have an effect on the demand for crop nutrients. When customers anticipate improving farmer economics, customers tend to accumulate crop nutrient inventories in anticipation of increasing sales volumes and selling prices. This can result in a lag in our realization of rising market prices for our products. Conversely, when customers anticipate declining farmer economics, customers tend to reduce the level of their purchases of crop nutrients, adversely affecting our sales volumes and selling prices.

  For example, a plunge in market prices for grains and oilseeds since peaks in June 2008 led customers to expect declining farmer economics. The expectation of declining farmer economics was one of several significant factors that led to softening selling prices for concentrated phosphate crop nutrients and weak sales volumes for concentrated phosphate crop nutrients and potash during portions of fiscal 2009.

- **Changes in customer expectations about transportation costs.**

  As more fully discussed above, increasing transportation costs effectively increase customers' and farmers' costs for crop nutrients and can reduce the amount we realize for our sales. Expectations of decreasing transportation costs can result in customers and farmers anticipating that they may be able to decrease their costs by delaying purchases. As a result, changes in customer expectations about transportation costs can affect our sales volumes and prices.

We conduct our operations primarily through a limited number of key production and distribution facilities. Any disruption at one of these facilities could have a material adverse impact on our business. The risk of material disruption increases when demand for our products results in high operating rates at our facilities.

We conduct our operations through a limited number of key production and distribution facilities. These large facilities include our phosphate mines and concentrates plants, our potash mines and the ports and other distribution facilities through which we conduct our business. Any disruption of operations at one of these facilities has the possibility of significantly affecting our production or our ability to distribute our products. Operating these facilities at high rates during periods of high demand for our products increases the risk of mechanical or structural failures, decreases the time available for routine maintenance and increases the impact on our operating results from any disruption. A disruption of operations at one of our key facilities could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations or financial condition.

Insurance market conditions, our loss experience and other factors affect the insurance coverage that we carry, and we are not fully insured against all potential hazards and risks incident to our business. As a result, our insurance coverage may not adequately cover our losses.

We maintain property, business interruption and casualty insurance policies, but we are not fully insured against all potential hazards and risks incident to our business. We are subject to various self-retentions and deductibles under these insurance policies. As a result of market conditions, our loss experience and other factors, our premiums, self-retentions and deductibles for insurance policies can increase substantially and, in some instances, certain insurance may become unavailable or available only for reduced amounts of coverage. In addition, significantly increased costs could lead us to decide to reduce, or possibly eliminate, coverage. As a result, a disruption of operations at one of our key facilities or a significant casualty could have a material adverse effect on our results of operation or financial condition.

Important raw materials and energy used in our businesses in the past have been and may in the future be the subject of volatile pricing. Changes in the price of our raw materials could have a material impact on our businesses.

Natural gas, ammonia and sulfur are key raw materials used in the manufacture of phosphate crop nutrient products. Natural gas is used as both a chemical feedstock and a fuel to produce anhydrous ammonia, which is a raw material used in the production of DAP and MAP. Natural gas is also a significant energy source used in the potash solution mining process. From time to time, our profitability has been and may in the future be impacted by the price and availability of these raw materials and other energy costs. Because our products are commodity-like, there can be no assurance that we will be able to pass through increased costs to our customers. A significant increase in the price of natural gas, ammonia, sulfur or energy costs that is not recovered through an increase in the price of our related crop nutrients products could have a material impact on our business.

During periods when the price for concentrated phosphates is falling because of falling raw material prices, we may experience a lag in realizing the benefits of the falling raw materials prices. This lag can adversely affect our gross margins and profitability.

During some periods, changes in market prices for raw materials can lead to changes in the global market prices for concentrated phosphate crop nutrients. In particular, the global market prices for concentrated phosphate crop nutrients can be affected by changes in the market prices for sulfur, ammonia, phosphate rock and/or phosphoric acid raw materials. Increasing market prices for these raw materials tend to put upward pressure on the selling prices for concentrated phosphate crop nutrients, and decreasing market prices for these raw materials tend to put downward pressure on selling prices for concentrated phosphate crop nutrients. When the market prices for these raw materials plunge rapidly, the selling prices for our concentrated phosphate crop nutrients can fall more rapidly than we are able to consume our raw material inventory that we purchased or committed to purchase in the past at higher prices. As a result, our costs may not fall as rapidly as the selling prices of our products. Until we are able to consume the higher priced raw materials, our gross margins and profitability can be adversely affected.

During periods when the prices for our products are falling because of falling raw material prices, we could be required to write down the value of our inventories. Any such write-down would adversely affect our results of operations and the level of our assets.

We carry our inventories at the lower of cost or market. In periods when the market prices for our products are falling rapidly in response to falling market prices for raw materials, it is possible that we could be required to write down the value of our inventories if market prices fall below our costs. Any such write-down would adversely affect our results of operations and the level of our assets. Any such effect could be material.

For example, in our fiscal quarter ended November 30, 2008, we recorded lower of cost or market inventory write-downs principally in our Phosphate and Offshore segments. These lower of cost or market inventory write-downs, which totaled $293.5 million, were necessary because the carrying cost of certain ending inventories exceeded our estimates of future selling prices less reasonably predictable selling costs.

Our estimates of future selling prices reflect in part the purchase commitments we have from our customers. As a result, defaults on these existing purchase commitments because of the global or local economic and financial conditions or for other reasons could adversely affect our estimates of future selling prices and require additional inventory write-downs.

In the event of a disruption to existing transportation or terminaling facilities for raw materials, alternative transportation and terminaling facilities might not have sufficient capacity to fully serve all of our facilities.

In the event of a disruption of existing transportation or terminaling facilities for raw materials, alternative transportation and terminaling facilities might not have sufficient capacity to fully serve all of our facilities.

An extended interruption in the supply of natural gas, ammonia or sulfur to our production facilities could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

We are subject to risks associated with our international sales and operations, which could negatively affect our sales to customers in foreign countries as well as our operations and assets in foreign countries. Some of these factors may also make it less attractive to distribute cash generated by our operations outside the United States to our stockholders, or to utilize cash generated by our operations in one country to fund our operations or repayments of indebtedness in another country or to support other corporate purposes.

For fiscal 2011, we derived approximately 65% of our net sales from customers located outside of the United States. As a result, we are subject to numerous risks and uncertainties relating to international sales and operations, including:

- difficulties and costs associated with complying with a wide variety of complex laws, treaties and regulations;
- unexpected changes in regulatory environments;
- increased government ownership and regulation of the economy in the countries we serve;
- political and economic instability, including the possibility for civil unrest, inflation and adverse economic conditions resulting from governmental attempts to reduce inflation, such as imposition of higher interest rates and wage and price controls;
- nationalization of properties by foreign governments;
- the imposition of tariffs, exchange controls, trade barriers or other restrictions; and
- currency exchange rate fluctuations between the U.S. dollar and foreign currencies, particularly the Brazilian real and the Canadian dollar.

The occurrence of any of the above in the countries in which we operate or elsewhere could jeopardize or limit our ability to transact business there and could adversely affect our revenues and operating results and the value of our assets located outside of the United States.

In addition, tax regulations, currency exchange controls and other restrictions may also make it economically unattractive to:

- distribute cash generated by our operations outside the United States to our stockholders, or
- utilize cash generated by our operations in one country to fund our operations or repayments of indebtedness in another country or to support other corporate purposes.

Our international assets are located in countries with volatile conditions, which could subject us and our assets to significant risks.

We are a global business with substantial assets located outside of the United States and Canada. Our operations in Brazil, Argentina, Chile, China and India are a fundamental part of our business, and we recently invested in a mine in Peru that supplies phosphate rock to us. Volatile economic, political and market conditions in these and other emerging market countries may have a negative impact on our operations, operating results and financial condition.

Adverse weather conditions, including the impact of potential hurricanes and excess rainfall, have in the past, and may in the future, adversely affect our operations, particularly our Phosphates business, and result in increased costs, decreased production and potential liabilities.

Adverse weather conditions, including the impact of potential hurricanes and excess rainfall, have in the past and may in the future adversely affect our operations, particularly our Phosphates business. In the past, hurricanes have resulted in minor physical damage to our facilities in Florida and Louisiana. In addition, a release of phosphoric acid process wastewater at our Riverview, Florida facility during a hurricane resulted in a small civil fine, as well as a private class action lawsuit and claims for natural resource damages by governmental agencies.

More significantly, water treatment costs, particularly at our Florida operations, due to high water balances tend to increase significantly following excess rainfall from hurricanes and other adverse weather. Some of our Florida facilities have high water levels that may, from time to time, require treatment. The high water balances at phosphate facilities in Florida also led the Florida Department of Environmental Protection to adopt new rules requiring phosphate production facilities to meet more stringent process water management objectives for phosphogypsum management systems.

If additional excess rainfall or hurricanes continue to occur in coming years, our facilities may be required to take additional measures to manage process water to comply with existing or future requirements and these measures could potentially have a material effect on our business and financial condition.

Adverse weather may also cause a loss of production due to disruptions in our supply chain. For example, following Hurricane Katrina in Louisiana in 2005, oil refineries that supply sulfur to us were closed and incoming shipments of ammonia were delayed, disrupting production at our Louisiana facilities.

Our operations are dependent on having the required permits and approvals from governmental authorities. Denial or delay by a government agency in issuing any of our permits and approvals or imposition of restrictive conditions on us with respect to these permits and approvals may impair our business and operations.

We hold numerous governmental environmental, mining and other permits and approvals authorizing operations at each of our facilities. A decision by a government agency to revoke or substantially modify an existing permit or approval could have a material adverse effect on our ability to continue operations at the affected facility.

Expansion of our operations also is predicated upon securing the necessary environmental or other permits or approvals. Over the next several years, we and our subsidiaries will be continuing our efforts to obtain permits in support of our anticipated Florida mining operations at certain of our properties.

A denial of, or delay in issuing, these permits, the issuance of permits with cost-prohibitive conditions, legal actions that prevent us from relying on permits or revocation of permits, could prevent us from mining at these properties and thereby have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

For example:

- In Florida, local community participation has become an important factor in the permitting process for mining companies, and various local counties and other parties in Florida have in the past and continue to file lawsuits challenging the issuance of some of the permits we require. In fiscal 2009, in connection with our efforts to permit an extension of our Four Corners, Florida, phosphate rock mine, non-governmental organizations for the first time filed a lawsuit in federal court against the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers with respect to its actions in issuing a federal wetlands permit. The federal wetlands permit issued by the Corps remains in effect and mining of the extension of our Four Corners mine has commenced and is continuing, although this lawsuit remains pending before the United States District Court for the Middle District of Florida, Jacksonville Division.
- Delays in receiving a federal wetlands permit impacted the scheduled progression of mining activities for the extension of our South Fort Meade, Florida, phosphate rock mine into Hardee County. As a result, we began to idle a portion of our mining equipment at the mine in the latter part of fiscal 2010. On June 14, 2010, the Corps issued the federal wetlands permit. We subsequently initiated site preparation activities to begin mining the extension property in reliance on the federal wetlands permit.

  On June 30, 2010, certain non-governmental organizations filed another lawsuit in the United States District Court for the Middle District of Florida, Jacksonville Division, contesting the issuance of the federal wetlands permit for the extension of our South Fort Meade mine into Hardee County, alleging that the Corps' actions in issuing the permit violated several federal laws relating to the protection of the environment. On July 30, 2010, the court entered a preliminary injunction preventing mining activities in jurisdictional waters of the U.S. in reliance on the permit until the Corps completed an additional analysis of available alternatives under the Clean Water Act in accordance with the court's order and a permit was reissued by the Corps, or the case was decided on its merits in our favor.

We then shut down the South Fort Meade mine because we could not extend the mine into Hardee County in reliance on the federal wetlands permit. On October 27, 2010, we reached a partial settlement with the plaintiffs that allowed us to proceed with mining on approximately 200 acres out of the 10,586 acre extension of the mine into Hardee County. Following court approval of the partial settlement, we commenced mining within the 200-acre area. We completed mining in the 200-acre area in June 2011.

The shutdown resulted in costs to suspend operations and idle plant costs. Lower phosphate rock mining production levels also adversely affected gross margin.

In April 2011, the Eleventh Circuit Court of Appeals vacated the first preliminary injunction effective July 7, 2011. On July 8, 2011, the Jacksonville District Court issued a second preliminary injunction again preventing us from mining in the Hardee County extension of our South Fort Meade mine, and we have stopped mining in that area. The shutdown could result in higher costs in fiscal 2012, principally if we need to purchase incremental levels of phosphate rock in the second half of fiscal 2012, and such costs could be substantial.

The degree to which we are able to successfully mitigate the effects of the second preliminary injunction in the longer-term remains uncertain. Accordingly, an extended loss of production from the South Fort Meade mine could also potentially adversely impact production at our phosphate concentrates plants and our sales volumes, lead to further layoffs of employees or result in the indefinite closure of at least one of our phosphate concentrates plants. This could further significantly affect our future results of operations, reduce our future cash flows from operations, and, in the longer-term, conceivably adversely affect our liquidity and capital resources.

- In August 2010, we received official confirmation from the Corps that it plans to conduct an area-wide environmental impact statement for the central Florida phosphate district. The Corps has established a planned 18-month time frame for completion of the document. We cannot predict the scope or actual timeline for this process, or what its outcome will be; however, although we do not currently expect its outcome to materially influence the conditions of future federal wetlands permits for our mining in central Florida, a protracted timeline for this process could delay our future permitting efforts.

We have included additional discussion about permitting for our phosphate mines in Florida, including the lawsuit contesting the issuance of the federal wetlands permit for the extension of our South Fort Meade mine into Hardee County and its potential effects on us, under “Environmental, Health and Safety Matters—Permitting” in our Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and in Note 22 of our Consolidated Financial Statements.

We are subject to financial assurance requirements as part of our routine business operations. These financial assurance requirements affect our costs and increase our liquidity requirements. If we were unable to satisfy applicable financial assurance requirements, we might not be able to obtain or maintain permits we need to operate our business as we have in the past. Our need to comply with these requirements could materially affect our business, results of operations or financial condition.

In many cases, as a condition to procuring or maintaining permits and approvals or otherwise, we are required to comply with financial assurance regulatory requirements. The purpose of these requirements is to provide comfort to the government that sufficient funds will be available for the ultimate closure, post-closure care and/or reclamation of our facilities. In most cases, these financial assurance requirements can be satisfied without the need for any expenditure of corporate funds to the extent our financial statements meet certain balance sheet and income statement financial strength tests. In the event that we are unable to satisfy these financial strength tests, we must utilize alternative methods of complying with the financial assurance requirements or could be subject to enforcement proceedings brought by relevant government agencies. Potential alternative methods of compliance include negotiating a consent decree that imposes alternative financial assurance or other conditions or, alternatively, providing credit support in the form of cash escrows, surety bonds from insurance companies, letters of credit from banks, or other forms of financial instruments or collateral to satisfy the financial assurance requirements. Use of these alternative means of financial assurance imposes additional expense on us. Some of them, such as letters of credit, also use a portion of our available liquidity. Other alternative means of financial assurance, such as surety bonds, may in some cases require collateral and generally require us to obtain a discharge of the bonds or to post additional collateral (typically in the form of cash or letters of credit) at the request of the issuer of the bonds. Collateral that is required may be in many forms including letters of credit or other financial instruments that utilize a portion of our available liquidity, or in the form of assets such as real estate, which reduces our flexibility to manage or sell assets. We are technically out of compliance with the Florida financial assurance requirements because we do not have a sufficient amount of debt outstanding. We are working with the Florida Department of Environmental Protection to determine an alternative means of meeting the test. In the past, we have also not always been able to satisfy applicable financial strength tests, and in the future, it is possible that we will not be able to pass the applicable financial strength tests, negotiate consent decrees, establish escrow accounts or obtain letters of credit, surety bonds or other financial instruments on acceptable terms and conditions or at a reasonable cost, or that the form and/or cost of compliance could increase, which could materially adversely affect our business, results of operations or financial condition. We have included additional discussion about financial assurance requirements under “Off Balance Sheet Arrangements and Obligations—Other Commercial Commitments” in our Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

The other environmental regulations to which we are subject may also have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition to permitting and financial assurance requirements, we are subject to numerous other environmental, health and safety laws and regulations in the U.S., Canada, China, Brazil and other countries where we operate. These laws and regulations govern a wide range of matters, including environmental controls, land reclamation, discharges to air and water and remediation of hazardous substance releases. They significantly affect our operating activities as well as the level of our operating costs and capital expenditures. In some international jurisdictions, environmental laws change frequently and it may be difficult for us to determine if we are in compliance with all material environmental laws at any given time.

We are, and may in the future be, involved in legal and regulatory proceedings that could be material to us. These proceedings include "legacy" matters arising from activities of our predecessor companies and from facilities and businesses that we have never owned or operated.

We have in the past been, are currently and may in the future be subject to legal and regulatory proceedings that could be material to our business, results of operations, liquidity or financial condition. These proceedings may be brought by the government or private parties and may arise out of a variety of matters, including:

- Allegations by the government or private parties that we have violated the permitting, financial assurance or other environmental, health and safety laws and regulations discussed above. For example, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency is engaged in an ongoing review of mineral processing industries, including us and other phosphoric acid producers, under the U.S. Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. We are also involved in other proceedings alleging that, or to review whether, we have violated environmental laws in the United States and Brazil.

- Other environmental, health and safety matters, including alleged personal injury, wrongful death, property damage, subsidence from mining operations, natural resource damages and other damage to the environment, arising out of operations, including accidents. For example, several actions were initiated by the government and private parties related to releases of phosphoric acid process wastewater at our Riverview, Florida facility during the hurricanes in 2004.

- Antitrust, commercial, tax and other disputes. For example, we are currently one of a number of defendants in multiple class-action lawsuits, in which the plaintiffs seek unspecified amounts of damages including treble damages, alleging that we and other defendants conspired to, among other matters, fix the price at which potash was sold in the United States, allocated market shares and customers and fraudulently concealed their anticompetitive conduct.

The legal and regulatory proceedings to which we are currently or may in the future be subject can, depending on the circumstances, result in monetary damage awards, fines, penalties, other liabilities, injunctions or other court or administrative rulings that interrupt, impede or otherwise materially affect our business operations, and/or criminal sanctions.

Among other environmental laws, the U.S. Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act imposes liability, including for cleanup costs, without regard to fault or to the legality of a party's conduct, on certain categories of persons, including current and former owners and operators of a site and parties who are considered to have contributed to the release of "hazardous substances" into the environment. Under CERCLA, or various U.S. state analogs, one party may, under certain circumstances, be required to bear more than its proportional share of cleanup costs at a site where it has liability if payments cannot be obtained from other responsible parties. As a crop nutrient company working with chemicals and other hazardous substances, we will periodically incur liabilities and cleanup costs, under CERCLA and other environmental laws, with regard to our current or former facilities, adjacent or nearby third-party facilities or offsite disposal locations.

Pending and potential legal and regulatory proceedings may arise out of our present activities, including operations at current facilities. They may also arise out of past activities by us, our predecessor companies and subsidiaries that our predecessors have sold. These past activities were in some cases at facilities that we and our subsidiaries no longer own or operate and may have never owned or operated.

We have included additional information with respect to pending legal and regulatory proceedings in Note 22 of our Consolidated Financial Statements and in this report in Part I, Item 3, "Legal Proceedings".

These legal and regulatory proceedings involve inherent uncertainties and could negatively impact our business, results of operations, liquidity or financial condition.

The permitting, financial assurance and other environmental, health and safety laws and regulations to which we are subject may become more stringent over time. This could increase the effects on us of these laws and regulations, and the increased effects could be material.

Continued government and public emphasis on environmental, health and safety issues in the U.S., Canada, China, Brazil and other countries where we operate can be expected to result in requirements that apply to us and our operations that are more stringent than those that are described above and elsewhere in this report. These more stringent requirements may include among other matters increased levels of future investments and expenditures for environmental controls at ongoing operations which will be charged against income from future operations, increased levels of the financial assurance requirements to which we are subject, increased efforts or costs to obtain permits or denial of permits, other new or interpretations of existing statutes or regulations that impose new or more stringent restrictions or liabilities, including liabilities under CERCLA or similar statutes, including restrictions or liabilities related to elevated levels of naturally-occurring radiation that arise from disturbing the ground in the course of mining activities, and other matters that could increase our expenses, capital requirements or liabilities or adversely affect our business, liquidity or financial condition. In addition, to the extent restrictions imposed in countries where our competitors operate, such as China, India, Former Soviet Union countries or Morocco, are less stringent than in the countries where we operate, our competitors could gain cost or other competitive advantages over us. These effects could be material.

Among other matters, on December 6, 2010, the EPA adopted numeric water quality standards for the discharge of nitrogen and/or phosphorus into Florida lakes and streams. The rule sets criteria for such discharges that would require drastic reductions in the levels of nutrients allowed in Florida lakes and streams, and would require us and others to significantly limit discharges of these nutrients in Florida by March, 2012. We and others have brought lawsuits challenging the rule. We are also exploring regulatory relief mechanisms provided under the rule. If our lawsuit and our efforts to identify and obtain approval of effective regulatory relief mechanisms are unsuccessful, we expect that compliance with the requirements of the rule would adversely affect our Florida Phosphate operations, require significant capital expenditures and substantially increase our annual operating expenses.

Regulatory restrictions on greenhouse gas emissions in the United States, Canada or elsewhere could adversely affect us, and these effects could be material.

Various governmental initiatives to limit greenhouse gas emissions are under way or under consideration around the world. These initiatives could restrict our operating activities, require us to make changes in our operating activities that would increase our operating costs, reduce our efficiency or limit our output, require us to make capital improvements to our facilities, increase our energy, raw material and transportation costs or limit their availability, or otherwise adversely affect our results of operations, liquidity or capital resources, and these effects could be material to us.

Governmental greenhouse gas emission initiatives include among others:

- *Initiatives in the United States*:
    - *EPA Regulations.* In December 2009, the EPA finalized its previously proposed Endangerment Finding under the Clean Air Act that motor vehicles are sources of greenhouse gases that are reasonably anticipated to endanger public health and welfare. Subsequently, on May 13, 2010, the EPA issued its final Prevention of Significant Deterioration ("***PSD***") and Title V Greenhouse Gas Tailoring Rule (the "***Tailoring Rule***"). Under the Tailoring Rule, (i) beginning in January 2011, sources that are currently subject to the PSD requirements that undergo modifications that increase their greenhouse gas emissions by 75,000 short tons per year will be subject to PSD permitting requirements for greenhouse gas emissions and (ii) beginning in July 2011, new projects that are not otherwise subject to the PSD requirements will become subject to PSD requirements if they emit greenhouse gas emissions of more than 100,000 short tons per year.
    - *Congressional Legislation.* In the past sessions of Congress, the U.S. House of Representatives passed legislation that would establish a comprehensive program to reduce greenhouse gas emissions. This legislation would have mandated increased use of renewable energy sources, increased energy efficiency, and an economy-wide emission cap and trade program. Many other bills have been more recently introduced both in the U.S. House of Representatives and the U.S. Senate.
    - *State Initiatives.* The Florida Department of Environmental Protection ("***FDEP***") is conducting rulemaking proceedings to develop a greenhouse gas cap and trade regulatory program applicable to electric utilities. Some public documents and discussions that are part of the FDEP's rulemaking process have considered our Phosphates' business segment's electricity cogeneration facilities to be includable in such a regulatory program.

- *Initiatives in Canada—Kyoto Protocol*. In December 2002, the Prime Minister of Canada ratified the Kyoto Protocol, committing Canada to reduce its greenhouse gas emissions on average to six percent below 1990 levels through the first commitment period (2008-2012). Developments in Canada's efforts to reduce greenhouse gases include:
  - In March 2008, Canada announced a new Climate Change Plan for Canada which established a target of reducing greenhouse gases 20% from 2006 levels by 2020. In May 2009, the Minister of Environment indicated implementation may be delayed to assure sufficient alignment with the evolving approach in the U.S. to avoid trade sanctions.
  - In May 2009, the Province of Saskatchewan, in which our Canadian potash mines are located, began to consider legislation intended to lead to the development and administration of climate change regulation in Saskatchewan by the Province rather than the federal government. Key elements under consideration by the Province include a primary focus on achieving the 20% reduction by 2020 through technological advancements; creation of a Technology Fund to allow large final emitters of greenhouse gases to obtain required greenhouse gas emission credits by paying into the fund and using this fund for approved research and development projects targeted primarily at applied technological improvements; and creation of a "Green" Foundation Fund intended to be used more broadly for grass roots research and development.
- *International Initiatives.* Although international negotiations concerning greenhouse gas emission reductions and other responses to climate change are underway, final obligations in the post-Kyoto Protocol period after 2012 remain undefined. Any new international agreements addressing climate change could adversely affect our operating activities, energy, raw material and transportation costs, results of operations, liquidity or capital resources, and these effects could be material. In addition, to the extent climate change restrictions imposed in countries where our competitors operate, such as China, India, Former Soviet Union countries or Morocco, are less stringent than in the United States or Canada, our competitors could gain cost or other competitive advantages over us.

Future climate change could adversely affect us.

The prospective impact of potential climate change on our operations and those of our customers and farmers remains uncertain. Some scientists have hypothesized that the impacts of climate change could include changes in rainfall patterns, water shortages, changing sea levels, changing storm patterns and intensities, and changing temperature levels and that these changes could be severe. These impacts could vary by geographic location. At the present time, we cannot predict the prospective impact of potential climate change on our results of operations, liquidity or capital resources, or whether any such effects could be material to us.

Some of our competitors and potential competitors have greater resources than we do which may place us at a competitive disadvantage and adversely affect our sales and profitability. These competitors include state-owned and government-subsidized entities in other countries.

We compete with a number of producers in North America and throughout the world, including state-owned and government-subsidized entities. Some of these entities may have greater total resources than we do, and may be less dependent on earnings from crop nutrients sales than we are. In addition, some of these entities may have access to lower cost or government-subsidized natural gas supplies, placing us at a competitive disadvantage. Furthermore, governments as owners of some of our competitors may be willing to accept lower prices and profitability on their products in order to support domestic employment or other political or social goals. To the extent other producers of crop nutrients enjoy competitive advantages or are willing to accept lower profit levels, the price of our products, our sales volumes and our profits may be adversely affected.

We have substantial cash balances that we invest in what we believe to be relatively short-term, highly liquid and high credit quality investments. We intend the investment risks, including counterparty default and lack of liquidity, on these types of investments to be relatively low, but market rates of return on these types of investments are also generally relatively low. In addition, our efforts to manage the investment risks could be unsuccessful. This could result in a material adverse effect on our results of operations, liquidity or financial condition.

Our significant cash flows from operations have resulted in cash and cash-equivalents of approximately $3.9 billion as of May 31, 2011. Our cash and cash-equivalents should continue to increase when we generate cash from operations, except to the extent we reinvest in our business or make distributions to our stockholders. We generally invest these cash and cash-equivalents in what we believe to be relatively short-term, highly liquid and high credit quality instruments. Because of these characteristics of our cash and cash-equivalents, the market rates of return on them are lower than our expectations for the return on capital invested in our business operations. Moreover, our efforts to manage investment risk by focusing our investing on short-term, highly liquid and high credit quality investments could prove unsuccessful. The likelihood that our efforts to manage investment risk might prove unsuccessful is heightened during times when there is significant turmoil in the financial markets. As a result, counterparties could default on their obligations to us, or the liquidity of financial instruments that we hold could become impaired. Any such event could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, liquidity or financial condition.

We do not own a controlling equity interest in our non-consolidated companies, some of which are foreign companies, and therefore our operating results and cash flow may be materially affected by how the governing boards and majority owners operate such businesses. There may also be limitations on monetary distributions from these companies that are outside of our control. Together, these factors may lower our equity earnings or cash flow from such businesses and negatively impact our results of operations.

We hold minority ownership interests in a joint venture that owns and operates a phosphate rock mine and in other companies that are not controlled by us. The operations or results of some of these companies are significant to us, and their operations can affect our earnings. Because we do not control these companies either at the board or stockholder levels and because local laws in foreign jurisdictions and contractual obligations may place restrictions on monetary distributions by these companies, we cannot ensure that these companies will operate efficiently, pay dividends, or generally follow the desires of our management by virtue of our board or stockholder representation. As a result, these companies may contribute less than anticipated to our earnings and cash flow, negatively impacting our results of operations and liquidity.

Strikes or other forms of work stoppage or slowdown could disrupt our business and lead to increased costs.

Our financial performance is dependent on a reliable and productive work force. A significant portion of our workforce is covered by collective bargaining agreements with unions. Unsuccessful contract negotiations or adverse labor relations could result in strikes or slowdowns. Any disruptions may decrease our production and sales or impose additional costs to resolve disputes. The risk of adverse labor relations may increase as our profitability increases because labor unions' expectations and demands generally rise at those times.

Accidents occurring in the course of our operating activities could result in significant liabilities, interruptions or shutdowns of facilities or the need for significant safety or other expenditures.

We engage in mining and industrial activities that can result in serious accidents. Mining, in particular, can be a dangerous activity. If our safety procedures are not effective, we could be subject to liabilities arising out of personal injuries or death, our operations could be interrupted and we might have to shut down or abandon affected facilities. Accidents could cause us to expend significant amounts to remediate safety issues or to repair damaged facilities. For example:

- **Our Esterhazy mine has had an inflow of brine for more than 25 years. At various times, we have experienced new or increased inflows at the mine. The Esterhazy mine is not insured against the risk of floods and water inflows and the costs to control the brine inflows could increase in future years. The brine inflows, risk to employees or remediation costs could also cause us to change our mining process or abandon this mine, which in turn could significantly negatively impact our results of operations, liquidity or capital resources.**

  Since December 1985, we have had inflows of salt saturated brine into our Esterhazy, Saskatchewan mine. Over the past century, several potash mines experiencing water inflow problems have flooded. In order to control brine inflows at Esterhazy, we have incurred, and will continue to incur, expenditures, certain of which due to their nature have been capitalized, while others have been charged to expense.

  At various times, we experience new or increased brine inflows at the Esterhazy mine. For example, in late 2006, we identified a new salt saturated brine inflow in a mined out area located approximately 7,500 feet from our existing brine inflow management area. Initial data suggested that the new inflow was at the rate of 20,000 to 25,000 gallons per minute, which was significantly greater than the highest inflow rates that we had successfully managed (approximately 10,000 to 15,000 gallons per minute) at the Esterhazy mine since 1985. Without abatement, and assuming our initial estimates to be accurate, we estimated that we had storage capacity to handle the new brine inflow for several months before adversely affecting production at the Esterhazy mine. Our remediation efforts included grouting that reduced the level of the inflows to approximately historical rates and pumping to reduce the level of brine in the mine. See "Potash Net Sales and Gross Margin" in our Management's Analysis for a discussion of costs and other information relating to the brine inflows. Inflow rate measurements reflect an estimate as of a particular point in time, and depending on when tests are conducted, rates can fluctuate up or down. We have subsequently experienced other new or increased brine inflows but within the range of historical norms. There can be no assurance that:

  - the pumping, grouting and other measures that we use to mitigate the inflows at the Esterhazy mine will continue to be successful in mitigating the inflows;
  - our estimates of the volumes of the brine inflow or storage capacity for brine at the Esterhazy mine are accurate;
  - the volumes of the brine inflows will not fluctuate from time to time, the rate of the brine inflows will not be greater than our current assumptions and that any such fluctuations or increases would not be material; or
  - the expenditures to control the inflows will be consistent with our current estimates.

It is possible that the costs of remedial efforts at Esterhazy may further increase beyond our current estimates in the future and that such an increase could be material, or, in the extreme scenario, that the water inflows, risk to employees or remediation costs may increase to a level which would cause us to change our mining process or abandon the mine.

Due to the ongoing brine inflow problem at Esterhazy, underground operations at this facility are currently not insurable for water incursion problems. Our mines at Colonsay, Saskatchewan, and Carlsbad, New Mexico, are also subject to the risks of inflow of water as a result of our shaft mining operations.

- **Some of our mines are subject to potential damage from earthquakes.**

  The excavation of mines can result in potential seismic events or can increase the likelihood or potential severity of a seismic event. The rise and fall of water levels, such as those arising from the brine inflows and our remediation activities at our Esterhazy mine, can also result in or increase the likelihood or potential severity of a seismic event. Our Esterhazy mine has experienced minor seismic events from time to time. A significant seismic event at one of our mines could result in damage to or flooding of the mine or, in the extreme scenario, cause us to change our mining process or abandon the mine.

- **Our underground potash shaft mines are subject to risk from fire. In the event of a fire, if our emergency procedures are not successful, we could have significant injuries or deaths. In addition, fire at one of our underground shaft mines could halt our operations at the affected mine while we investigate the origin of the fire or for longer periods for remedial work or otherwise.**

  Our underground potash shaft mines at Esterhazy, Saskatchewan, Colonsay, Saskatchewan and Carlsbad, New Mexico are subject to risk from fire, For example, in January 2006, we experienced a fire at our Esterhazy mine. At the time of the fire, there were 72 mine workers underground. These mine workers were safely evacuated the following day. We halted operations at our Esterhazy mine for over a week during our investigation of the origin of the fire. Any failure of our safety procedures in the future could result in serious injuries or death, or lengthier shutdowns, which could result in significant liabilities and/or impact on the financial performance of our Potash business, including a possible material adverse effect on our results of operations, liquidity or financial condition.

- **We handle significant quantities of ammonia at several of our facilities. If our safety procedures are not effective, an accident involving our ammonia operations could result in serious injuries or death, or result in the shutdown of our facilities.**

  We produce ammonia at our Faustina, Louisiana phosphate concentrates plant, use ammonia in significant quantities at all of our Florida and Louisiana phosphates concentrates plants and store ammonia at some of our distribution facilities. For our Florida phosphates concentrates plants, ammonia is received at terminals in Tampa and transported by pipelines to our facilities. Our ammonia is generally stored and transported at high pressures. An accident could occur that could result in serious injuries or death, or the evacuation of areas near an accident. An accident could also result in property damage or the shutdown of our Florida or Louisiana phosphates concentrates plants, the ammonia terminals or pipelines serving those plants or our other ammonia storage and handling facilities. As a result, an accident involving ammonia could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, liquidity or financial condition.

- **We also use or produce other hazardous or volatile chemicals at some of our facilities. If our safety procedures are not effective, an accident involving these other hazardous or volatile chemicals could result in serious injuries or death, or result in the shutdown of our facilities.**

  We use sulfuric acid in the production of concentrated phosphates in our Florida and Louisiana operations. Some of our Florida and Louisiana facilities produce fluorosilicic acid, which is a hazardous chemical, for resale to third parties. We also use or produce other hazardous or volatile chemicals at some of our facilities. An accident involving any of these chemicals could result in serious injuries or death, or evacuation of areas near an accident. An accident could also result in property damage or shutdown of our facilities, or cause us to expend significant amounts to remediate safety issues or to repair damaged facilities. As a result, an accident involving any of these chemicals could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, liquidity or financial condition. For example, in October 2006, an explosion occurred at our Faustina, Louisiana ammonia plant, which is located adjacent to our phosphate production facility. As a result, the ammonia plant was idle for repairs until mid-January 2007.

Deliberate, malicious acts, including terrorism, could damage our facilities, disrupt our operations or injure employees, contractors, customers or the public and result in liability to us.

Intentional acts of destruction could hinder our sales or production and disrupt our supply chain. Our facilities could be damaged or destroyed, reducing our operational production capacity and requiring us to repair or replace our facilities at substantial cost. Employees, contractors and the public could suffer substantial physical injury for which we could be liable. Governmental authorities may impose security or other requirements that could make our operations more difficult or costly. The consequences of any such actions could adversely affect our operating results and financial condition.

We may be adversely affected by changing antitrust laws to which we are subject. Increases in crop nutrient prices can increase the scrutiny to which we are subject under these laws.

We are subject to antitrust and competition laws in various countries throughout the world. We cannot predict how these laws or their interpretation, administration and enforcement will change over time. Changes in antitrust laws globally, or in their interpretation, administration or enforcement, may limit our existing or future operations and growth, or the operations of Canpotex Limited and the Phosphate Chemicals Export Association, Inc., which serve as export associations for our Potash and Phosphates businesses, respectively. Increases in crop nutrient prices have in the past resulted in increased scrutiny of the crop nutrient industry under antitrust and competition laws and can increase the risk that these laws could be interpreted, administered or enforced in a manner that could affect our operating practices or impose liability on us in a manner that could materially adversely affect our operating results and financial condition.

We may be adversely affected by other changes in laws resulting from increases in food and crop nutrient prices.

Increases in prices for, among other things, food, fuel and crop inputs (including crop nutrients) have in the past been the subject of significant discussion by various governmental bodies and officials throughout the world. In response to increases, it is possible that governments in one of more of the locations in which we operate or where we or our competitors sell our products could take actions that could affect us. Such actions could include, among other matters, changes in governmental policies relating to agriculture and biofuels (including changes in subsidy levels), price controls, tariffs, windfall profits taxes or export or import taxes. Any such actions could materially adversely affect our operating results and financial condition.

Our competitive position could be adversely affected if we are unable to participate in continuing industry consolidation.

Most of our products are readily available from a number of competitors, and price and other competition in the crop nutrient industry is intense. In addition, crop nutrient production facilities and distribution activities frequently benefit from economies of scale. As a result, particularly during pronounced cyclical troughs, the crop nutrient industry has a long history of consolidation. Mosaic itself is the result of a number of industry consolidations. We expect consolidation among crop nutrient producers could continue. Our competitive position could suffer to the extent we are not able to expand our own resources either through consolidations, acquisitions, joint ventures or partnerships. In the future, we may not be able to find suitable companies to combine with, assets to purchase or joint venture or partnership opportunities to pursue. Even if we are able to locate desirable opportunities, we may not be able to enter into transactions on economically acceptable terms. If we do not successfully participate in continuing industry consolidation, our ability to compete successfully could be adversely affected and result in the loss of customers or an uncompetitive cost structure, which could adversely affect our sales and profitability.

Our risk management strategy may not be effective.

Our businesses are affected by fluctuations in market prices for our products, the purchase price of natural gas, ammonia and sulfur consumed in operations, freight and shipping costs and foreign currency exchange rates. We periodically enter into derivatives and forward purchase contracts to mitigate some of these risks. However, our strategy may not be successful in minimizing our exposure to these fluctuations. See “Market Risk” in our Management’s Analysis and Note 16 of our Consolidated Financial Statements that is incorporated by reference in this report in Part II, Item 8.

A shortage of railcars, barges and ships for carrying our products and the raw materials we use in our business could result in customer dissatisfaction, loss of production or sales, and higher transportation or equipment costs.

We rely heavily upon truck, rail, barge and ocean freight transportation to obtain the raw materials we need and to deliver our products to our customers. In addition, the cost of transportation is an important part of the final sale price of our products. Finding affordable and dependable transportation is important in obtaining our raw materials and to supply our customers. Higher costs for these transportation services or an interruption or slowdown due to factors including high demand, high fuel prices, labor disputes, layoffs or other factors affecting the availability of qualified transportation workers, adverse weather or other environmental events, or changes to rail, barge or ocean freight systems, could negatively affect our ability to produce our products or deliver them to our customers, which could affect our performance and results of operations.

Strong demand for grain and other products and a strong world economy increase the demand for and reduce the availability of transportation, both domestically and internationally. Shortages of railcars, barges and ocean transport for carrying product and increased transit time may result in customer dissatisfaction, loss of sales and higher equipment and transportation costs. In addition, during periods when the shipping industry has a shortage of ships the substantial time needed to build new ships prevents rapid market response. Delays and missed shipments due to transportation shortages, including vessels, barges, railcars and trucks, could result in customer dissatisfaction or loss of sales potential, which could negatively affect our performance and results of operations.

A lack of customers' access to credit can adversely affect their ability to purchase our products.

Some of our customers require access to credit to purchase our products. A lack of available credit to customers in one or more countries, due to the global or local economic conditions or for other reasons, could adversely affect demand for crop nutrients.

For example, the recent global economic crisis reduced the availability of credit to borrowers worldwide. A lack of available credit was one of several significant factors that adversely affected international customers' demand for crop nutrients in some countries in our fiscal year ended May 31, 2009.

We extend trade credit to our customers and guarantee the financing that some of our customers use to purchase our products. Our results of operations may be adversely affected if these customers are unable to repay the trade credit from us or financing from their banks. Increases in prices for crop nutrient, other agricultural inputs and grain may increase this risk.

We extend trade credit to our customers in the United States and throughout the world, in some cases for extended periods of time. In Brazil, where there are fewer third-party financing sources available to farmers, we also have several programs under which we guarantee customers' financing from financial institutions that they use to purchase our products. As our exposure to longer trade credit extended throughout the world and use of guarantees in Brazil increases, we are increasingly exposed to the risk that some of our customers will not pay us or the amounts we have guaranteed. Additionally, we become increasingly exposed to risk due to weather and crop growing conditions, fluctuations in commodity prices or foreign currencies, and other factors that influence the price, supply and demand for agricultural commodities. Significant defaults by our customers could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

Increases in prices for crop nutrients increase the dollar amount of our sales to customers. The larger dollar value of our customers' purchases may also lead them to request longer trade credit from us and/or increase their need for us to guarantee their financing of our products. Either factor could increase the amount of our exposure to the risk that our customers may be unable to repay the trade credit from us or financing from their banks that we guarantee. In addition, increases in prices for other agricultural inputs and grain may increase the working capital requirements, indebtedness and other liabilities of our customers, increase the risk that they will default on the trade credit from us or their financing that we guarantee, and decrease the likelihood that we will be able to collect from our customers in the event of their default.

Tax rules governing the Split-off could result in limitations on our ability to execute certain actions for a period of time following the Split-off and, notwithstanding the IRS ruling and tax opinion issued to Cargill in connection with the Cargill Transaction, we could owe significant tax-related indemnification liabilities to Cargill.

The IRS has issued a ruling to the effect that the Split-off that is part of the Cargill Transaction will be tax-free to Cargill and its stockholders, and in connection with the completion of the Cargill Transaction, Cargill received a tax opinion relating to certain tax consequences of the Cargill Transaction. Notwithstanding the IRS ruling and tax opinion, however, the Split-off and Debt Exchanges could be taxable to Cargill and its stockholders under certain circumstances. For example, the Split-off and Debt Exchanges would be taxable to Cargill (but not its stockholders) under Section 355(e) of the Code ("Section 355(e)") if one or more persons acquire, directly or indirectly, stock representing a 50% or greater interest (by vote or value) in us as part of a plan or series of related transactions that includes the Split-off. Therefore, we and Cargill have agreed to tax-related restrictions and indemnities set forth in a tax agreement related to the Cargill Transaction, under which we may be restricted or deterred from taking certain actions for a period of two years following the completion of the Split-off, including (i) redeeming or purchasing our stock in excess of agreed-upon amounts; (ii) issuing any equity securities in excess of agreed upon amounts; (iii) approving or recommending a third party's acquisition of us; (iv) permitting any merger or other combination of Mosaic or MOS Holdings; and (v) entering into an agreement for the purchase of any interest in Mosaic or MOS Holdings, subject to certain exceptions. We have agreed to indemnify Cargill for taxes and tax-related losses imposed on Cargill as a result of the Split-off and/or Debt Exchange failing to qualify as tax-free, if the taxes and related losses are attributable to, arise out of or result from certain prohibited acts or to any breach of, or inaccuracy in, any representation, warranty or covenant made by us in the tax agreement referred to above. The taxes and tax-related losses of Cargill would be material if these transactions fail to qualify as tax-free, and so this indemnity would result in material liabilities from us to Cargill that could have a material adverse effect on us. For a further discussion of the restrictions and indemnities set forth in the agreements related to the Cargill Transaction, please see Note 2 to our Consolidated Financial Statements.

The Class B Common Stock issued to Cargill stockholders in the Merger is entitled to ten votes per share with respect to the election of directors while the Class A Common Stock issued to Cargill stockholders in the Merger and the Common Stock has only one vote per share with respect to the election of directors.

For the Split-off and Debt Exchange to be tax-free to Cargill and its stockholders, U.S. federal income tax law generally required, among other things, that Cargill exchange with its stockholders stock representing at least 80% of the voting power in the election of our board of directors. Accordingly, a “high vote” Class B Common Stock was established in connection with the Merger to permit Cargill to effect the Split-off and Debt Exchange in a manner that is tax-free to Cargill and its stockholders. Following the Merger, holders of our Class B Common Stock hold approximately 77% of the voting power for the election of directors and approximately 25% of the economic interest in us and voting power on other matters, holders of our Class A Common Stock hold approximately 4% of the voting power for the election of directors and approximately 13% of the economic interest in us and voting power on other matters, and holders of our Common Stock hold approximately 19% of the voting power for the election of directors and approximately 62% of the economic interest in us and voting power on other matters.

Limitations on equity issuances, buybacks and other actions.

The agreements relating to the Cargill Transaction restrict our ability to take certain actions, including making certain equity issuances or undertaking share buybacks. These restrictions and limitations apply for a period of two years following completion of the Split-off. These restrictions and limitations may prevent us from pursuing business opportunities that may arise prior to expiration of such restrictions and limitations. Please see Note 2 to our Consolidated Financial Statements for a summary of these restrictions and limitations. In addition, we are restricted from buying shares of Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock at a premium to the then-current market price of the Common Stock.

Stock sales following the Split-off may affect the stock price of our common stock.

During the first fifteen months following the completion of the Merger and the Split-off, we agreed to conduct a series of additional underwritten secondary public formation offerings which could result in downward pressure on the market price of our common stock.

In addition, prior to the 24-month anniversary of the Split-off, we may be required by the MAC Trusts to file a shelf registration statement for secondary sales of shares in the event the MAC Trusts are not given the opportunity to sell 42.0 million shares of stock received by the MAC Trusts in the Split-off in the additional formation offerings discussed above. Furthermore, the agreements relating to the Cargill Transaction provide for the possibility of another series of underwritten secondary public offerings, which would begin no earlier than 12 months following the last of the formation offerings described above (or certain other primary or secondary offerings), with respect to our shares received by Exchanging Cargill Stockholders (including shares received but not sold by the MAC Trusts in the initial two-year period following the Split-off). This second series of underwritten secondary public offerings is expected to be completed, at the latest, on the 54-month anniversary of the Split-off. These sales could also result in downward pressure on the stock price of our common stock.

The Class B Common Stock may remain as a separate class for an indefinite period of time.

We presently expect that, in connection with the consideration of resolutions to be submitted to our stockholders at our next regularly scheduled annual stockholders’ meeting or at a special stockholders’ meeting, our board of directors will consider a proposal to convert the Class B Common Stock to either Class A Common Stock or Common Stock (or a combination thereof) on a share-for-share basis, subject to the receipt of stockholder approval. There is, however, no binding commitment by our board of directors to, and there can be no assurance that our board of directors will, consider the issue or resolve to submit such a proposal to our stockholders at that meeting or any subsequent meeting of stockholders. Moreover, there can be no assurance that, if presented, our stockholders would approve the conversion proposal. If such a conversion proposal is approved by our board of directors and presented to our stockholders, a vote by a majority of all three classes of our stock outstanding, represented in person or by proxy at a stockholder meeting, voting together as a single class (with each share having one vote) will be required for such proposal to be approved.

Provisions in our restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws and of Delaware law may prevent or delay an acquisition of our company, which could decrease the trading price of our common stock.

Our restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated bylaws contain provisions that could have the effect of rendering more difficult or discouraging an acquisition deemed undesirable by our board of directors. These provisions include the ability of our board of directors to issue preferred stock without stockholder approval, the classification of our board of directors into three classes, a prohibition on stockholder action by written consent and the inability of our stockholders to request that our board of directors or chairman of our board call a special meeting of stockholders.

We are also subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. In general, Section 203 prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested stockholder" for a period of three years from the date of the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder, unless the interested stockholder attained this status with the approval of the board of directors or unless the business combination was approved in a prescribed manner. A "business combination" includes mergers, asset sales and other transactions resulting in a financial benefit to the interested stockholder. Subject to exceptions, an "interested stockholder" is a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns, or within three years owned, 15% or more of the corporation's voting stock. This statute could prohibit or delay the accomplishment of mergers or other takeover or change in control attempts with respect to us and, accordingly, may discourage attempts to acquire us.

These provisions apply not only when they may protect our stockholders from coercive or otherwise unfair takeover tactics but even if the offer may be considered beneficial by some stockholders and could delay or prevent an acquisition that our board of directors determines is not in our best interests or those of our stockholders.

Our success will increasingly depend on our ability to attract and retain highly qualified and motivated employees.

We believe our continued success depends on the collective abilities and efforts of our employees. Like many businesses, a significant number of our employees, including some of our most highly skilled employees with specialized expertise in potash and phosphates operations, will be approaching retirement age throughout the next decade and beyond. In addition, we compete for a talented workforce with other businesses, particularly within the mining and chemicals industries in general and the crop nutrients industry in particular. Our expansion plans are highly dependent on our ability to attract, retain and train highly qualified and motivated employees who are essential to the success of our ongoing operations as well as to our expansion plans. If we were to be unsuccessful in attracting, retaining and training the employees we require, our ongoing operations and expansion plans could be materially and adversely affected.

Future technological innovation could affect our business.

Future technological innovation such as the development of seeds that require less crop nutrients, or developments in the application of crop nutrients, if they occur, could have the potential to adversely affect the demand for our products and our results of operations, liquidity and capital resources.

The success of our Potash expansion plans and other strategic initiatives depends on our ability to effectively manage these initiatives.

We have initiated several significant strategic initiatives, principally our plans to expand the annual production capacity of our Potash business by more than five million tonnes of finished product by 2020. These strategic initiatives involve capital and other expenditures of several billions of dollars over a number of years and require effective project management. To the extent the processes we put in place to manage these initiatives are not effective, our capital expenditure and other costs may exceed our expectations or the benefits we expect from these initiatives might not be fully realized.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.

Item 2. Properties.

Information regarding our plant and properties is included in Part I, Item 1, "Business," of this report.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

We have included information about legal and environmental proceedings in Note 22 of our Consolidated Financial Statements. This information is incorporated herein by reference.

We are also subject to the following legal and environmental proceedings in addition to those described in Note 22 of our Consolidated Financial Statements:

- *EPA Clean Air Act Initiative*. In August 2008, we attended a meeting with the U.S Environmental Protection Agency ("***EPA***") and U.S. Department of Justice ("***DOJ***") at which we reiterated our responses to an August 2006 request from EPA under Section 114 of the Federal Clean Air Act (the "***CAA***") for information and copies of records relating to compliance with National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for hydrogen fluoride at our Riverview, New Wales, Bartow, South Pierce and Green Bay facilities in Florida. Based on discussions with the EPA and DOJ, we believe these matters will be settled for an immaterial amount.

- *Water Quality Regulations for Nutrient Discharges in Florida.* On December 7, 2010, we filed a lawsuit in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Florida, Pensacola Division, against the EPA challenging a rule adopted by the EPA that sets numeric water quality standards (the "***NNC Rule***") for the discharge of nitrogen and/or phosphorus into Florida lakes and streams. Our lawsuit was subsequently transferred to the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Florida, Tallahassee Division, for consolidation with a number of lawsuits brought by other parties challenging the NNC Rule. We and the other plaintiffs filed a motion for summary judgment on June 15, 2011. The NNC Rule sets criteria for such discharges that would require drastic reductions in the levels of nutrients allowed in Florida lakes and streams, and would require us and others to significantly limit discharges of these nutrients in Florida by March 2012. Our lawsuit asserts, among other matters, that the criteria set by EPA do not comport with the requirements of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act or the Administrative Procedure Act, and seeks a declaration that the NNC Rule is arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of discretion and not in accordance with law, and vacating the NNC Rule and remanding it for further rulemaking proceedings consistent with the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and its implementing regulations.

  The NNC Rule includes regulatory relief mechanisms, as well as a provision for site-specific alternative criteria which, if approved by the EPA, allow for deviations from the water quality standard that is otherwise applicable under the NNC Rule. We intend to explore the use of site-specific alternative criteria; however, we cannot predict whether we will be able to identify and obtain EPA approval of site-specific alternative criteria or whether any such approved criteria would significantly mitigate the adverse effects on us of the NNC Rule. Absent success in our lawsuit challenging the NNC Rule or in identifying and obtaining EPA approval of site-specific alternative criteria that would significantly mitigate the NNC Rule's adverse effects, we expect that compliance with the requirements of the NNC Rule would adversely affect our Florida Phosphate operations, require significant capital expenditures and substantially increase our annual operating expenses.

- *Stockholder Actions Relating to the Cargill Transaction.* Mosaic, MOS Holdings, GNS Merger Sub LLC ("***Merger Sub***"), the members of the Mosaic board of directors and Cargill are named as defendants in purported class action lawsuits (the "***Stockholder Actions***") brought in the Delaware Court of Chancery by several Mosaic stockholders: the City of Lakeland Employees Pension Plan, the Louisiana Municipal Police Employees Retirement System, the Teamsters Local 500 Severance Fund and the Minneapolis Firefighters' Relief Association on February 28, 2011, March 8, 2011, March 8, 2011 and March 15, 2011, respectively. On March 9, 2011, the City of Lakeland Employees Pension Plan was dismissed, and the Operating Engineers Construction Industry and Miscellaneous Pension Fund was added, as a plaintiff. The Stockholder Actions challenge the Cargill Transaction. Collectively, the Stockholder Actions generally allege that the Mosaic directors breached their fiduciary duties to Mosaic and its stockholders by authorizing the Cargill Transaction, that the Mosaic directors improperly delegated their authority to Cargill in violation of the Delaware General Corporation Law and in breach of their fiduciary duties, that the preliminary proxy statement filed with the SEC in connection with the Cargill Transaction omitted material information and was materially misleading, particularly concerning financial advice provided by financial advisers to the special committee formed by Mosaic's board of directors to consider the transaction and the ramifications of the Cargill Transaction to Mosaic's minority stockholders. The Stockholder Actions seek, among other things: to enjoin the defendants from consummating the Cargill Transaction on the agreed-upon terms; to require the individual defendants to make full and complete disclosure; to rescind the Cargill Transaction; to invalidate provisions of the tax agreement that is part of the Cargill Transaction; rescissory and compensatory damages in unspecified amounts; and recovery of the costs of the lawsuit. On May 10, 2011, Mosaic, MOS Holdings, Merger Sub, the members of our board of directors and Cargill executed a Stipulation and Agreement of Settlement with the plaintiffs in the Stockholder Actions (the "Stipulation"). The Stipulation is subject to certain conditions including approval by the Delaware Court of Chancery. If the Settlement is consummated, the Stockholder Actions will be dismissed with prejudice and the defendants and other released persons will receive a release of all claims. The Stipulation was submitted to the Delaware Court of Chancery for approval on May 10, 2011. There can be no assurance that the Delaware Court of Chancery will approve the settlement. If the Delaware Court of Chancery does not approve the settlement, the proposed settlement, as contemplated by the Stipulation, may be terminated.

The following tables show, for each of our U.S. mines that is subject to the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977 ("***MSHA***"), the information required by Section 1503(a) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act. Section references are to sections of MSHA.

	Potash Mine	Florida Phosphate Rock Mines				
Three Months Ended May 31, 2011	**Carlsbad, New Mexico**	**Four Corners**	**Hookers Prairie**	**Hopewell**	**South Fort Meade**	**Wingate**
Citations for violations of mandatory health or safety standards that could significantly and substantially contribute to the cause and effect of a mine safety or health hazard under Section 104	25	20	8	-	-	-
Orders issued under Section 104(b)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Citations and orders under Section 104(d)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Violations under Section 110(b)(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orders under Section 107(a)	-		-	-	-	-
Proposed assessments under MSHA (whole dollars)	$ 11,456	-	$ 1,300	-		-
Mining-related fatalities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Notice under Section 104(e)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Notice of the potential for a pattern of violations under Section 104(e)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pending legal actions before the Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission	-	-	-	-	-	-

	Potash Mine	Florida Phosphate Rock Mines				
Fiscal Year Ended May 31, 2011	**Carlsbad, New Mexico**	**Four Corners**	**Hookers Prairie**	**Hopewell**	**South Fort Meade**	**Wingate**
Citations for violations of mandatory health or safety standards that could significantly and substantially contribute to the cause and effect of a mine safety or health hazard under Section 104	102	95	44	2	18	21
Orders issued under Section 104(b)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Citations and orders under Section 104(d)	7	-	-	-	-	-
Violations under Section 110(b)(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orders under Section 107(a)	-		-	-	1	1
Proposed assessments under MSHA (whole dollars)	$ 104,175	$ 169,353	$ 26,490	$ 1,611	$ 20,514	$ 31,469
Mining-related fatalities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Notice under Section 104(e)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Notice of the potential for a pattern of violations under Section 104(e)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pending legal actions before the Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission	-	-	-	-	-	-

PART II.

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

We have included information about the market price of, dividends on and the number of holders of our common stock under "Quarterly Results (Unaudited)" in the financial information that is incorporated by reference in this report in Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data."

The principal stock exchange on which our common stock is traded is The New York Stock Exchange.

The following provides information related to equity compensation plans:

Plan category	Number of shares to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights [a]	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights [b]	Number of shares remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding shares reflected in first column)
Equity compensation plans approved by stockholders	2,969,409	$ 37.88	17,489,683
Equity compensation plans not approved by stockholders	-	-	-
Total	**2,969,409**	**$ 37.88**	**17,489,683**

(a) Includes grants of stock options and time-based restricted stock units.
(b) Includes weighted average exercise price of stock options only.

Pursuant to our employee stock plans relating to the grant of employee stock options, stock appreciation rights and restricted stock awards, we have granted and may in the future grant employee stock options to purchase shares of common stock of Mosaic for which the purchase price may be paid by means of delivery to us by the optionee of shares of common stock of Mosaic that are already owned by the optionee (at a value equal to market value on the date of the option exercise). During the period covered by this report, no options to purchase shares of common stock of Mosaic were exercised for which the purchase price was so paid.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data.

We have included selected financial data for our fiscal years 2007 through 2011 under "Five Year Comparison," in the financial information that is incorporated by reference in this report in Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data." This information is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operation.

We have included our Management's Analysis in our annual report to stockholders. This information is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk.

We have included a discussion about market risks under "Market Risk" in our Management's Analysis. This information is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

We have included our Consolidated Financial Statements, the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, the report of our Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm, and the information under "Quarterly Results" in our annual report to stockholders. This information is incorporated herein by reference. All other schedules for which provision is made in the applicable accounting regulation of the SEC are not required under the related instructions or are inapplicable, and therefore, have been omitted.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

(a) Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our filings under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (Exchange Act) is (i) recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and (ii) accumulated and communicated to management, including our principal executive officer and our principal financial officer, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures. Our management, with the participation of our principal executive officer and our principal financial officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Our principal executive officer and our principal financial officer have concluded, based on such evaluations, that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective for the purpose for which they were designed as of the end of such period.

(b) Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have included management's report on internal control over financial reporting under "Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting" in our annual report to stockholders.

We have included our registered public accounting firm's attestation report on our internal controls over financial reporting under "Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" in our annual report to stockholders.

This information is incorporated herein by reference.

(c) Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management, with the participation of our principal executive officer and our principal financial officer, have evaluated any change in internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the fiscal quarter ended May 31, 2011 in accordance with the requirements of Rule 13a-15(d) promulgated by the SEC under the Exchange Act. There were no changes in internal control over financial reporting identified in connection with management's evaluation that occurred during the fiscal quarter ended May 31, 2011 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

PART III.

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

The information contained under the headings “Proposal No. 1—Election of Directors,” “Corporate Governance—Committees of the Board of Directors,” “Corporate Governance—Policies Relating to the Board of Directors—Nomination and Selection of Directors,” and “Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance” included in our definitive proxy statement for our 2011 annual meeting of stockholders and the information contained under “Executive Officers of the Registrant” in Part I, Item 1, “Business,” in this report is incorporated herein by reference.

We have a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics within the meaning of Item 406 of Regulation S-K adopted by the SEC under the Exchange Act that applies to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer and principal accounting officer. Our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics is available on Mosaic’s website (www.mosaicco.com), and we intend to satisfy the disclosure requirement under Item 5.05 of Form 8-K regarding any amendment to, or waiver from, a provision of our code of ethics by posting such information on our website. The information contained on Mosaic’s website is not being incorporated herein.

Item 11. Executive Compensation.

The information under the headings “Executive and Director Compensation” and “Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation” included in our definitive proxy statement for our 2011 annual meeting of stockholders is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

The information under the headings “Beneficial Ownership of Securities” and “Certain Relationships and Related Transactions—Cargill Transaction” included in our definitive proxy statement for our 2011 annual meeting of stockholders is incorporated herein by reference. The table set forth in Part II, Item 5, “Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities,” of this report is also incorporated herein by reference.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

The information under the headings “Corporate Governance—Board Independence,” “Corporate Governance—Committees of the Board of Directors,” “Corporate Governance—Policies Relating to the Board of Directors—Policy and Procedures Regarding Transactions with Related Persons,” and “Certain Relationships and Related Transactions” included in our definitive proxy statement for our 2011 annual meeting of stockholders is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services.

The information included under “Audit Committee Report and Payment of Fees to Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm—Fees Paid to Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm” and “Audit Committee Report and Payment of Fees to Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm—Pre-approval of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm Services” included in our definitive proxy statement for our 2011 annual meeting of stockholders is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV.

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(a) (1) Consolidated Financial Statements filed as part of this report are listed in the Financial Table of Contents included in our annual report to stockholders and incorporated by reference in this report in Part II, Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.”

(2) All schedules for which provision is made in the applicable accounting regulations of the SEC are listed in this report in Part II, Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.”

(3) Reference is made to the Exhibit Index beginning on page E-1 hereof.

(b) Exhibits

Reference is made to the Exhibit Index beginning on page E-1 hereof.

(c) Summarized financial information of 50% or less owned persons is included in Note 10 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements. Financial statements and schedules are omitted as none of such persons are significant under the tests specified in Regulation S-X under Article 3.09 of general instructions to the financial statements.

****

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

THE MOSAIC COMPANY
(Registrant)

/s/ James T. Prokopanko

James T. Prokopanko
Chief Executive Officer and President

Date: July 19, 2011

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

Name	Title	Date
/s/ James T. Prokopanko James T. Prokopanko	Chief Executive Officer and President (principal executive officer)	July 19, 2011
/s/ Lawrence W. Stranghoener Lawrence W. Stranghoener	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (principal financial officer)	July 19, 2011
/s/ Anthony T. Brausen Anthony T. Brausen	Vice President—Finance and Chief Accounting Officer (principal accounting officer)	July 19, 2011
* Robert L. Lumpkins	Chairman of the Board of Directors	July 19, 2011
* Phyllis E. Cochran	Director	July 19, 2011
* William R. Graber	Director	July 19, 2011
* Emery N. Koenig	Director	July 19, 2011
* Harold H. MacKay	Director	July 19, 2011
* David B. Mathis	Director	July 19, 2011
* William T. Monahan	Director	July 19, 2011
* James L. Popowich	Director	July 19, 2011
* Sergio Rial	Director	July 19, 2011
* David T. Seaton	Director	July 19, 2011
* Steven M. Seibert	Director	July 19, 2011

***By:**

/s/ Lawrence W. Stranghoener

Lawrence W. Stranghoener
Attorney-in-fact

Exhibit Index

Exhibit No.	Description	Incorporated Herein by Reference to	Filed with Electronic Submission
2.i.	Agreement and Plan of Merger and Contribution, dated as of January 26, 2004, by and among IMC Global Inc. (now known as Mosaic Global Holdings Inc.), Global Nutrition Solutions, Inc. (now known as MOS Holdings Inc. ("MOS Holdings")), GNS Acquisition Corp., Cargill, Incorporated ("Cargill") and Cargill Fertilizer, Inc., as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Agreement and Plan of Merger and Contribution, dated as of June 15, 2004, and as further amended by Amendment No. 2 to Agreement and Plan of Merger and Contribution, dated as of October 18, 2004*	Exhibit 2.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Mosaic dated October 22, 2004, and filed on October 28, 2004**	
2.ii.	Letter Agreement dated April 11, 2005, to Agreement and Plan of Merger and Contribution, dated as of January 26, 2004, by and among IMC Global Inc., Global Nutrition Solutions, Inc., Cargill and Cargill Fertilizer, Inc., as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Agreement and Plan of Merger and Contribution, dated as of June 15, 2004, and as further amended by Amendment No. 2 to Agreement and Plan of Merger and Contribution, dated as of October 18, 2004	Exhibit 2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Mosaic for the Quarterly Period ended February 28, 2005**	
2.iii	Form of Merger and Distribution Agreement, dated January 18, 2011, by and among MOS Holdings Inc., Cargill, The Mosaic Company ("Mosaic," formerly known as GNS II (U.S.) Corp. ("GNS"), GNS Merger Sub LLC, and, for the limited purposes set forth therein, the Margaret A. Cargill Foundation, the Acorn Trust, the Lilac Trust and the Anne Ray Charitable Trust*	Annex A to the proxy statement/prospectus forming a part of the Registration Statement on Form S-4 filed by GNS pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) of the Securities Act on April 11, 2011***	
2.iv.	Form of Registration Agreement, dated January 18, 2011, by and among MOS Holdings, Cargill, Mosaic, the Margaret A. Cargill Foundation, the Acorn Trust, the Lilac Trust and the Anne Ray Charitable Trust	Annex D to the proxy statement/prospectus forming a part of the Registration Statement on Form S-4 filed by GNS on February 4, 2011***	
2.v.	Form of Tax Agreement, dated January 18, 2011, by and among MOS Holdings, Mosaic and Cargill (the "Tax Agreement")	Annex F to the proxy statement/prospectus forming a part of the Registration Statement on Form S-4 filed by GNS on February 4, 2011***	
2.x.	Form of Option Agreement dated February 10, 2010, between Vale, Nacque, MOS Holdings and Mosaic Brazil*	Exhibit 2.b. to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Mosaic for the Quarterly Period Ended February 28, 2010**	
2.xi.	Form of Holdings Option Agreement dated February 10, 2010, between Vale, International, Nacque and MOS Holdings*	Exhibit 2.c. to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Mosaic for the Quarterly Period Ended February 28, 2010**	
2.xii.	Form of Standstill Commitment dated February 10, 2010, between Vale and MOS Holdings	Exhibit 2.d. to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Mosaic for the Quarterly Period Ended February 28, 2010**	
2.xiii.	Form of amendment dated as of March 12, 2010, to Share Purchase Agreement and Other Covenants dated February 10, 2010, between Vale, Nacque, International, MOS Holdings and Mosaic Brazil	Exhibit 2.e. to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Mosaic for the Quarterly Period Ended February 28, 2010**	

Exhibit No.	Description	Incorporated Herein by Reference to	Filed with Electronic Submission
2.xiv.	Form of amendment dated as of March 12, 2010, to Option Agreement dated February 10, 2010, between Vale, Nacque, MOS Holdings and Mosaic Brazil	Exhibit 2.f. to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Mosaic for the Quarterly Period Ended February 28, 2010**	
3.i.a.	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Mosaic	Exhibit 3.1 to Mosaic's Form 8-K12B dated May 24, 2011, and filed on May 25, 2011**	
3.ii.	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Mosaic	Exhibit 3.2 to Mosaic's Current Report on Form 8-K12B dated May 24, 2011, and filed on May 25, 2011**	
4.iii.	Registrant hereby agrees to furnish to the Commission, upon request, with all instruments defining the rights of holders of each issue of long-term debt of the Registrant and its consolidated subsidiaries		
10.ii.a.	Form of offer by Mosaic de Argentina S.A. to sell monoammonium phosphate and MicroEssentials® fertilizers to Cargill S.A.C.I. through August 31, 2010	Exhibit 10.ii.a. to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Mosaic for the Quarterly Period Ended August 31, 2009**	
10.ii.b.	Form of Supply Agreement dated September 30, 2009, for the sale of feed grade phosphates and potash in North America by Mosaic Crop Nutrition, LLC dba Mosaic Feed Ingredients to Cargill Animal Nutrition, Inc.	Exhibit 10.ii.a. to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Mosaic for the Quarterly Period Ended November 30, 2009**	
10.ii.c.	Form of Barter Arrangement dated September 29, 2009, between Mosaic de Argentina S.A. and Cargill S.A.C.I.	Exhibit 10.ii.b. to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Mosaic for the Quarterly Period Ended November 30, 2009**	
10.ii.d.	Form of North America HR Shared Services Work Order dated October 1, 2009, under Master Services Agreement dated December 29, 2006, between Cargill, Incorporated and The Mosaic Company	Exhibit 10.ii.c. to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Mosaic for the Quarterly Period Ended November 30, 2009**	
10.ii.e.	Form of Supply Agreement dated September 28, 2009, for the sale of fertilizer products by Mosaic de Argentina S.A. to Cargill S.A.C.I.	Exhibit 10.ii.d. to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Mosaic for the Quarterly Period Ended November 30, 2009**	
10.ii.f.	Form of amendment dated December 9, 2009, to Master Services Agreement dated December 29, 2006, between Mosaic and Cargill, Incorporated	Exhibit 10.ii.a. to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Mosaic for the Quarterly Period Ended February 28, 2010**	
10.ii.g.	Form of amendment dated January 7, 2010, to Product Supply Agreement dated January 20, 2009, for the sale of fertilizer and feed products by Mosaic de Argentina Sociedad Anonima and Mosaic Brazil to Cargill Agropecuaria S.A.C.I. in Paraguay	Exhibit 10.ii.b. to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Mosaic for the Quarterly Period Ended February 28, 2010**	
10.ii.h.	Form of Offer dated June 25, 2010, from Mosaic de Argentina S.A. to Cargill S.A.C.I. for the sale of solid and liquid fertilizer in Argentina	Exhibit 10.ii.a. to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Mosaic for the Quarterly Period Ended August 31, 2010**	
10.ii.i.	Form of renewal, dated January 14, 2011, of agreement dated January 20, 2009, for the sale of fertilizer and feed products by Mosaic de Argentina Sociedad Anonima and Mosaic Fertilizantes do Brasil Ltda. to Cargill Agropecuaria S.A.C.I. in Paraguay	Exhibit 10.ii.a. to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Mosaic for the Quarterly Period Ended February 28, 2011**	

Exhibit No.	Description	Incorporated Herein by Reference to	Filed with Electronic Submission
10.ii.j.	Form of renewal, dated January 14, 2011, of agreement dated January 20, 2009, for the sale of fertilizer and feed products by Mosaic de Argentina Sociedad Anonima and Mosaic Fertilizantes do Brasil Ltda. to Cargill Bolivia S.A. in Bolivia	Exhibit 10.ii.b. to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Mosaic for the Quarterly Period Ended February 28, 2011**	
10.ii.k.	Form of agreement, executed February 11, 2011, between Mosaic Fertilizer, LLC and Cargill Limited for the shipment of phosphate rock from Peru to Louisiana	Exhibit 10.ii.c. to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Mosaic for the Quarterly Period Ended February 28, 2011**	
10.ii.l.	Form of agreement, executed February 16, 2011, between Mosaic Canada Crop Nutrition L.P. and Cargill Limited for the sale of phosphate and potash	Exhibit 10.ii.d. to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Mosaic for the Quarterly Period Ended February 28, 2011**	
10.ii.m.	Description of Related Party Transactions	Note 23 of Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements that are incorporated by reference in this report in Part II, Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data”	
10.iii.a.****	The Mosaic Company 2004 Omnibus Stock and Incentive Plan (as amended October 8, 2009)	Appendix A to the Proxy Statement of The Mosaic Company dated August 25, 2009**	
10.iii.b.****	Form of Employee Non-Qualified Stock Option under The Mosaic Company 2004 Omnibus Stock and Incentive Plan	Exhibit 10.iii.b. to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Mosaic for the Quarterly Period Ended November 30, 2004**	
10.iii.c.****	Description of Executive Physical Program	Fourth Paragraph of Item 1.01 of the Current Report on Form 8-K of Mosaic dated May 26, 2005, and filed on June 1, 2005**	
10.iii.d.****	Description of Mosaic Management Incentive Program		X
10.iii.e.****	Form of Employee Non-Qualified Stock Option under The Mosaic Company 2004 Omnibus Stock and Incentive Plan, effective August 1, 2005	Exhibit 99.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Mosaic dated August 2, 2006, and filed on August 2, 2006**	
10.iii.f.****	Summary of Board of Director Compensation of Mosaic	Exhibit 10.iii.f. to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the Fiscal Year Ended May 31, 2010**	
10.iii.g.****	Form of Employee Non-Qualified Stock Option under The Mosaic Company 2004 Omnibus Stock and Incentive Plan, approved July 6, 2006	Exhibit 99.3. to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Mosaic dated August 2, 2006, and filed on August 2, 2006**	
10.iii.h.****	Form of Employee Non-Qualified Stock Option under The Mosaic Company 2004 Omnibus Stock and Incentive Plan, approved July 30, 2008	Exhibit 10.iii.a. to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Mosaic for the Quarterly Period Ended August 31, 2008**	
10.iii.i.****	Form of Employee Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under The Mosaic Company 2004 Omnibus Stock and Incentive Plan, approved July 30, 2008	Exhibit 10.iii.b to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Mosaic for the Quarterly Period Ended August 31, 2008**	
10.iii.j.****	Form of Indemnification Agreement between Mosaic and its directors and executive officers	Exhibit 10.iii. to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Mosaic dated October 8, 2008, and filed on October 14, 2008**	
10.iii.k.****	Form of Mosaic Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended and restated effective October 9, 2008	Exhibit 10.iii.b. to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Mosaic for the Quarterly Period Ended November 30, 2008**	

Exhibit No.	Description	Incorporated Herein by Reference to	Filed with Electronic Submission
10.iii.l.****	Form of Director Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under The Mosaic Company 2004 Omnibus Stock and Incentive Plan, approved October 9, 2008	Exhibit 10.iii.c. to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Mosaic for the Quarterly Period Ended November 30, 2008**	
10.iii.m.****	Description of Executive Financial Planning Program, as amended effective January 1, 2009	Exhibit 10.iii.a. to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Mosaic for the Quarterly Period Ended February 28, 2009**	
10.iii.n.****	Form of Retirement Agreement dated July 31, 2009, between The Mosaic Company and Steven L. Pinney	Exhibit 10.iii.a. to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Mosaic for the Quarterly Period Ended August 31, 2009**	
10.iii.o.****	Description of certain discretionary short-term incentive payouts for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2009	The material under "Executive and Director Compensation—Compensation Discussion and Analysis—Compensation Components and Process—Annual Incentives—Discretionary Short—Term Incentive Payout for Fiscal 2009" in the Proxy Statement dated August 25, 2009, of The Mosaic Company**	
10.iii.p.****	Description of anti-dilution payments to directors and employees	Item 5.02 of the Current Report on Form 8-K of Mosaic dated December 9, 2009, and filed on December 15, 2009**	
10.iii.q.****	Form of Senior Management Severance and Change in Control Agreement	Exhibit 10.78 to Amendment No. 2 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed by GNS II (U.S.) Corp. pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) of the Securities Act on May 12, 2011*****	
10.iii.r.****	Form of Amendment dated April 13, 2011, to the Mosaic Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended and restated effective October 9, 2008		X
10.iii.s.****	Form of Retirement Agreement dated May 11, 2011, between MOS Holdings and Norman B. Beug		X
10.iii.t.****	Description of New Horizon Special Compensation Awards	Item 5.02 of the Current Report on Form 8-K of Mosaic dated June 9, 2011, and filed on June 15, 2011**	
10.iii.u.****	Form of Amendment dated May 11, 2011, to The Mosaic Company 2004 Omnibus Stock and Incentive Plan		X
13	The portions of Mosaic's annual report to stockholders that are specifically incorporated by reference		X
21	Subsidiaries of the Registrant		X
23.1	Consent of KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm for Mosaic		X
24	Power of Attorney		X
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Required by Rule 13a-14(a)		X
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Required by Rule 13a-14(a)		X

Exhibit No.	Description	Incorporated Herein by Reference to	Filed with Electronic Submission
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Required by Rule 13a-14(b) and Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code		X
32.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Required by Rule 13a-14(b) and Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code		X
101	Interactive Data Files		X

*	Mosaic agrees to furnish supplementally to the Commission a copy of any omitted schedules and exhibits to the extent required by rules of the Commission upon request.
**	SEC File No. 001-32327
***	Registration Statement No. 333-172076
****	Denotes management contract or compensatory plan.
*****	Registration Statement No. 333-172253

Exhibit 13

Financial Table of Contents

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Introduction

The Mosaic Company (before or after the Cargill Transaction described in Note 2 of our Consolidated Financial Statements, "***Mosaic***", and with its consolidated subsidiaries, "***we***", "***us***", "***our***", or the "***Company***") is the parent company of the business that was formed through the business combination ("***Combination***") of IMC Global Inc. and the Cargill Crop Nutrition fertilizer businesses of Cargill, Incorporated and its subsidiaries (collectively, "***Cargill***") on October 22, 2004.

We produce and market concentrated phosphate and potash crop nutrients. We conduct our business through wholly and majority owned subsidiaries as well as businesses in which we own less than a majority or a non-controlling interest. We are organized into the following business segments:

Our **Phosphates** business segment owns and operates mines and production facilities in Florida which produce concentrated phosphate crop nutrients and phosphate-based animal feed ingredients, and processing plants in Louisiana which produce concentrated phosphate crop nutrients. In fiscal 2011, the Phosphates segment acquired a 35% economic interest in a joint venture that owns a phosphate rock mine (the "***Miski Mayo Mine***") in Peru. Our Phosphates segment's results also include our North American and international distribution activities as well as the consolidated results of Phosphate Chemicals Export Association, Inc. ("***PhosChem***"), a U.S. Webb-Pomerene Act association of phosphate producers that exports concentrated phosphate crop nutrient products around the world for us and PhosChem's other member. Our share of PhosChem's sales of dry phosphate crop nutrient products was approximately 87% for the year ended May 31, 2011.

Our **Potash** business segment owns and operates potash mines and production facilities in Canada and the U.S. which produce potash-based crop nutrients, animal feed ingredients and industrial products. Potash sales include domestic and international sales. We are a member of Canpotex, Limited ("***Canpotex***"), an export association of Canadian potash producers through which we sell our Canadian potash outside of the U.S. and Canada. Our Potash segment also includes North American potash distribution activities.

Key Factors that can Affect Results of Operations and Financial Condition

Our primary products, phosphate and potash crop nutrients, are, to a large extent, global commodities that are also available from a number of domestic and international competitors, and are sold by negotiated contracts or by reference to published market prices. The most important competitive factor for our products is delivered price. As a result, the markets for our products are highly competitive. Business and economic conditions and governmental policies affecting the agricultural industry and customer sentiment are the most significant factors affecting worldwide demand for crop nutrients. The profitability of our businesses is heavily influenced by worldwide supply and demand for our products, which affects our sales prices and volumes. Our costs per tonne to produce our products are also heavily influenced by significant raw material costs in our Phosphates business, fixed costs associated with owning and operating our major facilities and worldwide supply and demand for our products.

World prices for the key raw material inputs for concentrated phosphate products, including ammonia, sulfur and phosphate rock, have an effect on industry-wide phosphate prices and costs. The primary feedstock for producing ammonia is natural gas, and costs for ammonia are generally highly dependent on natural gas prices as well as supply and demand. Sulfur is a world commodity that is primarily produced as co-products of oil refining, where the cost is based primarily on supply and demand for sulfur. We produce most of our requirements for phosphate rock through either wholly or partly owned mines.

Our production is generally sold based on the market prices prevailing at the time the sales contract is signed or through contracts which are priced at the time of shipment based on a formula. Additionally, in certain circumstances the final price of our products is determined after shipment based on the current market at the time the price is agreed with the customer. The mix and parameters of these sales programs vary over time based on our marketing strategy, which considers factors that include among others optimizing our production and operating efficiency with warehouse limitations, as well as customer requirements. In a period of changing prices, forward sales programs at fixed prices create a lag between prevailing market prices and our average realized selling prices. Prepaid forward sales can also increase our liquidity and accelerate cash flows.

Our Potash business is significantly affected by Canadian resource taxes and royalties that we pay the Province of Saskatchewan to mine our potash reserves. In addition, cost of goods sold are affected by the level of periodic inflationary pressures on resources, such as labor, processing materials and construction costs, due to the rate of economic growth in western Canada where we produce most of our potash, the capital and operating costs we incur to manage brine inflows at our potash mine at Esterhazy, Saskatchewan and natural gas costs for operating our potash solution mine at Belle Plaine, Saskatchewan. Our per tonne selling prices for potash are affected by shifts in the product mix between agricultural and industrial sales because a significant portion of our industrial sales are long-term and based on historical market prices which can lag current market prices.

Our results of operations are also affected by changes in currency exchange rates due to our international footprint. The most significant currency impacts are generally from the Canadian dollar and the Brazilian real:

- The functional currency for several of our Canadian entities is the Canadian dollar. A stronger Canadian dollar generally reduces these entities' operating earnings. A weaker Canadian dollar has the opposite effect. We generally hedge a portion of the currency risk exposure on anticipated cash flows. Depending on the underlying exposure, such derivatives can create additional earnings volatility because we do not use hedge accounting. Gains or losses on these derivative contracts, both for open contracts at quarter end (unrealized) and settled contracts (realized), are recorded in either cost of goods sold or foreign currency transaction loss (gain). Our sales are typically denominated in U.S. dollars, which generates U.S. dollar denominated intercompany accounts receivable and cash in these entities. If the U.S. dollar weakens relative to the Canadian dollar, we record a foreign currency transaction loss in non-operating income (expense). This foreign currency loss typically does not have a cash flow impact.

- The functional currency for our Brazilian subsidiaries is the Brazilian real. We finance our Brazilian inventory purchases with U.S. dollar denominated liabilities. A weaker U.S. dollar relative to the Brazilian real has the impact of reducing these liabilities on a functional currency basis. When this occurs, an associated foreign currency transaction gain is recorded in non-operating income (expense). A stronger U.S. dollar has the opposite effect. Effective June 1, 2010, we started hedging a portion of our currency risk exposure on anticipated cash flows and we record an associated foreign currency transaction gain or loss in cost of goods sold. In periods prior to June 1, 2010, we hedged our balance sheet exposure which is typically U.S. dollar denominated liabilities generated by inventory purchases.

In fiscal 2011, we continued the expansion of capacity in our Potash segment, in line with our view of the long-term fundamentals of that business. The planned brownfield expansions over the next decade are expected to increase our annual proven peaking capacity for finished product by approximately five million tonnes. We have completed the first of our planned expansions with the other remaining projects progressing as planned. We are positioning our expansion projects so we are able to bring the additional capacity on line when market demand warrants.

A discussion of these and other factors that affected our results of operations and financial condition for the periods covered by this Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations is set forth in further detail below. This Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations should also be read in conjunction with the narrative description of our business in Item 1, and the risk factors described in Item 1A, of Part I of our annual report on Form 10-K, and our Consolidated Financial Statements, accompanying notes and other information listed in the accompanying Financial Table of Contents.

Throughout the discussion below, we measure units of production, sales and raw materials in metric tonnes which are the equivalent of 2,205 pounds, unless we specifically state that we mean short or long ton(s) which are the equivalent of 2,000 pounds and 2,240 pounds, respectively. References to a particular fiscal year are to the twelve months ended May 31 of that year. In the following table, there are certain percentages that are not considered to be meaningful and are represented by “NM”.

<u>Results of Operations</u>

The following table shows the results of operations for the three years ended May 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009:

	Years Ended May 31,			2011-2010		2010-2009	
(in millions, except per share data)	2011	2010	2009	Change	Percent	Change	Percent
Net sales	$ 9,937.8	$ 6,759.1	$ 10,298.0	$ 3,178.7	47%	$ (3,538.9)	(34%)
Cost of goods sold	6,816.0	5,065.8	7,148.1	1,750.2	35%	(2,082.3)	(29%)
Lower of cost or market write-down	-	-	383.2	-	-	(383.2)	NM
Gross margin	3,121.8	1,693.3	2,766.7	1,428.5	84%	(1,073.4)	(39%)
Gross margin percentage	31.4%	25.1%	26.9%				
Selling, general and administrative expenses	372.5	360.3	321.4	12.2	3%	38.9	12%
Other operating expenses	85.1	62.2	44.4	22.9	37%	17.8	40%
Operating earnings	2,664.2	1,270.8	2,400.9	1,393.4	110%	(1,130.1)	(47%)
Interest expense, net	5.1	49.6	43.3	(44.5)	(90%)	6.3	15%
Foreign currency transaction loss	(56.3)	(32.4)	(131.8)	(23.9)	74%	99.4	(75%)
Gain on sale of equity investment	685.6	-	673.4	685.6	NM	(673.4)	NM
Other income (expense)	(17.1)	0.9	6.5	(18.0)	NM	(5.6)	(86%)
Earnings from consolidated companies before income taxes	3,271.3	1,189.7	2,905.7	2,081.6	175%	(1,716.0)	(59%)
Provision for income taxes	752.8	347.3	649.3	405.5	117%	(302.0)	(47%)
Earnings from consolidated companies	2,518.5	842.4	2,256.4	1,676.1	199%	(1,414.0)	(63%)
Equity in net earnings (loss) of nonconsolidated companies	(5.0)	(10.9)	100.1	5.9	(54%)	(111.0)	NM
Net earnings including non-controlling interests	2,513.5	831.5	2,356.5	1,682.0	202%	(1,525.0)	(65%)
Less: Net earnings (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests	(1.1)	4.4	6.3	(5.5)	NM	(1.9)	(30%)
Net earnings attributable to Mosaic	$ 2,514.6	$ 827.1	$ 2,350.2	$ 1,687.5	204%	$ (1,523.1)	(65%)
Diluted net earnings per share attributable to Mosaic	$ 5.62	$ 1.85	$ 5.27	$ 3.77	204%	$ (3.42)	(65%)
Diluted weighted average number of shares outstanding	447.5	446.6	446.2				

Overview of Fiscal 2011, 2010 and 2009

Net earnings attributable to Mosaic for fiscal 2011 were $2.5 billion, or $5.62 per diluted share, compared to fiscal 2010 net earnings of $0.8 billion, or $1.85 per diluted share, and $2.4 billion, or $5.27 per diluted share, for fiscal 2009. The more significant factors that affected our results of operations and financial condition in fiscal 2011, 2010 and 2009 are listed below. These factors are discussed in more detail in the following sections of this Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

<u>Fiscal 2011</u>

Our results for fiscal 2011 reflected continued strengthening of phosphate sales prices compared to the prior year when the recovery in phosphates selling prices was in its early stages. Potash sales volumes increased compared to the prior year due to increasing demand. The crop nutrient market has shown significant improvement compared to fiscal 2010 due to the strengthening global outlook for agriculture fundamentals, supported by increased grain and oilseed prices in the current year. Other factors contributing to the strong market dynamics were low producer and pipeline inventories and the impact of improving application rates as farmers make up for lower rates in recent years.

The selling prices for our diammonium phosphate ("***DAP***") products in fiscal 2011 were significantly higher than in fiscal 2010 due to the factors discussed above and the effect on selling prices of high raw material costs.

Higher raw material costs partially offset the benefit from the increase in market prices for our phosphates products. The higher prices for our key raw materials for concentrated phosphates, primarily sulfur and ammonia, resulted from higher global demand for these raw materials in the current year compared to the prior year. We believe that our investments in sulfur transportation assets continue to afford us a competitive advantage compared to other North American producers in the cost of and access to sulfur.

Other highlights in fiscal 2011:

- On May 25, 2011, we, Cargill and certain Cargill shareholders consummated the first in a series of transactions intended to result in the split-off and orderly distribution of Cargill's approximately 64% equity interest in us (the "***Cargill Transaction***") through a series of public offerings. As of May 25, 2011, Cargill no longer owns any outstanding shares of Mosaic. We expect the Cargill Transaction to benefit us by improving our long-term strategic and financial flexibility, as well as greatly increasing the liquidity of our common stock. The Cargill Transaction resulted in no change to our total outstanding shares, the economic rights of our shares or earnings per share. The Cargill Transaction also is not expected to have a material impact on our underlying financial performance or current business operations. We have included additional information about the Cargill Transaction in Note 2 of our Consolidated Financial Statements.
- We generated $2.4 billion in cash flows from operations in fiscal 2011 and maintained cash and cash equivalents of $3.9 billion as of May 31, 2011. We were successful in investing in our business and divesting non-strategic assets:
  - We consummated an agreement on July 7, 2010 to acquire a 35% economic interest in a joint venture, with subsidiaries of Vale S.A. ("***Vale***") and Mitsui & Co., Ltd., that owns a recently completed phosphate rock mine (the "***Miski Mayo Mine***") in the Bayovar region of Peru for $385 million. We also entered into a commercial offtake supply agreement to purchase phosphate rock from the Miski Mayo Mine in a volume proportionate to our economic interest in the joint venture. We expect the Miski Mayo Mine's production capacity to be approximately 3.9 million tonnes per year, once full capacity is reached.
  - In the second quarter of fiscal 2011, we completed the sale of our interest in Fosfertil S.A. to Vale, which resulted in a pre-tax gain of $685.6 million ($559.5 million after tax and $1.25 per share). The tax impact of this transaction was $126.1 million and is included in our provision for income taxes for the year months ended May 31, 2011.
  - Capital expenditures increased to $1.3 billion in fiscal 2011 from $910.6 million in fiscal 2010, as we continued the expansion of capacity in our Potash segment, in line with our views of the long-term fundamentals of that business. Over the next decade we expect the planned expansions to increase our annual proven peaking capacity for finished product by approximately 5 million tonnes.
  - We began development of Streamsong, a destination resort and conference center, in certain areas of previously mined land as part of our long-term business strategy to invest in our communities and maximize the value and utility of our extensive land holdings in Florida.
- On May 2, 2011, we notified Potash Corporation of Saskatchewan Inc. ("***PCS***") that we have satisfied our obligation to produce potash from our Esterhazy, Saskatchewan, mine under a tolling agreement (the "***Tolling Agreement***"). Under the agreement, we have been providing PCS with potash from the Esterhazy mine at cost for forty years. In recent years, PCS has elected to receive approximately one million tonnes per year under the agreement. We and PCS are currently in litigation (the "***Tolling Agreement Dispute***") concerning our respective rights and obligations under the agreement. Pursuant to a court order in the Tolling Agreement Dispute, we are continuing to supply potash under the terms of the Tolling Agreement until trial begins, currently scheduled for January 2012. In the event that PCS does not prevail after trial on the merits of its underlying claim, PCS has agreed to pay monetary damages to us for the loss we suffer as a result of the court's order.

The Hardee County Extension of the South Fort Meade Mine

In July 2010, the United States District Court for the Middle District of Florida (the "***Jacksonville District Court***") issued a preliminary injunction (the "***First Preliminary Injunction***") that prevented us from extending the mining at our South Fort Meade, Florida, phosphate rock mine into Hardee County (the "***Hardee County Extension***"). The First Preliminary Injunction was issued in a lawsuit brought by several non-governmental organizations challenging the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' (the "***Corps***") actions in granting a permit (the "***Hardee County Extension Permit***") to us for the mining of wetlands in the Hardee County Extension.

In response to the First Preliminary Injunction, we were forced to indefinitely close the South Fort Meade mine. We subsequently entered into a partial settlement (the "***Partial Settlement***") with the plaintiffs that allowed us to commence mining in a limited area of the Hardee County Extension ("***Phase I***") from December 2010 until June 2011 at a reduced operating rate.

In April 2011, the Eleventh Circuit Court of Appeals vacated the First Preliminary Injunction effective July 7, 2011.

On April 19, 2011, we notified the Jacksonville District Court that we planned to conduct uplands-only mining (*i.e.*, non-wetlands) in an area ("***Phase II***") at our South Fort Meade mine. Uplands-only mining does not require a federal permit, the Jacksonville District Court and the plaintiffs had previously indicated that uplands mining is permissible and the Corps notified the Jacksonville District Court that it had no objection to our uplands-only mining contingency plan because no federal permit is required to mine uplands. Our mining plan contemplated that we would mine an estimated 2.4 million tonnes of phosphate rock from Phase II during a period ranging from approximately June 2011 into July 2012.

On July 8, 2011, the Jacksonville District Court issued a second preliminary injunction (the "***Second Preliminary Injunction***") again preventing us from mining the Hardee County Extension, including uplands in Phase II.

Although the South Fort Meade mine is one of our two largest phosphate rock mines, as a result of our successful execution of mitigation measures, the indefinite closure of the South Fort Meade mine for most of the first six months of fiscal 2011 and reduced operating rate at the mine for the remainder of the fiscal year did not significantly impact our sales volumes for fiscal 2011, although it did adversely affect our gross margin.

In response to the Second Preliminary Injunction, we have stopped mining in the Hardee County Extension. For fiscal 2012, we believe we will be able to continue to support planned finished phosphate production levels through a continuation of our mitigation activities although the Second Preliminary Injunction could increase fiscal 2012 costs substantially, principally if we need to purchase incremental levels of phosphate rock in the second half of fiscal 2012. The degree to which we are able to successfully mitigate the effects of the Second Preliminary Injunction in the longer-term remains uncertain.

We believe that the plaintiffs' claims in this case are without merit and that the Second Preliminary Injunction is not supported by the facts or the law. We intend to vigorously defend the Corps' issuance of the Hardee County Extension Permit and our rights to mine the Hardee County Extension.

We have included additional discussion about the lawsuit contesting the issuance of the Hardee County Extension Permit and its potential effects on us under "Environmental, Health and Safety Matters—Permitting" below and in Note 22 of our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Fiscal 2010

Much like the second half of fiscal 2009, in the first half of fiscal 2010 we experienced soft agricultural fundamentals and industry demand. Late in the first half of fiscal 2010, we began to see improvement in the North American crop nutrient market through higher application rates. Demand continued to improve through the second half of fiscal 2010 with an early spring planting season in North America and a recovery in international sales with higher phosphates sales volumes to customers in India. Phosphates and potash average selling prices declined significantly in the first half of fiscal 2010. However, Phosphates selling prices increased in the second half of fiscal 2010 in response to increased demand while Potash selling prices stabilized in the second half of fiscal 2010.

The lower market prices for our Phosphates segment's products in part corresponded to lower market prices for key raw materials for concentrated phosphates, such as sulfur and ammonia. The decline in these raw material costs was due to lower world demand for sulfur and lower natural gas prices, which affects the price of ammonia.

Profitability in our Potash segment continued to be negatively impacted by lower sales and the resulting effect on production as tonnes sold remained low by historic standards in response to soft demand throughout most of fiscal 2010.

We generated cash flow from operations of $1.4 billion in fiscal 2010 and maintained cash and cash equivalents of $2.5 billion as of May 31, 2010. Our strong cash flows allowed us to pay a special dividend of $578.5 million, or $1.30 per share, on December 3, 2009 in addition to quarterly dividends of $0.05 per share of common stock for each quarter of fiscal 2010.

Fiscal 2009

Fiscal 2009 began with a continuation of the strong agricultural fundamentals and industry demand that prevailed from the latter part of fiscal 2007 and throughout fiscal 2008. In the latter part of the second quarter of fiscal 2009, we began to experience a rapid softening of the strong agricultural fundamentals and industry demand. The softening was due to a change in buyer sentiment resulting from, among other factors, lower grain and oilseed prices, a late North American harvest in the fall of 2008, a build-up of inventories in the distribution supply chain, the global economic slowdown and the re-calibration of the phosphate market to reflect lower raw

material input costs. These market conditions caused phosphates selling prices to begin to decline sharply toward the end of the fiscal 2009 second quarter through the end of fiscal 2009. These factors also caused farmers to delay purchases of phosphates and potash crop nutrients in anticipation of reduced selling prices resulting in lower crop nutrient application rates during fiscal 2009.

Following dramatic increases during fiscal 2008 and into fiscal 2009 in market prices for ammonia and sulfur, as well as for phosphate rock purchased in world markets by non-integrated producers of finished phosphate crop nutrients, in the third quarter of fiscal 2009, market prices for phosphates' raw materials began to significantly decrease. We were unable to realize the full benefit of the declining market prices for sulfur in our Phosphate segment's results due to previous contractual commitments to purchase sulfur that we entered into before the significant price declines. Also, finished goods inventory on hand at the beginning of fiscal 2009 included higher raw material costs, while selling prices for finished phosphate crop nutrients declined quickly in response to the decline in the market prices for raw materials.

Because of the lower demand for our products, we significantly reduced production volumes in both our Phosphate and Potash businesses in fiscal 2009. The lower demand and production had a significant adverse impact on our operating costs and results.

During fiscal 2009, we recorded lower of cost or market inventory write-downs of $383.2 million, primarily in our Phosphates segment, as a result of declining selling prices caused by the factors discussed above. These write-downs were necessary because the carrying cost of certain inventories exceeded our estimates of future selling prices less reasonably predictable selling costs.

Through the first half of fiscal 2009, potash selling prices rose significantly due to robust demand and tight market supply early in the year. Higher selling prices were sustained through the fiscal year, despite a sharp decline in sales volumes in the latter part of the year. The decline in potash sales volumes was due to many of the same reasons described above.

On October 1, 2008, Saskferco Products Limited Partnership (the "***Saskferco Partnership***"), in which we had a 50% interest, sold its wholly owned subsidiary Saskferco Products ULC, a Saskatchewan, Canada-based producer of nitrogen crop nutrients and feed ingredients. Our share of the gross proceeds was approximately $750 million. We recorded a gain on the sale of $673.4 million or $1.03 per share.

Phosphates Net Sales and Gross Margin

The following table summarizes Phosphates net sales, gross margin, sales volumes and certain other information:

	Years Ended May 31,			2011-2010		2010-2009	
(in millions, except price per tonne or unit)	**2011**	**2010**	**2009**	**Change**	**Percent**	**Change**	**Percent**
Net sales:							
North America	$ 2,185.6	$ 1,330.5	$ 2,156.5	$ 855.1	64%	$ (826.0)	(38%)
International	4,709.6	3,400.6	5,253.4	1,309.0	38%	(1,852.8)	(35%)
Total	6,895.2	4,731.1	7,409.9	2,164.1	46%	(2,678.8)	(36%)
Cost of goods sold	5,241.2	4,082.9	5,802.6	1,158.3	28%	(1,719.7)	(30%)
Lower of cost or market write-down	-	-	377.4	-	-	(377.4)	NM
Gross margin	$ 1,654.0	$ 648.2	$ 1,229.9	$ 1,005.8	155%	$ (581.7)	(47%)
Gross margin as a percent of net sales	24.0%	13.7%	16.6%				
Sales volume (in thousands of metric tonnes)							
Crop Nutrients [a]:							
North America	3,441	2,855	2,254	586	21%	601	27%
International	4,116	4,561	3,388	(445)	(10%)	1,173	35%
Crop Nutrient Blends [b]	2,636	2,181	1,971	455	21%	210	11%
Feed Phosphates	567	619	572	(52)	(8%)	47	8%
Other [c]	1,200	818	764	382	47%	54	7%
Total	11,960	11,034	8,949	926	8%	2,085	23%
Average selling price per tonne:							
DAP (FOB plant)	$ 491	$ 327	$ 726	$ 164	50%	$ (399)	(55%)
Crop Nutrient Blends (FOB destination)	475	396	634	79	20%	(238)	(38%)
Average price per unit:							
Ammonia (metric tonne)(Central Florida)	$ 407	$ 265	$ 524	$ 142	54%	$ (259)	(49%)
Sulfur (long ton)	162	71	485	91	128%	(414)	(85%)

(a) Excludes tonnes sold by PhosChem for its other member.
(b) The average product mix in crop nutrient blends (“***Blends***”) (by volume) contains approximately 50% phosphate, 25% potash and 25% nitrogen.
(c) Other volumes are primarily single superphosphate (“***SSP***”), potash and urea sold outside of North America.

Fiscal 2011 compared to Fiscal 2010

The Phosphates segment’s net sales increased to $6.9 billion in fiscal 2011, compared to $4.7 billion in fiscal 2010. The increase was primarily due to higher sales prices that resulted in incremental net sales of approximately $1.8 billion.

Our average DAP selling price was $491 per tonne in fiscal 2011, an increase of $164 per tonne or 50% compared with fiscal 2010 due to the factors discussed in the Overview. The increase in the selling price of Blends was 20% compared with fiscal 2010. The increase in Blends pricing is lower than the increase in the DAP selling price due to the mix of potash and nitrogen used in the production of Blends. The price of these materials increased at a lower rate than phosphate prices.

The Phosphates segment’s sales volumes increased to 12.0 million tonnes in fiscal 2011, compared to 11.0 million tonnes in the same period a year ago due to the factors discussed in the Overview. In fiscal 2011 there was also a shift in sales volumes between North America and International as we made a strategic decision to sell into North America. Sales volumes of Blends also increased as demand was driven by strong farmer economics primarily in Brazil.

We consolidate the results of PhosChem. Included in our results for fiscal 2011 is PhosChem net sales and cost of goods sold for its other member of $507 million compared with $305 million in fiscal 2010.

Gross margin for the Phosphates segment increased to $1.7 billion in fiscal 2011compared with $0.6 billion in fiscal 2010, primarily due to higher sales prices which had a favorable impact on gross margin of approximately $1.8 billion, partially offset by higher product costs of approximately $680 million. The higher costs were primarily due to higher raw material costs for sulfur and ammonia, in addition to those related to nitrogen that is used as a raw material in the production of our Blends. In the prior year, gross margin was unfavorably impacted by $39.8 million related to the permanent closure of our Green Bay plant and South Pierce phosphoric acid plant in the second quarter of fiscal 2010. Other factors affecting gross margin and costs are discussed below. As a result of these factors, gross margin as a percentage of net sales increased to 24% in fiscal 2011 compared to 14% for the same period a year ago.

For fiscal 2011, higher sulfur and ammonia prices unfavorably impacted cost of goods sold by approximately $400 million compared with prior year results. The average consumed price for sulfur increased to $162 per long ton in fiscal 2011 from $71 in the same period a year ago. The average consumed price for ammonia increased to $407 per tonne for fiscal 2011 from $265 in the same period a year ago. The increase in the market prices of these raw materials was due to the factors discussed in the Overview.

Costs were also impacted by net unrealized mark-to-market derivative gains of $0.5 million and $45.1 million in fiscal 2011 and 2010, respectively, primarily on natural gas derivatives.

The Phosphates segment’s North American production of crop nutrient dry concentrates and animal feed ingredients was 8.4 million tonnes for fiscal 2011 compared with 7.9 million tonnes in the same period a year ago. Our operating rate for processed phosphate production was 87% in fiscal 2011 compared to 81% in fiscal 2010. Our phosphate rock production was 11.5 million tonnes for fiscal 2011 compared with 13.3 million tonnes in the same period a year ago. The reduction in phosphate rock production rates was due to the temporary shutdown for most of the first six months of fiscal 2011 and subsequent reduced production level for the remainder of fiscal 2011 at the South Fort Meade mine as discussed under “Environmental, Health and Safety Matters—Permitting” below and in Note 22 of our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Fiscal 2010 compared to Fiscal 2009

The Phosphates segment’s net sales decreased to $4.7 billion in fiscal 2010, compared to $7.4 billion in fiscal 2009, primarily as a result of the significant decline in average selling prices resulting in a decrease in revenue of approximately $4.2 billion, partially offset by an increase in sales volumes resulting in an increase in revenue of approximately $1.9 billion.

Our average DAP selling price was $327 per tonne in fiscal 2010, a decrease of $399 per tonne or 55% compared with fiscal 2009 that was due to the factors discussed in the Overview. The decrease in the selling price of Blends was 38% compared with fiscal 2009. The decrease in Blends is lower than the decrease in the DAP selling price due to the mix of potash and nitrogen used in the production of Blends. The price of these materials did not decrease at the same rate as phosphates.

The Phosphates segment's sales volumes were 11.0 million tonnes for fiscal 2010 compared to 8.9 million tonnes in fiscal 2009. Sales volumes increased due to the factors described in the Overview. Also, international sales volumes benefited from agreements to supply 1.8 million tonnes to Indian customers. Crop nutrient blends sales volumes increased due to the same factors noted for phosphates crop nutrients. However, the increase was partially offset by the sale of our distribution businesses in Thailand and Mexico in fiscal 2010, as well as customers in Brazil delaying purchases in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2010 which were completed in the first quarter of fiscal 2011.

PhosChem revenue and cost of goods sold from sales for its other member was $305 million in fiscal 2010 compared with $700 million in fiscal 2009.

Gross margin for the Phosphates segment decreased from $1.2 billion in fiscal 2009 to $0.6 billion in fiscal 2010. The decline in gross margin was primarily due to the effects of significantly lower selling prices which had an unfavorable impact on gross margin of approximately $4.2 billion, partially offset by higher sales volumes and a decline in costs that favorably impacted gross margin by approximately $0.9 billion and $2.7 billion, respectively. The lower costs were primarily due to lower raw material costs for sulfur and ammonia and improved operating cost performance that was driven by higher North American phosphates concentrates production rates in fiscal 2010. Also impacting costs in fiscal 2010 were $0.4 billion in lower costs related to potash and nitrogen purchases that are used as raw materials in the production of our Crop Nutrient Blends. Gross margin was also unfavorably impacted by $39.8 million related to the permanent closure of our Green Bay plant and South Pierce phosphoric acid plant in the second quarter of fiscal 2010. Fiscal 2009 results included a lower of cost or market inventory write-down of $377.4 million. Other factors affecting gross margin and costs are discussed below. As a result of these factors, gross margin as a percentage of net sales decreased to 14% in fiscal 2010 compared to 17% for the same period a year ago.

Lower sulfur and ammonia prices favorably impacted costs by approximately $2.1 billion in fiscal 2010. The average price for sulfur (North America) decreased to $71 per long ton in fiscal 2010 from $485 per long ton in fiscal 2009. The average price for ammonia decreased to $265 per tonne in fiscal 2010 from $524 per tonne in the same period a year ago. Sulfur and ammonia prices remained volatile throughout fiscal 2010. Market prices for sulfur ranged from a low in our first fiscal quarter of approximately $5 per long ton to a high of approximately $150 per long ton at the end of fiscal 2010. Market prices for ammonia ranged from a low in the first quarter of fiscal 2010 of approximately $180 per tonne to a high of approximately $450 per tonne early in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2010, then declined to approximately $370 per tonne at the end of fiscal 2010.

Costs were also favorably impacted by net unrealized mark-to-market derivative gains, primarily on natural gas derivatives, which were $45.1 million in fiscal 2010 compared with losses, primarily on natural gas derivatives, of $79.1 million in fiscal 2009.

We increased the Phosphates segment's North American production of crop nutrient dry concentrates and animal feed ingredients to 7.9 million tonnes in fiscal 2010 compared with 6.7 million tonnes for the same period in fiscal 2009. The increase in production was in response to the increased demand in fiscal 2010. Our phosphate rock production was 13.3 million tonnes during fiscal 2010, compared with 13.2 million tonnes in fiscal 2009.

Potash Net Sales and Gross Margin

The following table summarizes Potash net sales, gross margin, sales volumes and certain other information:

	Years Ended May 31,			2011-2010		2010-2009	
(in millions, except price per tonne or unit)	**2011**	**2010**	**2009**	**Change**	**Percent**	**Change**	**Percent**
Net sales:							
North America	$ 1,949.7	$ 1,309.8	$ 1,387.9	$ 639.9	49%	$ (78.1)	(6%)
International	1,111.3	864.3	1,429.3	247.0	29%	(565.0)	(40%)
Total	3,061.0	2,174.1	2,817.2	886.9	41%	(643.1)	(23%)
Cost of goods sold	1,592.0	1,139.5	1,311.3	452.5	40%	(171.8)	(13%)
Gross margin	$ 1,469.0	$ 1,034.6	$ 1,505.9	$ 434.4	42%	$ (471.3)	(31%)
Gross margin as a percent of net sales	48.0%	47.6%	53.5%				
Sales volume (in thousands of metric tonnes)							
Crop Nutrients [a]:							
North America	3,263	2,111	1,505	1,152	55%	606	40%
International	3,626	2,739	2,564	887	32%	175	7%
Total	6,889	4,850	4,069	2,039	42%	781	19%
Non-agricultural	634	687	981	(53)	(8%)	(294)	(30%)
Total	7,523	5,537	5,050	1,986	36%	487	10%
Average selling price per tonne (FOB plant):							
MOP—North America crop nutrients [b]	$ 394	$ 387	$ 614	$ 7	2%	$ (227)	(37%)
MOP—International	309	287	558	22	8%	(271)	(49%)
MOP—Average [c]	359	352	521	7	2%	(169)	(32%)

(a) Excludes tonnes related to a third-party tolling arrangement.
(b) Price excludes industrial and feed sales.
(c) Our previously reported average selling price for MOP has been adjusted to eliminate intersegment transactions.

Fiscal 2011 compared to Fiscal 2010

The Potash segment's net sales increased to $3.1 billion in fiscal 2011 compared with $2.2 billion in fiscal 2010 primarily due to an increase in sales volumes that resulted in an increase in net sales of approximately $790 million.

The Potash segment's sales volumes increased to 7.5 million tonnes for fiscal 2011 compared to 5.5 million tonnes in the same period a year ago, primarily driven by the factors described in the Overview. North American sales volumes increased at a higher rate than International sales volumes as a result stronger demand.

Our average MOP selling price was $359 per tonne in fiscal 2011, which is a slight increase compared to the prior year average price of $352 per tonne. MOP selling prices, both domestic and international, increased due to strong demand primarily driven by factors discussed in the Overview. Although both domestic and international selling prices increased, the international MOP price continued to lag domestic market pricing as North American demand has returned more rapidly than elsewhere.

Gross margin for the Potash segment increased to $1.5 billion in fiscal 2011 compared to $1.0 billion in fiscal 2010. The gross margin was favorably impacted by approximately $510 million due primarily to the increase in sales volumes. The gross margin was also favorably impacted by approximately $130 million in lower costs due primarily to higher production rates in the current period that resulted in a decrease in cost per tonne. This was partially offset by a $166.3 million increase in Canadian resource taxes and royalties. These and other factors affecting gross margin and costs are further discussed below. Gross margin as a percentage of net sales was 48% in fiscal 2011 and 2010.

We incurred $294.2 million in Canadian resource taxes and royalties in fiscal 2011 compared with $127.9 million in fiscal 2010. The increase in these taxes and royalties was due primarily to the increase in sales volumes in fiscal 2011, partially offset by a higher deduction for capital expenditures related to our expansion projects.

Costs were impacted by net unrealized mark-to-market derivative gains, primarily on foreign currency derivatives, of $12.5 million in fiscal 2011 compared with gains, primarily on natural gas derivatives, of $27.6 million in fiscal 2010.

We incurred $151.9 million in expenses related to managing and mitigating the brine inflows at our Esterhazy mine during fiscal 2011 compared to $133.4 million in fiscal 2010. The rate of brine inflows at our Esterhazy mine varies over time and remains within the historical range that we have successfully managed since 1985. We are reimbursed a pro-rata share of operating and capital costs of our Esterhazy mine, including a portion of our costs for managing the brine inflows, under the Tolling Agreement. We believe our obligation to ship expired in calendar 2011 but are continuing to supply potash under the Tolling Agreement until the beginning of trial (currently scheduled for January 2012) in the Tolling Agreement Dispute. Once we are no longer required to supply potash under the Tolling Agreement, we will be able to fully utilize the productive capacity that has previously been used to satisfy our obligations under it for sales to any of our customers at then-current market prices. In the event that we are unable to sell this additional potash when available, our future gross margin could be unfavorably impacted.

For fiscal 2011 potash production was 7.3 million tonnes compared to 5.2 million tonnes in fiscal 2010. We increased our production rates beginning in the first quarter of fiscal 2011 to meet increasing demand. Our operating rate for potash production was 80% in fiscal 2011 compared to 57% in fiscal 2010. Operating rates exclude tonnes produced under the Tolling Agreement.

Fiscal 2010 compared to Fiscal 2009

The Potash segment's net sales decreased to $2.2 billion in fiscal 2010, compared to $2.8 billion in fiscal 2009 due to a decrease in the average MOP selling price that resulted in a decrease in revenue of approximately $0.9 billion. This was partially offset by improved sales volumes which resulted in an increase in revenue of approximately $0.2 billion.

The decline in MOP selling prices was due to continued slow demand around the world in the first half of fiscal 2010. As a result of decreased selling prices, demand began to increase in the latter part of the third quarter and continued to grow in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2010.

The Potash segment's sales volumes were 5.5 million tonnes for fiscal 2010, compared to 5.1 million tonnes in fiscal 2009. North American sales volumes increased due to an early spring planting season; however, the market remained soft by historical standards. International sales volumes decreased due to uncertain price trends as key customers had not executed long term contracts. Non-agricultural sales volumes decreased as one significant customer reduced its purchases in fiscal 2010.

Gross margin for the Potash segment decreased from $1.5 billion in fiscal 2009 to $1.0 billion in fiscal 2010. The decrease in gross margin was primarily due to a significant decrease in average MOP selling prices, which unfavorably impacted gross margin by approximately $0.9 billion. This adverse impact was partially offset by an increase in sales volumes and the effects of changes in product mix, which favorably impacted gross margin by approximately $0.2 billion, and a $0.2 billion decrease in costs driven primarily by a reduction in Canadian resource taxes. Other factors affecting gross margin and costs are discussed below. As a result of these factors, gross margin as a percentage of net sales decreased to 48% in fiscal 2010 from 54% in fiscal 2009.

We incurred $127.9 million in Canadian resource taxes and royalties in fiscal 2010, compared to $415.5 million in fiscal 2009. The decline in Canadian resource taxes and royalties was due to lower profitability and the resource tax deduction related to significant capital expenditures, primarily related to the expansion of our potash mines.

Costs were also favorably impacted by net unrealized mark-to-market derivative gains, primarily on natural gas derivatives, of $27.6 million in fiscal 2010, compared with losses, primarily on natural gas derivatives, of $58.1 million in fiscal 2009.

We incurred $133.4 million in costs related to managing and mitigating the brine inflows at our Esterhazy mine during fiscal 2010, compared to $81.3 million in fiscal 2009. The increase in these costs was due to an elevated level of inflows in the first half of fiscal 2010 compared to fiscal 2009, which has since been successfully reduced.

We reduced potash production to 5.2 million tonnes in fiscal 2010 from 5.9 million tonnes a year ago in response to the continued softness in the market compared to historical years. However, we increased our production rates in mid-February due to improved demand for potash.

Other Income Statement Items

(in millions)	Years ended May 31, 2011	2010	2009	2011-2010 Change	2011-2010 Percent	2010-2009 Change	2010-2009 Percent
Selling, general and administrative expenses	$ 372.5	$ 360.3	$ 321.4	$ 12.2	3%	$ 38.9	12%
Other operating expenses	85.1	62.2	44.4	22.9	37%	17.8	40%
Interest expense	27.6	65.7	90.2	(38.1)	(58%)	(24.5)	(27%)
Interest income	22.5	16.1	46.9	6.4	40%	(30.8)	(66%)
Interest expense, net	5.1	49.6	43.3	(44.5)	(90%)	6.3	15%
Foreign currency transaction loss	(56.3)	(32.4)	(131.8)	(23.9)	74%	99.4	(75%)
Gain on sale of equity investment	685.6	-	673.4	685.6	NM	(673.4)	NM
Other income (expense)	(17.1)	0.9	6.5	(18.0)	NM	(5.6)	(86%)
Provision for income taxes	752.8	347.3	649.3	405.5	117%	(302.0)	(47%)
Equity in net earnings (loss) of nonconsolidated companies	(5.0)	(10.9)	100.1	5.9	(54%)	(111.0)	(111%)

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased to $372.5 million in fiscal 2011 compared to $360.3 million in fiscal 2010 primarily as a result of an increase in charitable contributions. Selling, general and administrative expenses increased to $360.3 million in fiscal 2010 compared to $321.4 million in fiscal 2009 primarily due to increased incentive compensation accruals and external consulting fees related to strategic initiatives.

Other Operating Expenses

Other operating expenses were $85.1 million in fiscal 2011 compared to $62.2 million in fiscal 2010. The increase in other operating expenses is primarily due to $19.0 million of expenses related to the Cargill Transaction, an increase of $20.0 million in environmental reserves and a $17.0 million write-off of assets at our Louisiana ammonia facility in our Phosphates segment, partially offset by insurance proceeds of approximately $37.0 million primarily related to our Potash segment. Other operating expenses increased to $62.2 million in fiscal 2010 compared to $44.4 million in fiscal 2009 primarily due to an increase in costs related to closed facilities in our Phosphates segment.

Foreign Currency Transaction Loss

In fiscal 2011 and 2010, we recorded foreign currency transaction losses of $56.3 million and $32.4 million, respectively. The foreign currency transaction losses in fiscal 2011 and 2010 were primarily the result of the effect of a weakening of the U.S. dollar relative to the Canadian dollar on significant U.S. dollar denominated intercompany receivables and cash held by our Canadian affiliates. The average value of the Canadian dollar increased by 5% and 8% in fiscal 2011 and 2010, respectively.

In fiscal 2009, we recorded a foreign currency transaction loss of $131.8 million, which was primarily the result of the effect of a strengthening U.S. dollar relative to the Brazilian Real on significant U.S. dollar denominated payables in Brazil. The average value of the Brazilian Real decreased by 21% in fiscal 2009.

Gain on Sale of Equity Investment

In fiscal 2011, we recorded a $685.6 million pre-tax gain on the sale of our equity method investment in Fosfertil S.A. The tax impact of this transaction was $126.1 million which is included in our provision for income taxes as of May 31, 2011. We recorded a $673.4 million pre-tax gain on the sale of our equity method investment in Saskferco in fiscal 2009. The tax impact of this transaction was $214.5 million. For further discussion see Note 10 to our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Other Income (Expense)

For fiscal 2011, we recorded a charge of approximately $19 million for the call premium and write-off of unamortized fees related to the redemption of the remaining $455.4 million aggregate principal amount of our 7-3/8% senior notes due December 2014. See Note 12 to our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Provision for Income Taxes

Years Ended May 31	Effective Tax Rate	Provision for Income Taxes
2011	23.0%	$ 752.8
2010	29.2%	347.3
2009	22.3%	649.3

Our income tax rate is impacted by the mix of earnings across the jurisdictions in which we operate and by a benefit associated with depletion. Income tax expense for fiscal 2011 was $752.8 million, an effective tax rate of 23.0%, on pre-tax income of $3.3 billion. The tax rate includes a $126.1 million expense related to the gain on the sale of our interest in Fosfertil.

Income tax expense for fiscal 2010 was $347.3 million, an effective tax rate of 29.2%, on pre-tax income of $1.2 billion. The effective tax rate was unfavorably impacted by $53.0 million related to losses in non-U.S. subsidiaries for which we did not realize a tax benefit in fiscal 2010.

Income tax expense for fiscal 2009 was $649.3 million, an effective tax rate of 22.3%, on pre-tax income of $2.9 billion. The fiscal 2009 effective tax rate was favorably impacted by $282.7 million related to foreign tax credits associated with a special dividend that was distributed from our non-U.S. subsidiaries to our U.S. subsidiaries. The effective tax rate was unfavorably impacted by the recognition of a deferred tax liability related to the sale of our investment in Saskferco and $106.0 million of losses in non-U.S. subsidiaries for which we did not realize a tax benefit in fiscal 2009.

Equity in Net Earnings (Loss) of Non-Consolidated Companies

Equity in net earnings of non-consolidated companies was a loss of $5.0 million in fiscal 2011. Our fiscal 2011 loss was driven primarily by our investment in the Miski Mayo Mine which was in the startup stage in fiscal 2011.

Equity in net earnings of non-consolidated companies was a loss of $10.9 million in fiscal 2010 primarily driven by losses from Fosfertil which was sold in fiscal 2011. The loss from Fosfertil were the result of a decrease in phosphate selling prices, higher costs of raw materials to produce phosphates, and an unfavorable foreign exchange impact.

Equity in net earnings of non-consolidated companies was $100.1 million in fiscal 2009. The largest earnings contributors were Fosfertil and Saskferco. Equity earnings increased from Fosfertil due to increased selling prices in the first two quarters of the year. We sold our investment in Saskferco on October 1, 2008.

Critical Accounting Estimates

The Consolidated Financial Statements are prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. In preparing the Consolidated Financial Statements, we are required to make various judgments, estimates and assumptions that could have a significant impact on the results reported in the Consolidated Financial Statements. We base these estimates on historical experience and other assumptions believed to be reasonable by management under the circumstances. Changes in these estimates could have a material effect on our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Our significant accounting policies can be found in Note 3 to our Notes of our Consolidated Financial Statements. We believe the following accounting policies may include a higher degree of judgment and complexity in their application and are most critical to aid in fully understanding and evaluating our reported financial condition and results of operations.

Recoverability of Long-Lived Assets

Management's assessments of the recoverability and impairment tests of non-current assets involve critical accounting estimates. These estimates require significant management judgment, include inherent uncertainties and are often interdependent; therefore, they do not change in isolation. Factors that management must estimate include, among others, industry and market conditions, the economic life of the asset, sales volume and prices, inflation, raw materials costs, cost of capital, tax rates and capital spending. These factors are even more difficult to predict when global financial markets are highly volatile. The estimates we use when assessing the recoverability of non-current assets are consistent with those we use in our internal planning. The variability of these factors depends on a number of conditions, including uncertainty about future events, and thus our accounting estimates may change from period to period. If differing assumptions and estimates had been used in the current period, impairment charges could have resulted. As mentioned above, these factors do not change in isolation; and therefore, it is not practicable to present the impact of changing a single factor. Furthermore, if management uses different assumptions or if different conditions occur in future periods, future impairment charges could result and could be material. Impairments generally would be non-cash charges.

Our Company faces many uncertainties and risks related to various economic, political and regulatory environments in the countries in which we operate. Refer to "Item 1A. Risk Factors" in Part I of our annual report on Form 10-K for fiscal 2011. As a result, management must make numerous assumptions which involve a significant amount of judgment when completing recoverability and impairment tests of non-current assets.

We perform recoverability and impairment tests of non-current assets in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. For long-lived assets, recoverability and/or impairment tests are required only when conditions exist that indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable. During the current fiscal year, no material impairment was indicated. For goodwill, impairment tests are required at least annually, or more frequently, if events or circumstances indicate that it may be impaired.

The goodwill impairment test is performed in two phases. The first step compares the fair value of the reporting unit with its carrying amount, including goodwill. If the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount, goodwill of the reporting unit is considered not impaired. However, if the carrying amount of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the implied fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill would be compared with the carrying amount of that goodwill. An impairment loss would be recorded to the extent that the carrying amount of goodwill exceeds its implied fair value.

The carrying value of goodwill in our business segments, which are also our reporting units, is tested annually for possible impairment during the second quarter of each fiscal year. We typically use an income approach valuation model, representing present value of future cash flows, to determine the fair value of a reporting unit. Growth rates for sales and profits are determined using inputs from our annual long-range planning process. The rates used to discount projected future cash flows reflect a weighted average cost of capital based on the Company's industry, capital structure and risk premiums including those reflected in the current market capitalization. When preparing these estimates, management considers each reporting unit's historical results, current operating trends, and specific plans in place. These estimates are impacted by variable factors including inflation, the general health of the economy and market competition. In addition, events and circumstances that might be indicators of possible impairment are assessed during other interim periods. No goodwill impairment was indicated in the current fiscal year. Further, our market capitalization exceeded our net book value at the end of each quarter of fiscal year 2011. See Note 11 of our Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding goodwill. As of May 31, 2011 we had $1.8 billion of goodwill.

Useful Lives of Depreciable Assets and Rates of Depletion

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated based on their estimated useful lives, which typically range from three to forty years. We estimate initial useful lives based on experience and current technology. These estimates may be extended through sustaining capital programs. Factors affecting the fair value of our assets may also affect the estimated useful lives of our assets and these factors can change. Therefore, we periodically review the estimated remaining useful lives of our facilities and other significant assets and adjust our depreciation rates prospectively where appropriate.

Depletion expenses for mining operations, including mineral reserves, are generally determined using the units-of-production method based on estimates of recoverable reserves. These estimates may change based on new information regarding the mineral reserves, permitting or changes in mining strategies.

Derivative Financial Instruments

We periodically enter into derivatives to mitigate our exposure to foreign currency risks and the effects of changing commodity and freight prices. All derivatives are recorded on the balance sheet at fair value. The fair value of these instruments is determined by using quoted market prices, third-party comparables, or internal estimates. Application of these valuation inputs requires judgment and estimates in varying degrees. Changes in these inputs or their application can affect the determination of fair value. Changes in the fair value of the foreign currency, commodity, and freight derivatives are immediately recognized in earnings because we do not apply hedge accounting treatment to these instruments. See Notes 16 and 17 of our Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding derivatives.

Inventories

We record inventory at lower of cost or market. Market values are defined as forecasted selling prices less reasonably predictable selling costs (net realizable value). Significant management judgment is involved in estimating future selling prices. Factors affecting forecasted selling prices include demand and supply variables. Examples of demand variables include grain and oilseed prices and stock-to-use ratios, and changes in inventories in the crop nutrient distribution channels. Examples of supply variables include forecasted prices of raw materials, such as phosphate rock, sulfur, ammonia, and natural gas, estimated operating rates and industry crop nutrient inventory levels. Results could differ materially if actual selling prices differ materially from forecasted selling prices. These factors do not change in isolation, and therefore, it is not practicable to present the impact of changing a single factor. Charges for lower of cost or market adjustments, if any, are recognized in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings in the period when there is evidence of a permanent decline of market value below cost. During fiscal year 2011 no lower of cost or market inventory write-downs were indicated.

We allocate fixed expense to the costs of production based on normal capacity, which refers to a range of production levels and is considered the production expected to be achieved over a number of periods or seasons under normal circumstances, taking into account the loss of capacity resulting from planned maintenance. Fixed overhead costs allocated to each unit of production should not increase due to abnormally low production. Those excess costs are recognized as a current period expense. When a production facility is completely shut down temporarily, it is considered "idle", and all related expenses are charged to cost of goods sold.

Environmental Liabilities and Asset Retirement Obligations ("AROs")

We record accrued liabilities for various environmental and reclamation matters including the demolition of former operating facilities, and AROs.

Accruals for environmental matters are based primarily on third-party estimates for the cost of remediation at previously operated sites and estimates of legal costs for ongoing environmental litigation. We regularly assess the likelihood of material adverse judgments or outcomes as well as potential ranges or probability of losses. We determine the amount of accruals required, if any, for contingencies after carefully analyzing each individual matter. Actual costs incurred in future periods may vary from the estimates, given the inherent uncertainties in evaluating environmental exposures. As of May 31, 2011 and 2010, we had accrued $41.7 million and $26.2 million, respectively, for environmental matters.

We recognize AROs in the period in which we have an existing legal obligation, and the amount of the liability can be reasonably estimated. We utilize internal engineering experts as well as third-party consultants to assist management in determining the costs of retiring certain of our long-term operating assets. Assumptions and estimates reflect our historical experience and our best judgments regarding future expenditures. The assumed costs are inflated based on an estimated inflation factor and discounted based on a credit-adjusted risk-free rate. For active facilities, fluctuations in the estimated costs (including those resulting from a change in environmental regulations), inflation rates and discount rates can have a significant impact on the amounts recorded on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. However, changes in the assumptions for our active facilities would not have a significant impact on the Consolidated Statements of Earnings. For closed facilities, fluctuations in the estimated costs, inflation and discount rates have an impact on the Consolidated Statements of Earnings as there is no asset related to these items. Phosphate land reclamation activities generally occur concurrently with mining operations; as such, we determined that it is appropriate to capitalize an amount of asset retirement costs and allocate an equal amount to expense in the same accounting period. At May 31, 2011 and 2010, $573.1 million and $525.9 million, respectively, was accrued for asset retirement obligations. A further discussion of our AROs can be found in Note 15 of our Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Pension Plans and Other Postretirement Benefits

The accounting for benefit plans is highly dependent on valuation of pension assets and actuarial estimates and assumptions.

We have investments that require the use of management estimates to determine their valuation. These estimates include third-party comparables, net asset value as determined by fund managers, or other internal estimates. However, we believe that our defined benefit pension plans are well diversified with an asset allocation policy that provides the pension plans with the appropriate balance of investment return and volatility risk given the funded nature of the plans, our present and future liability characteristics and our long-term investment horizon. The primary investment objective is to provide that adequate assets are available to meet future liabilities. To accomplish this, we monitor and manage the assets of the plans to better insulate the portfolio from changes in interest rates that impact the assets and liabilities.

The assumptions and actuarial estimates required to estimate the employee benefit obligations for pension plans and other postretirement benefits include discount rate, expected salary increases, certain employee-related factors, such as turnover, retirement age and mortality (life expectancy), expected return on assets and healthcare cost trend rates. We evaluate these critical assumptions at least annually. Our assumptions reflect our historical experiences and our best judgments regarding future expectations that have been deemed reasonable by management.

The judgments made in determining the costs of our benefit plans can impact our Consolidated Statements of Earnings. As a result, we use actuarial consultants to assist management in developing reasonable assumptions and cost estimates. Actual results in any given year will often differ from actuarial assumptions because of economic and other factors. The effects of actual results differing from our assumptions are included as a component of other comprehensive income/(expense) as unamortized net gains and losses, which are amortized into the Consolidated Statements of Earnings over future periods. At May 31, 2011 and 2010, we had $124.8 million and $213.1 million, respectively, accrued for pension and other postretirement benefit obligations. We have included a further discussion of pension and other postretirement benefits in Note 19 of our Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Income Taxes

In preparing our Consolidated Financial Statements, we utilize the asset and liability approach in accounting for income taxes. We recognize income taxes in each of the jurisdictions in which we have a presence. For each jurisdiction, we estimate the actual amount of income taxes currently payable or receivable, as well as deferred income tax assets and liabilities attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which these temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

A valuation allowance is provided for those deferred tax assets for which it is more likely than not that the related tax benefits will not be realized. We evaluate our ability to realize the tax benefits associated with deferred tax assets by analyzing the relative impact of all the available positive and negative evidence regarding our forecasted taxable income using both historical and projected future operating results, the reversal of existing taxable temporary differences, taxable income in prior carry-back years (if permitted) and the availability of tax planning strategies. A valuation allowance will be recorded in each jurisdiction in which a deferred income tax asset is recorded when it is more likely than not that the deferred income tax asset will not be realized. Effective in the first quarter of fiscal year 2010, the Company adopted a new accounting pronouncement that amended the accounting for adjustments to deferred tax asset valuation allowances established in connection with a business combination. Accordingly, changes in deferred tax asset valuation allowances established in the Combination now impact income tax expense and not goodwill. Previously, deductions to the valuation allowances were recorded as either (i) a reduction to goodwill, if the reduction relates to purchase accounting valuation allowances, or (ii) in all other cases, with a reduction to income tax expense. As of May 31, 2011 and 2010, we had a valuation allowance of $209.2 million and $157.1 million, respectively.

The minimum threshold that a tax position must meet before a financial statement benefit is recognized is defined as a tax position that is “more likely than not” to be sustained upon examination by the applicable taxing authority, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefit to be recognized is measured as the largest amount of benefit that is greater than fifty percent likely of being realized upon ultimate settlement. Future changes in judgment related to the expected ultimate resolution of uncertain tax positions will affect earnings in the quarter of such change. While it is often difficult to predict the final outcome or the timing of resolution of any particular uncertain tax position, we believe that our liabilities for income taxes reflect the most likely outcome. We adjust these liabilities, as well as the related interest, in light of changing facts and circumstances. Settlement of any particular position would usually require the use of cash. Based upon an analysis of tax positions taken on prior year returns and expected positions to be taken on the current year return, management has identified gross uncertain income tax positions of $263.5 million as of May 31, 2011.

We have not recorded U.S. deferred income taxes on certain of our non-U.S. subsidiaries’ undistributed earnings as such amounts are intended to be reinvested outside the United States indefinitely. However, should we change our business and tax strategies in the future and decide to repatriate a portion of these earnings to one of our U.S. subsidiaries, including cash maintained by these non-U.S. subsidiaries, additional U.S. tax liabilities would be incurred. It is not practical to estimate the amount of additional U.S. tax liabilities we would incur.

We have included a further discussion of income taxes in Note 14 of our Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Canadian Resource Taxes and Royalties

We pay Canadian resource taxes consisting of the Potash Production Tax and resource surcharge. The Potash Production Tax is a Saskatchewan provincial tax on potash production and consists of a base payment and a profits tax. We also pay a percentage of the value of resource sales from our Saskatchewan mines. In addition to the Canadian resource taxes, royalties are payable to the mineral owners with respect to the majority of potash reserves or production of potash. These resource taxes and royalties are recorded in cost of goods sold in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings. Our Canadian resource taxes and royalties expenses were $294.2 million, $127.9 million and $415.5 million for fiscal 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively. As of May 31, 2011 and 2010, our Canadian resource taxes and royalties accruals were $112.1 million and $33.9 million, respectively, in our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The profits tax is the most significant part of the Potash Production Tax. The profits tax is calculated on the potash content of each tonne sold (***“K_2O tonne”***) from each Saskatchewan mine. A 15% tax rate applies to the first $59.25 (Canadian dollar) of profit per K_2O tonne and a 35% rate applies to the additional profit per K_2O tonne. Although all K_2O tonnes sold by mine are used in calculating profit per K_2O tonne, the tax is applied to the lesser of (i) actual K_2O tonnes sold or (ii) the average K_2O tonnes sold for the years 2001 and 2002. As a result, the effective tax rate ranges from 14% to 33% at our three Canadian mines. The Potash Production Tax is calculated on a calendar year basis and the total expense for fiscal 2011 is based in part on forecasted profit per K_2O tonne for calendar 2011. In calculating profit per K_2O tonne for profits tax purposes, we deduct, among other operating expenses, a depreciation allowance with a majority of the depreciation allowance in calendar 2011 at a 120% rate of the capital expenditures made during the year. Therefore, the capital expenditures related to the potash mine expansions forecasted for calendar 2011 will significantly reduce the calculated profit per K_2O tonne and the resulting profit tax accrued as of May 31, 2011. This impact is expected to continue until the potash mine expansions are complete.

If differing assumptions and estimates had been used in the current period, including assumptions regarding future potash selling prices and sales volumes and forecasted capital expenditures, the accruals for Canadian resource taxes and royalties could have changed. These factors do not change in isolation; and therefore, it is not practicable to present the impact of changing a single factor.

Litigation

We are involved from time to time in claims and legal actions incidental to our operations, both as plaintiff and defendant. We have established what we currently believe to be adequate accruals for pending legal matters. These accruals are established as part of an ongoing worldwide assessment of claims and legal actions that takes into consideration such items as advice of legal counsel, individual developments in court proceedings, changes in the law, changes in business focus, changes in the litigation environment, changes in opponent strategy and tactics, new developments as a result of ongoing discovery, and past experience in defending and settling similar claims. Changes in accruals, both increases and decreases, are part of the ordinary, recurring course of business, in which management, after consultation with legal counsel, is required to make estimates of various amounts for business and strategic planning purposes, as well as for accounting and Securities Exchange Act of 1934 reporting purposes. These changes are reflected in our Consolidated Statement of Earnings each quarter. The litigation accruals at any time reflect updated assessments of the probable and estimable losses for the resolution of the then-existing claims and legal actions. The final outcome or potential settlement of litigation matters could differ materially from the accruals which have been established by the Company.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We define liquidity as the ability to generate adequate amounts of cash to meet current cash needs. We assess our liquidity in terms of our ability to fund working capital requirements, fund capital expenditures including expansion projects, and make payments on and refinance our indebtedness. This, to a certain extent, is subject to general economic, financial, competitive and other factors that are beyond our control.

We have significant liquidity and capital resources as of May 31, 2011 with approximately $3.9 billion in cash and cash equivalents, $11.7 billion of equity, long-term debt (less current maturities of $48.0 million) of $761.3 million and short-term debt of $23.6 million. Maturities of long-term debt within the next five years are $52.5 million.

Nearly all of our cash and cash equivalents are held in North America and are diversified in highly rated investment vehicles.

Approximately $2.8 billion of cash and cash equivalents are held by non-U.S. subsidiaries as of May 31, 2011. There are no significant restrictions that would preclude us from bringing these funds back to the U.S. However, we currently have no intention of remitting certain undistributed earnings of non-U.S. subsidiaries. In addition, the majority of these funds are not subject to significant foreign currency exposures as the bulk of these funds are held in U.S. dollar denominated investments. Information about the investment of our cash and cash equivalents is included in Note 3 of our Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Cash Requirements

We have certain contractual cash obligations that require us to make payments on a scheduled basis which include, among other things, long-term debt payments, interest payments, operating leases, unconditional purchase obligations, and funding requirements of pension and postretirement obligations. Unconditional purchase obligations are our largest contractual cash obligations. These include contracts to purchase raw materials such as sulfur, ammonia and natural gas, obligations to purchase raw materials for our International distribution activities, and obligations for capital expenditures related to our expansion projects. Other large cash obligations are our AROs and other environmental obligations primarily related to our Phosphates segment and our long-term debt. Our long-term debt has maturities ranging from one year to 29 years. We expect to fund our AROs, purchase obligations, and capital expenditures with a combination of operating cash flows, cash and cash equivalents, and borrowings. See Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Obligations for the amounts owed by Mosaic under Contractual Cash Obligations below.

Sources and Uses of Cash

The following table represents a comparison of the net cash provided by operating activities, net cash used in investing activities, and net cash used in financing activities for fiscal 2011, 2010 and 2009:

(in millions)	**Years ended May 31,**			**2011 - 2010**		**2010 - 2009**	
Cash Flow	**2011**	**2010**	**2009**	**Change**	**Percent**	**Change**	**Percent**
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 2,426.7	$ 1,356.0	$ 1,242.6	$ 1,070.7	79%	$ 113.4	9%
Net cash used in investing activities	(572.1)	(866.3)	(81.6)	294.2	(34%)	(784.7)	962%
Net cash used in financing activities	(585.0)	(710.6)	(224.9)	125.6	(18%)	(485.7)	216%

As of May 31, 2011, we had cash and cash equivalents of $3.9 billion. Funds generated by operating activities, available cash and cash equivalents and our credit facilities continue to be our most significant sources of liquidity. We believe funds generated from the expected results of operations and available cash and cash equivalents will be sufficient to meet our operating needs and finance anticipated expansion plans and strategic initiatives in fiscal 2012. In addition, as of May 31, 2011, approximately $728 million was available under our credit facility for additional working capital needs and investment opportunities. There can be no assurance, however, that we will continue to generate cash flows at or above current levels.

Operating Activities

Net cash flow from operating activities has provided us with a significant source of liquidity. For fiscal 2011, net cash provided by operations was $2.4 billion, compared to $1.4 billion in fiscal 2010. Operating cash flow was primarily driven by net earnings in fiscal 2011. In addition, accounts receivable increased related to increased sales prices and volumes and inventories increased due to increased raw material costs in fiscal 2011, partially offset by increases in accounts payable and customer prepayments which are included in accrued liabilities.

Operating activities provided $1.4 billion of cash for fiscal 2010, an increase of $113.4 million compared to fiscal 2009. Operating cash flow was primarily driven by net earnings in fiscal 2010. In addition, significant changes in working capital related to a reduction in other current assets for U.S. income tax refunds received in fiscal 2010 offset by a reduction in income tax payables in Canada.

Operating activities provided $1.2 billion of cash for fiscal 2009, primarily driven by net earnings.

Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities was $572.1 million in fiscal 2011, compared to $866.3 million in fiscal 2010. The decrease in cash used in investing activities is primarily due to $1.0 billion in proceeds from the sale of our investment in Fosfertil, partially offset by our investment in our equity interest in the Miski Mayo Mine of $385 million and an increase in capital expenditures primarily related to our expansion projects in our Potash segment. Capital expenditures related to our expansion projects were $611.2 million in fiscal 2011.

Investing activities used $866.3 million of cash for fiscal 2010, an increase of $784.7 million compared to fiscal 2009. The increase in net cash used in investing activities was mainly the result of proceeds of $745.7 million received from the sale of our investment in Saskferco included in the prior year and by higher capital spending in fiscal 2010. Capital expenditures increased primarily due to the expansion projects in our Potash segment. Capital expenditures related to our expansion projects were $362.4 million in fiscal 2010.

Financing Activities

Net cash used in financing activities for fiscal 2011 was $585.0 million, compared to $710.6 million for the same period in fiscal 2010. The primary reason for the decrease in net cash used in financing activities was the payment of a special dividend of $578.5 million in the third quarter of fiscal 2010. On January 13, 2011, we redeemed the remaining $455.4 million aggregate principal amount of our 7-3/8% senior notes due December 2014.

Net cash used in financing activities for fiscal 2010 was $710.6 million, an increase of $485.7 million compared to fiscal 2009. The primary reason for the increase in net cash used in financing activities in fiscal 2010 was the special dividend payment of $578.5 million in December 2009. This was partially offset by fewer payments made on debt as we reduced long-term debt in fiscal 2009.

Debt Instruments, Guarantees and Related Covenants

On April 26, 2011, we entered into a new unsecured five-year revolving credit facility of up to $750 million (the "***Mosaic Credit Facility***"). The revolving credit facility is available for revolving credit loans, swing line loans of up to $20 million and letters of credit of up to $300 million. The Mosaic Credit Facility replaces a prior unsecured credit facility that consisted of a revolving facility of up to $500 million, swing line loans of up to $20 million and letters of credit of up to $200 million (the "***Prior Credit Facility***"). The Prior Credit Facility was terminated contemporaneously with the Company's entry into the Mosaic Credit Facility. We entered into the Mosaic Credit Facility to avoid any potential conflict with the terms of the Prior Credit Facility in connection with consummation of the Cargill Transaction and to reduce interest rates and unused commitment fees, and improve other terms compared to the Prior Credit Facility.

On January 13, 2011, we redeemed the remaining $455.4 million aggregate principal amount of our 7-3/8% senior notes due December 2014. A pre-tax charge of approximately $19 million was recorded, primarily related to the call premium and the write-off of unamortized fees. Our 7-5/8% senior notes due 2016, which had a balance outstanding of $469.3 million as of May 31, 2011, are redeemable beginning in December 2011 at $103.81 per $100.00 principal amount of the notes to be redeemed plus accrued but unpaid interest.

See Note 12 of our Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information relating to our financing arrangements.

Financial Assurance Requirements

In addition to various operational and environmental regulations related to our Phosphates segment, we incur liabilities for reclamation activities under which we are subject to financial assurance requirements. In various jurisdictions in which we operate, particularly Florida and Louisiana, we are required to pass a financial strength test or provide credit support, typically in the form of surety bonds or letters of credit. See Other Commercial Commitments under Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Obligations for additional information about these requirements.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Obligations

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

In accordance with the definition under rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("***SEC***"), the following qualify as off-balance sheet arrangements:

- certain obligations under guarantee contracts that have "any of the characteristics identified in paragraph 3 of FASB Interpretation No. 45, *Guarantor's Accounting and Disclosure Requirements for Guarantees, Including Indirect Guarantees of Indebtedness of Others*" (***"ASC 460-10-15-4")***;
- a retained or contingent interest in assets transferred to an unconsolidated entity or similar entity or similar arrangement that serves as credit, liquidity or market risk support to that entity for such assets;
- any obligation, including a contingent obligation, under a contract that would be accounted for as derivative instruments except that it is both indexed to the registrant's own stock and classified as equity; and
- any obligation, arising out of a variable interest in an unconsolidated entity that is held by, and material to, the registrant, where such entity provides financing, liquidity, market risk or credit risk support to the registrant, or engages in leasing, hedging or research and development services with the registrant.

Information regarding guarantees that meet the above requirements is included in Note 18 of our Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements and is hereby incorporated by reference. We do not have any contingent interest in assets transferred, derivative instruments, or variable interest entities that qualify as off-balance sheet arrangements under SEC rules.

Contractual Cash Obligations

The following is a summary of our contractual cash obligations as of May 31, 2011:

		Payments by Fiscal Year			
(in millions)	**Total**	**Less than 1 year**	**1 - 3 years**	**3 - 5 years**	**More than 5 years**
Long-term debt	$ 809.3	$ 48.0	$ 2.2	$ 2.3	$ 756.8
Estimated interest payments on long-term debt [(a)]	458.3	57.8	111.9	111.6	177.0
Operating leases	128.2	42.0	49.6	23.6	13.0
Purchase commitments [(b)]	5,961.7	1,865.6	660.4	289.6	3,146.1
Pension and postretirement liabilities [(c)]	473.5	34.0	88.4	94.8	256.3
Total contractual cash obligations	$ 7,831.0	$ 2,047.4	$ 912.5	$ 521.9	$ 4,349.2

(a) Based on interest rates and debt balances as of May 31, 2011.
(b) Based on prevailing market prices as of May 31, 2011.
(c) Fiscal 2012 pension plan payments are based on minimum funding requirements. For years thereafter, pension plan payments are based on expected benefits paid. The postretirement plan payments are based on projected benefit payments.

Other Commercial Commitments

The following is a summary of our other commercial commitments as of May 31, 2011:

		Commitment Expiration by Fiscal Year			
(in millions)	Total	Less than 1 year	1 - 3 years	3 - 5 years	More than 5 years
Letters of credit	$ 24.1	$ 24.1	$ -	$ -	$ -
Surety bonds	203.4	202.6	0.8	-	-
Total	$ 227.5	$ 226.7	$ 0.8	$ -	$ -

The surety bonds and letters of credit generally expire within one year or less but a substantial portion of these instruments provide financial assurance for continuing obligations and, therefore, in most cases, must be renewed on an annual basis. We primarily incur liabilities for reclamation activities in our Florida operations and for phosphogypsum stack system closure in our Florida and Louisiana operations where, in order to obtain necessary permits, we must either pass a test of financial strength or provide credit support, typically in the form of surety bonds or letters of credit. As of May 31, 2011, we had $173.3 million in surety bonds outstanding for mining reclamation obligations in Florida. We have letters of credit directly supporting mining reclamation activity of $2.0 million. The surety bonds generally require us to obtain a discharge of the bonds or to post additional collateral (typically in the form of cash or letters of credit) at the request of the issuer of the bonds.

We are subject to financial responsibility obligations for our phosphogypsum stack systems in Florida and Louisiana. We are currently in compliance with the Louisiana financial assurance requirements because our financial strength permits us to meet applicable financial strength tests.

Under the Florida financial strength test applicable to companies that maintain investment-grade debt, there is a requirement to have bonds outstanding with maturities of at least five years remaining and a cumulative maturity value of the greater of $100 million or 5% of our total assets. Although we pass the financial test metrics and all of our debt is rated as “investment-grade”, we are technically out of compliance because we currently do not have a sufficient amount of debt outstanding to meet the requirement. We are working with the Florida Department of Environmental Protection to determine an alternative means of meeting the financial strength test.

There can be no assurance that we will be able to meet applicable financial strength tests in Louisiana and Florida in the future. In the event we do not meet either the Louisiana or Florida financial strength test, we could be required to seek an alternate financial strength test acceptable to state regulatory authorities or provide credit support, which may include surety bonds, letters of credit and cash escrows. Assuming we maintain our current levels of liquidity and capital resources, we do not expect that these requirements will have a material effect on our results of operations, liquidity or capital resources. See Note 22 of our Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for more information on our compliance with applicable financial responsibility regulations.

Other Long-Term Obligations

The following is a summary of our other long-term obligations as of May 31, 2011:

		Payments by Fiscal Year			
(in millions)	Total	Less than 1 year	1 - 3 years	3 - 5 years	More than 5 years
Asset retirement obligations [a]	$ 1,663.9	$ 92.9	$ 125.6	$ 144.0	$ 1,301.4

[a] Represents the undiscounted, inflation adjusted estimated cash outflows required to settle the asset retirement obligations. The corresponding present value of these future expenditures is $573.1 million as of May 31, 2011, and is reflected in our accrued liabilities and other noncurrent liabilities in our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

As of May 31, 2011, we had contractual commitments with non-affiliated customers for the sale of approximately 5.9 million tonnes of concentrated phosphates and 0.8 million tonnes of potash for fiscal 2012.

Most of our export sales of phosphate and potash crop nutrients are marketed through two North American export associations, PhosChem and Canpotex, respectively, which fund their operations in part through third-party financing facilities. As a member, Mosaic or our subsidiaries are, subject to certain conditions and exceptions, contractually obligated to reimburse the export associations for their pro rata share of any operating expenses or other liabilities incurred. The reimbursements are made through reductions to members’ cash receipts from the export associations.

Commitments are set forth in Note 21 of our Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements and are incorporated herein by reference.

Income Tax Obligations

Uncertain tax positions as of May 31, 2011 of $263.5 million are not included in the other long-term obligations table presented above because the timing of the settlement of unrecognized tax benefits cannot be fully determined. For further discussion, refer to Note 14 of our Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Market Risk

We are exposed to the impact of fluctuations in the relative value of currencies, fluctuations in the purchase price of natural gas, ammonia and sulfur consumed in operations, and changes in freight costs, as well as changes in the market value of our financial instruments. We periodically enter into derivatives in order to mitigate our foreign currency risks and the effects of changing commodity prices and freight prices, but not for speculative purposes.

Foreign Currency Exchange Rates

We use financial instruments, including forward contracts, zero-cost collars and futures, which typically expire within one year, to reduce the impact of foreign currency exchange risk in the Consolidated Statements of Earnings and the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. One of the primary currency exposures relates to several of our Canadian entities, whose sales are denominated in U.S. dollars, but whose costs are paid principally in Canadian dollars, which is their functional currency. We generally hedge a portion of the currency risk exposure on anticipated cash inflows and outflows. A stronger Canadian dollar generally reduces these entities' operating earnings. A weaker Canadian dollar has the opposite effect. Depending on the underlying exposure, such derivatives can create additional earnings volatility because we do not use hedge accounting. Gains or losses on these derivative contracts, both for open contracts at quarter end (unrealized) and settled contracts (realized), are recorded in either cost of goods sold or foreign currency transaction loss (gain).

We finance our Brazilian inventory purchases with U.S. dollar denominated liabilities. A weaker U.S. dollar relative to the Brazilian real has the impact of reducing these liabilities on a functional currency basis. When this occurs, an associated foreign currency transaction gain is recorded in non operating income (expense). A stronger U.S. dollar has the opposite effect. Effective June 1, 2010, we started hedging a portion of our Brazil currency risk exposures on anticipated cash flows and we record an associated foreign currency transaction gain or loss in cost of goods sold.

Our foreign currency exchange contracts do not qualify for hedge accounting; therefore, all gains and losses are recorded in the Consolidated Statements of Earnings. Gains and losses on foreign currency exchange contracts are recorded in either cost of goods sold or foreign currency transaction loss (gain) in the Consolidated Statement of Earnings depending on the underlying transactions.

As discussed above, we have Canadian dollar, Brazilian real, and other foreign currency exchange contracts. As of May 31, 2011 and 2010, the fair value of all of our foreign currency exchange contracts were $14.8 million and ($0.7) million, respectively. We recorded an unrealized gain of $6.8 million in cost of goods sold and recorded an unrealized gain of $7.9 million in foreign currency transaction gain (losses) in the Consolidated Statements of Earnings for fiscal 2011.

The table below provides information about Mosaic's significant foreign exchange derivatives.

(in millions)	As of May 31, 2011 Expected Maturity Date Fiscal 2012	As of May 31, 2011 Fair Value	As of May 31, 2010 Expected Maturity Date Fiscal 2011	As of May 31, 2010 Fair Value
Foreign Currency Exchange Forwards				
Canadian Dollar				
Notional (million US$)	$ 523.6	$ 14.6	$ 237.1	$ (1.7)
Weighted Average Rate—Canadian dollar to U.S. dollar	1.0011		1.0376	
Foreign Currency Exchange Collars				
Canadian Dollar				
Notional (million US$)	$ 41.1	$ 0.6		
Weighted Average Participation Rate—Canadian dollar to U.S. dollar	1.0270			
Weighted Average Protection Rate—Canadian dollar to U.S. dollar	0.9679			
Brazilian Real				
Notional (million US$)	$ 4.9	$ 0.2		
Weighted Average Participation Rate—Brazilian real to U.S. dollar	1.9580			
Weighted Average Protection Rate—Brazilian real to U.S. dollar	1.6568			
Indian Rupee				
Notional (million US$)	$ 15.0	$ (0.2)		
Weighted Average Participation Rate—Indian rupee to U.S. dollar	44.5400			
Weighted Average Protection Rate—Indian rupee to U.S. dollar	48.1667			
Foreign Currency Exchange Non-Deliverable Forwards				
Brazilian Real				
Notional (million US$)—long	$ 212.5	$ 1.2		$ -
Weighted Average Rate—Brazilian real to U.S. dollar	1.5918			
Notional (million US$)—short	$ 49.2			
Weighted Average Rate—Brazilian real to U.S. dollar	1.7022			
Indian Rupee				
Notional (million US$)—long	$ 46.0	(1.1)		
Weighted Average Rate—Brazilian real to U.S. dollar	46.2261			
Foreign Currency Exchange Futures Brazilan Real				
Notional (million US$)—long	$ 130.0	$ (0.5)	$	$ -
Weighted Average Rate—Brazilian real to U.S. dollar	1.6058			
Notional (million US$)—short	$ 80.0	$ -	$	$ -
Weighted Average Rate—Brazilian real to U.S. dollar	1.6113			
Total Fair Value		$ 14.8		$ (1.7)

Commodities

We use forward purchase contracts, swaps and three-way collars to reduce the risk related to significant price changes in our inputs and product prices.

Our commodities contracts do not qualify for hedge accounting; therefore, all gains and losses are recorded in the Consolidated Statements of Earnings. Gains and losses on commodities contracts are recorded in cost of goods sold in the Consolidated Statements of Earnings.

As of May 31, 2011 and 2010, the fair value of our natural gas commodities contracts were ($4.9) million and ($12.3) million, respectively. We recorded an unrealized gain of $8.3 million in cost of goods sold on the Consolidated Statements of Earnings in fiscal 2011.

Our primary commodities exposure relates to price changes in natural gas.

The table below provides information about Mosaic's natural gas derivatives which are used to manage the risk related to significant price changes in natural gas.

	As of May 31, 2011				As of May 31, 2010			
	Expected Maturity Date				Expected Maturity Date			
(in millions)	Fiscal 2012	Fiscal 2013	Fiscal 2014	Fair Value	Fiscal 2011	Fiscal 2012	Fiscal 2013	Fair Value
Natural Gas Swaps								
Notional (million MMBtu) —long	9.3	6.6	6.6	$ (4.9)	8.4	3.5	0.8	$ (1.9)
Weighted Average Rate (US$/MMBtu)	$ 4.65	$ 4.55	$ 4.63		$ 4.50	$ 5.13	$ 5.18	
Natural Gas 3-Way Collars								
Notional (million MMBtu)					4.0			$ (10.4)
Weighted Average Call Purchased					$ 7.39			
Total Fair Value				$ (4.9)				$ (12.3)

Summary

Overall, there have been no material changes in our primary risk exposures since the prior year. We do not expect any material changes in our primary risk exposures; however, during fiscal year 2010 we changed the manner in which market risks are managed for certain currencies. We now use a cash flow based approach to managing market risks. For additional information related to derivatives, see Notes 16 and 17 of our Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Environmental, Health and Safety Matters

We are subject to an evolving complex of international, federal, state, provincial and local environmental, health and safety ("***EHS***") laws that govern our production and distribution of crop and animal nutrients. These EHS laws regulate or propose to regulate: (i) conduct of mining and production operations, including employee safety procedures; (ii) management and/or remediation of potential impacts to air, water quality and soil from our operations; (iii) disposal of waste materials; (iv) reclamation of lands after mining; (v) management and handling of raw materials; (vi) product content; and (vii) use of products by both us and our customers.

We have a comprehensive EHS management program that seeks to achieve sustainable, predictable and verifiable EHS performance. Key elements of our EHS program include: (i) identifying and managing EHS risk; (ii) complying with legal requirements; (iii) improving our EHS procedures and protocols; (iv) educating employees regarding EHS obligations; (v) retaining and developing professional qualified EHS staff; (vi) evaluating facility conditions; (vii) evaluating and enhancing safe workplace behaviors; (viii) performing audits; (ix) formulating EHS action plans; and (x) assuring accountability of all managers and other employees for environmental performance. Our business units are responsible for implementing day-to-day elements of our EHS program, assisted by an integrated staff of EHS professionals. We conduct audits to verify that each facility has identified risks, achieved regulatory compliance, implemented continuous EHS improvement, and incorporated EHS management systems into day-to-day business functions.

New or proposed regulatory programs can present significant challenges in ascertaining future compliance obligations, implementing compliance plans, and estimating future costs until implementing regulations have been finalized and definitive regulatory interpretations have been adopted. New or proposed regulatory requirements may require modifications to our facilities or to operating procedures and these modifications may involve significant capital costs or increases in operating costs.

We have expended, and anticipate that we will continue to expend, substantial financial and managerial resources to comply with EHS standards and continue to improve our environmental stewardship. In fiscal 2012, we expect environmental capital expenditures to total approximately $120 million, primarily related to: (i) modification or construction of waste management, water treatment areas and water treatment systems; (ii) construction and modification projects associated with phosphogypsum stacks ("***Gypstacks***") and clay settling ponds at our Phosphates facilities and tailings management areas for our Potash mining and processing facilities; (iii) upgrading or new construction of air pollution control equipment at some of the concentrates plants; and (iv) capital projects associated with remediation of contamination at current or former operations. Additional expenditures for land reclamation, Gypstack closure and water treatment activities are expected to total approximately $100 million in fiscal 2012. In fiscal 2013, we estimate environmental capital expenditures will be approximately $150 million and expenditures for land reclamation activities, Gypstack closure and water treatment activities are expected to be approximately $80 million. In fiscal 2011, we spent approximately $220 million for environmental capital expenditures, land reclamation activities, Gypstack closure and water treatment activities. No assurance can be given that greater-than- anticipated EHS capital expenditures or land reclamation, Gypstack closure or water treatment expenditures will not be required in fiscal 2012 or in the future.

Operating Requirements and Impacts

Permitting. We hold numerous environmental, mining and other permits or approvals authorizing operation at each of our facilities. Our ability to continue operations at a facility could be materially affected by a government agency decision to deny or delay issuing a new or renewed permit or approval, to revoke or substantially modify an existing permit or approval, to substantially change conditions applicable to a permit modification, or by legal actions that successfully challenge our permits.

Expansion of our operations or extension of operations into new areas is also predicated upon securing the necessary environmental or other permits or approvals. We have been engaged in, and over the next several years will be continuing, efforts to obtain permits in support of our anticipated Florida mining operations at certain of our properties. For years, we have successfully permitted mining properties and anticipate that we will be able to permit these properties as well.

A denial of our permits, the issuance of permits with cost-prohibitive conditions, substantial delays in issuing key permits, legal actions that prevent us from relying on permits or revocation of permits can prevent or delay our mining at the affected properties and thereby materially affect our business, results of operations, liquidity or financial condition:

The Altman Extension of the Four Corners Mine. In fiscal 2009, in connection with our efforts to permit the Altman Extension (the "***Altman Extension***") of our Four Corners, Florida, phosphate rock mine, non-governmental organizations for the first time filed a lawsuit in federal court contesting the actions by the Corps in issuing a federal wetlands permit. Although this lawsuit remains ongoing, the federal wetlands permit issued by the Corps remains in effect and mining on the Altman Extension has commenced and is continuing. We believe that the permit was issued in accordance with all applicable requirements and that it will ultimately be upheld.

The Hardee County Extension of the South Fort Meade Mine. Delays in receiving the Hardee County Extension Permit impacted the scheduled progression of mining activities for the Hardee County Extension. As a result, we began to experience idle time with a portion of our mining equipment at the mine in the latter part of fiscal 2010. On June 14, 2010, the Corps issued the federal wetlands permit. We subsequently initiated site preparation activities to begin mining the Hardee County Extension.

On June 30, 2010, certain non-governmental organizations filed a lawsuit against the Corps contesting its issuance of the Hardee County Extension Permit, alleging that the Corps' actions in issuing the permit violated certain federal laws relating to the protection of the environment. On July 30, 2010, the court entered the First Preliminary Injunction.

Without the Hardee County Extension Permit, mining at the South Fort Meade mine could not continue without adverse consequences. Draglines that are used to extract phosphate rock had exhausted reserves practically available in Polk County and had been idled awaiting access to the new reserves in Hardee County and/or recommencement of operations at South Fort Meade.

Accordingly, we appealed the First Preliminary Injunction and indefinitely closed the South Fort Meade mine.

On October 27, 2010, we entered into the Partial Settlement that allowed mining to proceed within Phase I of the Hardee County Extension, which we commenced in December 2010 and completed in June 2011.

On April 11, 2011, the Eleventh Circuit vacated the First Preliminary Injunction, set aside the District Court's remand of the permit to the Corps and directed the Jacksonville District Court to stay the effectiveness of the permit for 90 days to permit the District Court to make a decision on the merits based on the applicable standard of deference to the Corps' determinations in granting the permit.

On April 19, 2011, we notified the Jacksonville District Court that we planned to conduct uplands-only mining (*i.e.*, non-wetlands) in an area ("***Phase II***") at our South Fort Meade mine. Uplands-only mining does not require a federal permit, the Jacksonville District Court and the plaintiffs had previously indicated that uplands mining is permissible and the Corps notified the Jacksonville District Court that it had no objection to our uplands-only mining contingency plan because no federal permit is required to mine uplands. Although we could only have mined Phase II at a reduced operating rate and the inability to mine wetlands would have resulted in less production and less efficient mining than our mining plan allowed under the Hardee County Extension Permit, this transition would have allowed us to continue to produce phosphate rock and keep our South Fort Meade workforce employed while we addressed the merits of the permit litigation.

On May 24, 2011, the plaintiffs amended their complaint to include allegations that our mining of Phase II is a significant new fact that requires the Corps to make a supplemental environmental study or assessment in connection with the Hardee County Extension Permit and that our ability to conduct uplands-only mining in Phase II is a fact that should have been considered by the Corps in initially granting the Hardee County Extension Permit.

On June 6, 2011, the plaintiffs filed a motion for a preliminary injunction against our mining of Phase II. On July 8, 2011, the Jacksonville District Court entered the Second Preliminary Injunction and we stopped mining in the Hardee County Extension. On July 14, 2011, we filed a motion requesting the Eleventh Circuit to enforce its April 8, 2011 order and vacate the Second Preliminary Injunction, on July 15, 2011 we filed a notice of appeal of the Second Preliminary Injunction and on July 19, 2011 we requested a stay (as to Phase II only) of the Second Preliminary Injunction from the Jacksonville District Court.

In fiscal 2011, the shutdown of the South Fort Meade mine resulted in costs to suspend operations and idle plant costs during the second quarter of fiscal 2011. The lower phosphate rock mining production levels also adversely affected gross margin. Because of our successful execution of mitigation measures, the indefinite closure of the South Fort Meade mine did not significantly impact our sales volumes in fiscal 2011. In addition to mining Phase I, our near-term mitigation activities have included drawing down existing phosphate rock and finished product inventories; sourcing rock from our investment in the Miski Mayo Mine; purchasing phosphate rock from third parties where reasonable; and maximizing production at our other phosphate mines.

For fiscal 2012, we believe we will be able to continue to support planned finished phosphate production levels through a continuation of our mitigation activities although the Second Preliminary Injunction could increase fiscal 2012 costs substantially, principally if we need to purchase incremental levels of phosphate rock in the second half of fiscal 2012. The degree to which we are able to successfully mitigate the effects of the Second Preliminary Injunction in the longer-term remains uncertain. Our production of concentrated phosphates from the South Fort Meade mine's phosphate rock production is estimated to be approximately 3.2 million tonnes per year. Accordingly, an extended loss of production from the South Fort Meade mine could also potentially adversely impact production at our phosphate concentrates plants and our sales volumes, lead to further layoffs of employees, and result in the indefinite closure of at least one of our phosphate concentrates plants. This could further significantly affect our future results of operations, reduce our future cash flows from operations, and, in the longer term, conceivably adversely affect our liquidity and capital resources.

In addition to adverse effects on us, our employees, customers and suppliers, and the state and local economies, we believe the possibility of an extended loss of production from the South Fort Meade mine has been one of several factors causing supply uncertainty in global fertilizer markets. An extended loss of production from the mine would also ultimately cause a dramatic reduction in annual U.S. phosphate rock production.

We believe that the plaintiffs' claims in this case are without merit and that the Second Preliminary Injunction is not supported by the facts or the law. We intend to vigorously defend the Corps' issuance of the Hardee County Extension Permit and our right to engage in uplands-only mining without a federal permit, including seeking a stay of the Second Preliminary Injunction. However, if the plaintiffs were to prevail in this case, obtaining new or modified permits could significantly delay the mining of the Hardee County Extension and could result in more onerous mining conditions.

Central Florida Phosphate District Area-Wide Impact Statement. In fiscal 2011, we received official confirmation from the Corps that it plans to conduct an area-wide environmental impact statement for the central Florida phosphate district. Although we do not currently expect its outcome to materially influence the conditions of future federal wetlands permits for our mining in central Florida, a protracted timeline for this process could delay our other future permitting efforts.

Local Community Participation. In addition, in Florida, local community participation has become an increasingly important factor in the permitting process for mining companies, and various local counties and other parties in Florida have in the past and continue to file lawsuits challenging the issuance of some of the permits we require. These actions can significantly delay permit issuance.

Water Quality Regulations for Nutrient Discharges in Florida. On December 6, 2010, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ("***EPA***") adopted numeric water quality standards (the "***NNC Rule***") for the discharge of nitrogen and/or phosphorus into Florida lakes and streams. The NNC Rule sets criteria for such discharges that would require drastic reductions in the levels of nutrients allowed in Florida lakes and streams, and would require us and others to significantly limit discharges of these nutrients in Florida by March 2012.

Accordingly, we and others have brought lawsuits in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Florida, challenging the NNC Rule on the bases, among others, that the criteria set by the EPA do not comport with the requirements of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act or the Administrative Procedure Act, and seeking a declaration that the NNC Rule is arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of discretion and not in accordance with law, vacating the NNC Rule, and remanding it for further rulemaking proceedings consistent with applicable law.

The NNC Rule includes regulatory relief mechanisms, as well as a provision for site-specific alternative criteria which, if approved by the EPA, allow for deviations from the water quality standard that is otherwise applicable under the NNC Rule. We intend to explore the use of site-specific alternative criteria; however, we cannot predict whether we will be able to identify and obtain EPA approval of site-specific alternative criteria or whether any such approved criteria would significantly mitigate the adverse effects on us of the

NNC Rule. Absent success in our lawsuit challenging the NNC Rule or in identifying and obtaining EPA approval of site-specific alternative criteria that would significantly mitigate the NNC Rule's adverse effects, we expect that compliance with the requirements of the NNC Rule would adversely affect our Florida Phosphate operations, require significant capital expenditures and substantially increase our annual operating expenses.

Reclamation Obligations. During our phosphate mining operations, we remove overburden in order to retrieve phosphate rock reserves. Once we have finished mining in an area, we return overburden and sand tailings and reclaim the area in accordance with approved reclamation plans and applicable laws. We have incurred and will continue to incur significant costs to fulfill our reclamation obligations.

Management of Residual Materials and Closure of Management Areas. Mining and processing of potash and phosphate generate residual materials that must be managed both during the operation of the facility and upon facility closure. Potash tailings, consisting primarily of salt and clay, are stored in surface disposal sites. Phosphate clay residuals from mining are deposited in clay settling ponds. Processing of phosphate rock with sulfuric acid generates phosphogypsum that is stored in Gypstacks.

During the life of the tailings management areas, clay settling ponds and Gypstacks, we have incurred and will continue to incur significant costs to manage our potash and phosphate residual materials in accordance with environmental laws and regulations and with permit requirements. Additional legal and permit requirements will take effect when these facilities are closed. We have recorded significant asset retirement obligations in accordance with FASB Accounting Standards Codification ("***ASC***") 415 with respect to the Phosphates business.

The Saskatchewan government has approved decommissioning and reclamation plans for potash facilities. In light of our current expectations about the remaining lives of our mines in Saskatchewan, we do not believe that these requirements are material to us.

Financial Assurance. Separate from our accounting treatment for reclamation and closure liabilities, some jurisdictions in which we operate have required us either to pass a test of financial strength or provide credit support, typically surety bonds, financial guarantees or letters of credit, to address phosphate mining reclamation liabilities and closure liabilities for clay settling areas and Gypstacks. See Other Commercial Commitments under Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Obligations above for additional information about these requirements.

In connection with the closure plans for potash facilities discussed above, we obtained approval to post financial assurance in the amount of approximately CAD $1.5 million (equivalent to approximately USD $1.5 million at May 31, 2011), an amount which is intended to grow by the estimated time of closure in approximately 70 to 100 years to an amount that would fully fund the closure liability. The government is now proposing that industry increase the amount to as much as 30% of the full cost of closure. We do not believe that compliance with any such additional funding requirement, if adopted by the government, would have a material effect on our results of operations, liquidity or capital resources in the foreseeable future.

Climate Change Regulation

Various governmental initiatives to limit greenhouse gas emissions are under way or under consideration around the world. These initiatives could restrict our operating activities, require us to make changes in our operating activities that would increase our operating costs, reduce our efficiency or limit our output, require us to make capital improvements to our facilities, increase our energy, raw material and transportation costs or limit their availability, or otherwise adversely affect our results of operations, liquidity or capital resources, and these effects could be material to us.

The direct greenhouse gas emissions from our operations result primarily from:

- Combustion of natural gas to produce steam and dry potash products at our Belle Plaine, Saskatchewan, and Hersey, Michigan potash solution mines. To a lesser extent, at our potash shaft mines, natural gas is used as a fuel to heat fresh air supplied to the shaft mines and for drying potash products.
- The use of natural gas as a feedstock in the production of ammonia at our Faustina, Louisiana phosphates plant.
- Process reactions from naturally occurring carbonates in phosphate rock.

In addition, the production of energy and raw materials that we purchase from unrelated parties for use in our business and energy used in the transportation of our products and raw materials can result in greenhouse gas emissions.

Governmental greenhouse gas emission initiatives include among others:

- *Initiatives in the United States*:

  - *EPA Regulations.* In December 2009, the EPA finalized its previously proposed Endangerment Finding under the Clean Air Act that motor vehicles are sources of greenhouse gases that are reasonably anticipated to endanger public health and welfare. Subsequently, on May 13, 2010, the EPA issued its final Prevention of Significant Deterioration ("***PSD***") and Title V Greenhouse Gas Tailoring Rule (the "***Tailoring Rule***"). Under the Tailoring Rule, (i) beginning in January 2011, sources that are currently subject to the PSD requirements that undergo modifications that increase their greenhouse gas emissions by 75,000 short tons per year will be subject to PSD permitting requirements for greenhouse gas emissions and (ii) beginning in July 2011, new projects that are not otherwise subject to the PSD requirements will become subject to PSD requirements if they emit greenhouse gas emissions of more than 100,000 short tons per year. We do not believe the Tailoring Rule will have a material effect on our results of operations, liquidity or capital resources.

    The EPA has also enacted a greenhouse gas reporting rule that requires us to report certain aspects of our greenhouse gas emissions. Compliance with this rule does not have a material effect on our results of operations, liquidity or capital resources.

  - *Congressional Legislation.* In past sessions of Congress, the U.S. House of Representatives passed legislation that would have established a comprehensive program to reduce greenhouse gas emissions. This legislation would have mandated increased use of renewable energy sources, increased energy efficiency, and an economy-wide emission cap and trade program. Many other bills have been more recently introduced both in the U.S. House of Representatives and the U.S. Senate. We cannot predict when or whether legislation will be enacted, or what the final requirements might be.

  - *State Initiatives.* The Florida Department of Environmental Protection ("***FDEP***") is conducting rulemaking proceedings to develop a greenhouse gas cap and trade regulatory program applicable to electric utilities. Some public documents and discussions that are part of the FDEP's rulemaking process have considered our Phosphates' business segment's electricity cogeneration facilities to be includable in such a regulatory program. We cannot predict when or whether these or other state or regional initiatives will establish a regulatory program applicable to our operations or that affects the supply and demand for energy or natural gas, or what the final requirements will be. In addition, we cannot predict whether the federal legislation described above, if enacted, will preempt the state or regional programs or leave them in place.

  Our continuing focus on operational excellence in our Phosphates business segment is helping us reduce our indirect greenhouse gas emissions. For example, normal chemical processes in our U.S. Phosphates' operations generate heat that can be captured and converted into electricity to replace some of the electricity we currently purchase. We already have waste heat recovery systems that generate a portion of our U.S. Phosphates' electricity needs and are continuing waste heat recovery initiatives that will deliver significant additional energy savings. These initiatives**,** along with energy efficiency and conservation measures, are intended to offset most or all of our U.S. Phosphates' electricity purchases and are expected to significantly reduce the indirect greenhouse gas emissions associated with our Phosphates business.

- *Initiatives in Canada—Kyoto Protocol**.*** In December 2002, the Prime Minister of Canada ratified the Kyoto Protocol, committing Canada to reduce its greenhouse gas emissions on average to six percent below 1990 levels through the first commitment period (2008-2012). Developments in Canada's efforts to reduce greenhouse gases include:

  - In March 2008, Canada announced a new Climate Change Plan for Canada which established a target of reducing greenhouse gases 20% from 2006 levels by 2020. In May 2009, the Minister of Environment indicated implementation may be delayed to assure sufficient alignment with the evolving approach in the U.S. to avoid trade sanctions.

  In May 2009, the Province of Saskatchewan, in which our Canadian potash mines are located, began to consider legislation intended to lead to the development and administration of climate change regulation in Saskatchewan by the Province rather than the federal government. Key elements under consideration by the Province include a primary focus on achieving the 20% reduction by 2020 through technological advancements; creation of a Technology Fund to allow large final emitters of greenhouse gases to obtain required greenhouse gas emission credits by paying into the fund and using this fund for approved research and development projects targeted primarily at applied technological improvements; and creation of a "Green" Foundation Fund intended to be used more broadly for grass roots research and development.

  We continue to work with the Canadian Fertilizer Institute, Saskatchewan Mining Association and Saskatchewan Potash Producers Association in negotiating with the Canadian federal and provincial governments, focusing on, among other matters, energy reduction initiatives as a means for reducing greenhouse gas emissions and addressing the implications of implementation of greenhouse gas emissions regulations in Canada on the competitiveness of Canadian industry in the global marketplace.

We have significantly reduced the energy intensity of our business over the last two decades through efficiency improvements, switching to lower energy demand technologies and cogeneration. We continue to focus on energy efficiency initiatives within our operations in order to reduce our need to purchase credits under the Climate Change Plan to apply against our greenhouse gas emissions. These initiatives include continued upgrading and optimizing of combustion equipment, applied research and development and grassroots research and development to advance opportunities and develop new technology.

- *International Initiatives.* Although international negotiations concerning greenhouse gas emission reductions and other responses to climate change are underway, final obligations in the post-Kyoto Protocol period after 2012 remain undefined. Any new international agreements addressing climate change could adversely affect our operating activities, energy, raw material and transportation costs, results of operations, liquidity or capital resources, and these effects could be material. In addition, to the extent climate change restrictions imposed in countries where our competitors operate, such as China, India, Former Soviet Union countries or Morocco, are less stringent than in the United States or Canada, our competitors could gain cost or other competitive advantages over us.

Operating Impacts Due to Climate Change. The prospective impact of potential climate change on our operations and those of our customers and farmers remains uncertain. Some scientists have hypothesized that the impacts of climate change could include changes in rainfall patterns, water shortages, changing sea levels, changing storm patterns and intensities, and changing temperature levels and that these changes could be severe. These impacts could vary by geographic location. Severe climate change could impact our costs and operating activities, the location and cost of global grain and oilseed production, and the supply and demand for grains and oilseeds. At the present time, we cannot predict the prospective impact of potential climate change on our results of operations, liquidity or capital resources, or whether any such effects could be material to us.

Remedial Activities

The U.S. Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, commonly known as CERCLA or the Superfund law, and state analogues, impose liability, without regard to fault or to the legality of a party's conduct, on certain categories of persons who have disposed of "hazardous substances" at a third-party location. Under Superfund, or its various state analogues, one party may be responsible for the entire site, regardless of fault or the locality of its disposal activity. We have contingent environmental remedial liabilities that arise principally from three sources which are further discussed below: (i) facilities currently or formerly owned by our subsidiaries or their predecessors; (ii) facilities adjacent to currently or formerly owned facilities; and (iii) third-party Superfund or state equivalent sites where we have disposed of hazardous materials. Taking into consideration established accruals for environmental remedial matters of approximately $41.7 million as of May 31, 2011, expenditures for these known conditions currently are not expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a material effect on our business or financial condition. However, material expenditures could be required in the future to remediate the contamination at known sites or at other current or former sites.

Remediation at Our Facilities. Many of our formerly owned or current facilities have been in operation for a number of years. The historical use and handling of regulated chemical substances, crop and animal nutrients and additives as well as by-product or process tailings at these facilities by us and predecessor operators have resulted in soil, surface water and groundwater impacts.

At many of these facilities, spills or other releases of regulated substances have occurred previously and potentially could occur in the future, possibly requiring us to undertake or fund cleanup efforts under Superfund or otherwise. In some instances, we have agreed, pursuant to consent orders or agreements with the appropriate governmental agencies, to undertake certain investigations, which currently are in progress, to determine whether remedial action may be required to address site impacts. At other locations, we have entered into consent orders or agreements with appropriate governmental agencies to perform required remedial activities that will address identified site conditions. Taking into account established accruals, future expenditures for these known conditions currently are not expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a material adverse effect on our business or financial condition. However, material expenditures by us could be required in the future to remediate the environmental impacts at these or at other current or former sites.

Remediation at Third-Party Facilities. Various third parties have alleged that our historic operations have impacted neighboring off-site areas or nearby third-party facilities. In some instances, we have agreed, pursuant to orders from or agreements with appropriate governmental agencies or agreements with private parties, to undertake or fund investigations, some of which currently are in progress, to determine whether remedial action, under Superfund or otherwise, may be required to address off-site impacts. Our remedial liability at these sites, either alone or in the aggregate, taking into account established accruals, currently is not expected to have a material adverse effect on our business or financial condition. As more information is obtained regarding these sites, this expectation could change.

Liability for Off-Site Disposal Locations. Currently, we are involved or concluding involvement for off-site disposal at several Superfund or equivalent state sites. Moreover, we previously have entered into settlements to resolve liability with regard to Superfund or equivalent state sites. In some cases, such settlements have included "reopeners," which could result in additional liability at such sites in the event of newly discovered contamination or other circumstances. Our remedial liability at such disposal sites, either alone or in the aggregate, currently is not expected to have a material adverse effect on our business or financial condition. As more information is obtained regarding these sites and the potentially responsible parties involved, this expectation could change.

Product Requirements and Impacts

International, federal, state and provincial standards require us to register many of our products before these products can be sold. The standards also impose labeling requirements on these products and require us to manufacture the products to formulations set forth on the labels. We believe that, when handled and used as intended, based on the available data, crop nutrient materials do not pose harm to human health or the environment and that any additional standards or regulatory requirements relating to product requirements and impacts will not have a material adverse effect on our business or financial condition.

Additional Information

For additional information about phosphate mine permitting in Florida, our environmental liabilities, the environmental proceedings in which we are involved, our asset retirement obligations related to environmental matters, and our related accounting policies, see Environmental Liabilities and Asset Retirement Obligations under Critical Accounting Estimates above and Notes 3, 15, and 22 of our Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Contingencies

Information regarding contingencies in Note 22 of our Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements is incorporated herein by reference.

Related Parties

Information regarding related party transactions is set forth in Note 23 of our Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements and is incorporated herein by reference.

Recently Issued Accounting Guidance

Recently issued accounting guidance is set forth in Note 5 of our Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements and is incorporated herein by reference.

Forward-Looking Statements

Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward Looking Information

All statements, other than statements of historical fact, appearing in this report constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These statements include, among other things, statements about our expectations, beliefs, intentions or strategies for the future, including statements about the Cargill Transaction and its nature, impact and benefits, statements concerning our future operations, financial condition and prospects, statements regarding our expectations for capital expenditures, statements concerning our level of indebtedness and other information, and any statements of assumptions regarding any of the foregoing. In particular, forward-looking statements may include words such as "anticipate," "believe," "could," "estimate," "expect," "intend," "may," "potential," "predict," "project" or "should." These statements involve certain risks and uncertainties that may cause actual results to differ materially from expectations as of the date of this filing.

Factors that could cause reported results to differ materially from those expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, the following:

- business and economic conditions and governmental policies affecting the agricultural industry where we or our customers operate, including price and demand volatility resulting from periodic imbalances of supply and demand;
- changes in farmers' application rates for crop nutrients;
- changes in the operation of world phosphate or potash markets, including continuing consolidation in the crop nutrient industry, particularly if we do not participate in the consolidation;
- pressure on prices realized by us for our products;

- the expansion or contraction of production capacity or selling efforts by competitors or new entrants in the industries in which we operate;
- build-up of inventories in the distribution channels for our products that can adversely affect our sales volumes and selling prices;
- seasonality in our business that results in the need to carry significant amounts of inventory and seasonal peaks in working capital requirements, and may result in excess inventory or product shortages;
- changes in the costs, or constraints on supplies, of raw materials or energy used in manufacturing our products, or in the costs or availability of transportation for our products;
- rapid drops in the prices for our products and the raw materials we use to produce them that can require us to write down our inventories to the lower of cost or market;
- the effects on our customers of holding high cost inventories of crop nutrients in periods of rapidly declining market prices for crop nutrients;
- the lag in realizing the benefit of falling market prices for the raw materials we use to produce our products that can occur while we consume raw materials that we purchased or committed to purchase in the past at higher prices;
- customer expectations about future trends in the selling prices and availability of our products and in farmer economics;
- disruptions to existing transportation or terminaling facilities;
- shortages of railcars, barges and ships for carrying our products and raw materials;
- the effects of and change in trade, monetary, environmental, tax and fiscal policies, laws and regulations;
- foreign exchange rates and fluctuations in those rates;
- tax regulations, currency exchange controls and other restrictions that may affect our ability to optimize the use of our liquidity;
- other risks associated with our international operations;
- adverse weather conditions affecting our operations, including the impact of potential hurricanes or excess rainfall;
- further developments in the lawsuit involving the federal wetlands permit for the Hardee County Extension or another lawsuit relating to permits we need for our operations, including orders, rulings, injunctions or other actions by the court or actions by the plaintiffs, the Corps or others in relation to the lawsuit, and any actions the Company may identify and implement in an effort to mitigate the effects of the lawsuit;
- other difficulties or delays in receiving, or increased costs of obtaining or satisfying conditions of, required governmental and regulatory approvals including permitting activities;
- further developments in the lawsuit involving the tolling agreement at the Company's Esterhazy, Saskatchewan, potash mine, including settlement or orders, rulings, injunctions or other actions by the court, the plaintiff or others in relation to the lawsuit;
- changes in the environmental and other governmental regulation that applies to our operations, including the possibility of further federal or state legislation or regulatory action affecting greenhouse gas emissions or of restrictions or liabilities related to elevated levels of naturally-occurring radiation that arise from disturbing the ground in the course of mining activities;
- the potential costs and effects of implementation of the U.S Environmental Protection Agency's numeric water quality standards for the discharge of nitrogen and/or phosphorus into Florida lakes and streams;
- the financial resources of our competitors, including state-owned and government-subsidized entities in other countries;
- the possibility of defaults by our customers on trade credit that we extend to them or on indebtedness that they incur to purchase our products and that we guarantee;
- any significant reduction in customers' liquidity or access to credit that they need to purchase our products;

- rates of return on, and the investment risks associated with, our cash balances;
- the effectiveness of our risk management strategy;
- the effectiveness of the processes we put in place to manage our significant strategic priorities, including the expansion of our Potash business;
- actual costs of various items differing from management's current estimates, including, among others, asset retirement, environmental remediation, reclamation or other environmental obligations, or Canadian resource taxes and royalties;
- the costs and effects of legal proceedings and regulatory matters affecting us including environmental and administrative proceedings;
- the success of our efforts to attract and retain highly qualified and motivated employees;
- strikes, labor stoppages or slowdowns by our work force or increased costs resulting from unsuccessful labor contract negotiations;
- accidents involving our operations, including brine inflows at our Esterhazy, Saskatchewan potash mine as well as potential inflows at our other shaft mines, and potential fires, explosions, seismic events or releases of hazardous or volatile chemicals;
- terrorism or other malicious intentional acts;
- other disruptions of operations at any of our key production and distribution facilities, particularly when they are operating at high operating rates;
- changes in antitrust and competition laws or their enforcement;
- actions by the holders of controlling equity interests in businesses in which we hold a noncontrolling interest;
- the adequacy of our property, business interruption and casualty insurance policies to cover potential hazards and risks incident to our business, and our willingness and ability to maintain current levels of insurance coverage as a result of market conditions, our loss experience and other factors;
- restrictions on our ability to execute certain actions and potential liabilities imposed on us by the agreements relating to the Cargill Transaction; and
- other risk factors reported from time to time in our Securities and Exchange Commission reports.

Material uncertainties and other factors known to us are discussed in Item 1A, "Risk Factors," of our annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2011 and incorporated by reference herein as if fully stated herein.

We base our forward-looking statements on information currently available to us, and we undertake no obligation to update or revise any of these statements, whether as a result of changes in underlying factors, new information, future events or other developments.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
The Mosaic Company:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of The Mosaic Company and subsidiaries as of May 31, 2011 and 2010, and the related consolidated statements of earnings, equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended May 31, 2011. In connection with our audits of the consolidated financial statements, we have also audited financial statement Schedule II—Valuation and Qualifying Accounts. We also have audited The Mosaic Company's internal control over financial reporting as of May 31, 2011, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Mosaic Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule, and an opinion on The Mosaic Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of The Mosaic Company and subsidiaries as of May 31, 2011 and 2010, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended May 31, 2011, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. In our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, present fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth there in. Also in our opinion, The Mosaic Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of May 31, 2011, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Minneapolis, Minnesota
July 19, 2011

Consolidated Statements of Earnings
In millions, except per share amounts

	Years Ended May 31, 2011	2010	2009
Net sales	$ 9,937.8	$ 6,759.1	$ 10,298.0
Cost of goods sold	6,816.0	5,065.8	7,148.1
Lower of cost or market write-down	-	-	383.2
Gross margin	3,121.8	1,693.3	2,766.7
Selling, general and administrative expenses	372.5	360.3	321.4
Other operating expenses	85.1	62.2	44.4
Operating earnings	2,664.2	1,270.8	2,400.9
Interest expense, net	5.1	49.6	43.3
Foreign currency transaction loss	(56.3)	(32.4)	(131.8)
Gain on sale of equity investment	685.6	-	673.4
Other income (expense)	(17.1)	0.9	6.5
Earnings from consolidated companies before income taxes	3,271.3	1,189.7	2,905.7
Provision for income taxes	752.8	347.3	649.3
Earnings from consolidated companies	2,518.5	842.4	2,256.4
Equity in net earnings (loss) of nonconsolidated companies	(5.0)	(10.9)	100.1
Net earnings including non-controlling interests	2,513.5	831.5	2,356.5
Less: Net earnings (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests	(1.1)	4.4	6.3
Net earnings attributable to Mosaic	$ 2,514.6	$ 827.1	$ 2,350.2
Basic net earnings per share attributable to Mosaic	$ 5.64	$ 1.86	$ 5.29
Basic weighted average number of shares outstanding	446.0	445.1	444.3
Diluted net earnings per share attributable to Mosaic	$ 5.62	$ 1.85	$ 5.27
Diluted weighted average number of shares outstanding	447.5	446.6	446.2

See Accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Consolidated Balance Sheets
In millions, except per share amounts

	May 31, 2011	May 31, 2010
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 3,906.4	$ 2,523.0
Receivables, net	926.0	614.8
Inventories	1,266.4	1,002.3
Deferred income taxes	277.8	115.7
Assets and investments held for sale	-	399.6
Other current assets	308.3	319.4
Total current assets	6,684.9	4,974.8
Property, plant and equipment, net	6,635.9	5,465.6
Investments in nonconsolidated companies	434.3	54.7
Goodwill	1,829.8	1,763.2
Deferred income taxes	6.5	305.9
Other assets	195.5	143.5
Total assets	$ 15,786.9	$ 12,707.7
Liabilities and Equity		
Current liabilities:		
Short-term debt	$ 23.6	$ 83.1
Current maturities of long-term debt	48.0	15.2
Accounts payable	941.1	566.7
Accrued liabilities	843.6	605.5
Deferred income taxes	72.2	33.4
Total current liabilities	1,928.5	1,303.9
Long-term debt, less current maturities	761.3	1,245.6
Deferred income taxes	580.1	501.7
Other noncurrent liabilities	855.1	908.1
Equity:		
Preferred stock, $0.01 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized, none issued and outstanding as of May 31, 2011 and 2010	-	-
Class A common stock, $0.01 par value, 275,000,000 shares authorized as of May 31, 2011, 57,768,374 and 0 shares issued and outstanding as of May 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively	0.6	-
Class B common stock, $0.01 par value, 200,000,000 shares authorized, 112,991,398 and 0 shares issued and outstanding as of May 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively	1.1	-
Common stock, $0.01 par value, 1,000,000,000 shares authorized as of May 31, 2011, 700,000,000 shares authorized as of May 31, 2010, 287,851,416 shares issued and 275,812,954 shares outstanding as of May 31, 2011, 445,439,994 shares issued and outstanding as of May 31, 2010	2.8	4.5
Capital in excess of par value	2,596.3	2,523.0
Retained earnings	8,330.6	5,905.3
Accumulated other comprehensive income	710.2	289.4
Total Mosaic stockholders’ equity	11,641.6	8,722.2
Non-controlling interests	20.3	26.2
Total equity	11,661.9	8,748.4
Total liabilities and equity	$ 15,786.9	$ 12,707.7

See Accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
In millions, except per share amounts

	Years Ended May 31,		
	2011	2010	2009
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
Net earnings including non-controlling interests	$ 2,513.5	$ 831.5	$ 2,356.5
Adjustments to reconcile net earnings including non-controlling interests to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	447.4	445.0	360.5
Lower of cost or market write-down	-	-	383.2
Deferred income taxes	196.6	51.1	(138.9)
Equity in net loss (earnings) of nonconsolidated companies, net of dividends	8.2	12.8	(68.4)
Accretion expense for asset retirement obligations	31.6	29.6	34.4
Stock-based compensation expense	21.1	23.5	22.5
Unrealized loss (gain) on derivatives	(21.0)	(103.3)	166.2
Gain on sale of equity investment	(685.6)	-	(673.4)
Proceeds from Saskferco note receivable	-	-	51.1
Excess tax benefits related to stock option exercises	(13.4)	(3.3)	(6.5)
Other	36.9	1.8	0.8
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Receivables, net	(297.3)	(38.3)	335.5
Inventories, net	(244.7)	92.0	(178.7)
Other current assets and noncurrent assets	23.7	278.0	(480.3)
Accounts payable	240.1	156.8	(686.8)
Accrued liabilities and income taxes	229.6	(387.2)	(44.4)
Other noncurrent liabilities	(60.0)	(34.0)	(190.7)
Net cash provided by operating activities	2,426.7	1,356.0	1,242.6
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
Capital expenditures	(1,263.2)	(910.6)	(781.1)
Proceeds from sale of equity investment	1,030.0	-	745.7
Proceeds from sale of businesses	56.4	17.6	-
Restricted cash	(13.7)	22.8	(29.7)
Investments in nonconsolidated companies	(385.3)	-	(17.3)
Other	3.7	3.9	0.8
Net cash (used in) investing activities	(572.1)	(866.3)	(81.6)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities			
Payments of short-term debt	(381.3)	(334.2)	(401.4)
Proceeds from issuance of short-term debt	321.8	324.6	366.7
Payments of long-term debt	(470.2)	(43.7)	(108.8)
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	17.6	2.1	0.1
Payment of tender premium on debt	(16.1)	(5.7)	-
Proceeds from stock options exercised	20.3	12.5	4.6
Excess tax benefits related to stock option exercises	13.4	3.3	6.5
Cash dividends paid	(89.3)	(668.0)	(88.9)
Other	(1.2)	(1.5)	(3.7)
Net cash (used in) financing activities	(585.0)	(710.6)	(224.9)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	113.8	40.7	(193.6)
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	1,383.4	(180.2)	742.5
Cash and cash equivalents—beginning of period	2,523.0	2,703.2	1,960.7
Cash and cash equivalents—end of period	$ 3,906.4	$ 2,523.0	$ 2,703.2

See Accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity
In millions, except per share amounts

	Shares	Mosaic Shareholders – Dollars					
	Common Stock[a]	**Common Stock [a]**	**Capital in Excess of Par Value**	**Retained Earnings**	**Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)**	**Non-Controlling Interests**	**Total Equity**
Balance as of May 31, 2008	443.9	$ 4.4	$ 2,450.8	$ 3,485.4	$ 790.6	$ 23.4	$ 6,754.6
Adoption of ASC 715 measurement date, net of tax of $0.2	-	-	-	(0.5)	-	-	(0.5)
Beginning balance, as adjusted	443.9	4.4	2,450.8	3,484.9	790.6	23.4	6,754.1
Net earnings including non-controlling interest	-	-	-	2,350.2	-	6.3	2,356.5
Foreign currency translation adjustment, net of tax of $13.3	-	-	-	-	(480.0)	(3.8)	(483.8)
Net actuarial loss, net of tax of $31.2	-	-	-	-	(52.0)	-	(52.0)
Comprehensive income						2.5	1,820.7
Stock option exercises	0.6	-	4.6	-	-	-	4.6
Amortization of share based compensation	-	-	22.5	-	-	-	22.5
Distributions to Cargill, Inc.			(0.6)			-	(0.6)
Dividends ($0.20 per share)	-	-	-	(88.9)	-	-	(88.9)
Dividends for non-controlling interests						(3.7)	(3.7)
Tax benefits related to stock option exercises	-	-	6.5	-	-	-	6.5
Balance as of May 31, 2009	444.5	4.4	2,483.8	5,746.2	258.6	22.2	8,515.2
Net earnings including non-controlling interest	-	-	-	827.1	-	4.4	831.5
Foreign currency translation adjustment, net of tax of $41.3	-	-	-	-	97.1	1.1	98.2
Net actuarial loss and prior service cost, net of tax of $34.0 million	-	-	-	-	(66.3)	-	(66.3)
Comprehensive income						5.5	863.4
Stock option exercises	0.9	0.1	12.4	-	-	-	12.5
Amortization of share based compensation	-	-	23.5	-	-	-	23.5
Dividends ($1.50 per share)	-	-	-	(668.0)	-	-	(668.0)
Dividends for non-controlling interests	-	-	-	-	-	(1.5)	(1.5)
Tax benefits related to stock option exercises	-	-	3.3	-	-	-	3.3
Balance as of May 31, 2010	445.4	4.5	2,523.0	5,905.3	289.4	26.2	8,748.4
Net earnings including non-controlling interest	-	-	-	2,514.6	-	(1.1)	2,513.5
Foreign currency translation adjustment, net of tax of $2.9 million	-	-	-	-	384.8	2.6	387.4
Net actuarial loss and prior service cost, net of tax of $21.7 million	-	-	-	-	36.0	-	36.0
Comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-	1.5	2,936.9
Stock option exercises	1.2	-	20.3		-	-	20.3
Amortization of share based compensation	-	-	21.1	-	-	-	21.1
Contributions from Cargill, Inc.	-	-	18.5	-	-	-	18.5
Dividends ($0.20 per share)	-	-	-	(89.3)	-	-	(89.3)
Dividends for non-controlling interests	-	-	-	-	-	(4.8)	(4.8)
Acquisition of non-controlling interest	-	-	-	-	-	(2.6)	(2.6)
Tax benefits related to stock option exercises	-	-	13.4	-	-	-	13.4
Balance as of May 31, 2011	446.6	$ 4.5	$ 2,596.3	$ 8,330.6	$ 710.2	$ 20.3	$ 11,661.9

[a] On May 25, 2011, we retired our outstanding common stock and recapitalized into three classes: Common Stock, Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock in connection with the Cargill Transaction discussed in Note 2 to our Consolidated Financial Statements. There was no change in the number or value of shares outstanding.

See Accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
Tables in millions, except per share amounts

1. ORGANIZATION AND NATURE OF BUSINESS

The Mosaic Company (before or after the Cargill Transaction described in Note 2, "***Mosaic***", and with its consolidated subsidiaries, "***we***", "***us***", "***our***", or the "***Company***") is the parent company of the business that was formed through the business combination ("***Combination***") of IMC Global Inc. and the Cargill Crop Nutrition fertilizer businesses ("***CCN***") of Cargill, Incorporated and its subsidiaries (collectively, "***Cargill***") on October 22, 2004.

We produce and market concentrated phosphate and potash crop nutrients. We conduct our business through wholly and majority owned subsidiaries as well as businesses in which we own less than a majority or a non-controlling interest, including consolidated variable interest entities and investments accounted for by the equity method. We are organized into the following business segments:

Our **Phosphates** business segment owns and operates mines and production facilities in Florida which produce concentrated phosphate crop nutrients and phosphate-based animal feed ingredients, and processing plants in Louisiana which produce concentrated phosphate crop nutrients. In fiscal 2011, the Phosphates segment acquired a 35% economic interest in a joint venture that owns a phosphate rock mine (the "***Miski Mayo Mine***") in Peru. Our Phosphates segment's results also include our North American phosphate distribution activities and all of our international distribution activities as well as the results of Phosphate Chemicals Export Association, Inc. ("***PhosChem***"), a U.S. Webb-Pomerene Act association of phosphate producers that exports concentrated phosphate crop nutrient products around the world for us and PhosChem's other member. Our share of PhosChem's sales of dry phosphate crop nutrient products was approximately 87% for the year ended May 31, 2011.

Our **Potash** business segment owns and operates potash mines and production facilities in Canada and the U.S. which produce potash-based crop nutrients, animal feed ingredients and industrial products. Potash sales include domestic and international sales. We are a member of Canpotex, Limited ("***Canpotex***"), an export association of Canadian potash producers through which we sell our Canadian potash outside the U.S. and Canada.

Intersegment sales are eliminated within Corporate, Eliminations and Other. See Note 24 of our Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for segment results.

2. CARGILL TRANSACTION

On May 25, 2011, we consummated the first in a series of transactions intended to result in the split-off and orderly distribution of Cargill's approximately 64% equity interest in us through a series of public offerings (the "***Cargill Transaction***"). These transactions include the following:

- A Merger (the "***Merger***") between a subsidiary of GNS II (U.S.) Corp. ("***GNS***") and MOS Holdings Inc. ("***MOS Holdings***") that had the effect of recapitalizing our prior Common Stock into three classes: Common Stock, Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock. The Common Stock is substantially identical to our prior Common Stock, and all three new classes have the same economic rights as our prior Common Stock. Holders of the Common Stock and the Class A Common Stock have one vote per share on all matters on which they are entitled to vote, whereas holders of the Class B Common Stock have ten votes per share solely for the election of directors and one vote per share on all other matters on which they are entitled to vote. The Class A -Common Stock and the Class B Common Stock are subject to transfer restrictions, have conversion rights and class voting rights, and are not publicly traded. Following the Merger, our Common Stock continues to trade under the ticker symbol MOS.

- Prior to the Merger, GNS was a wholly-owned subsidiary of the company then known as The Mosaic Company. The Merger made GNS the parent company of MOS Holdings. In connection with the Merger, the company formerly known as The Mosaic Company was renamed MOS Holdings Inc. and GNS was renamed The Mosaic Company.

- In the Merger, a portion of our Common Stock held by Cargill was converted, on a one-for-one basis, into the right to receive Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock. Each other outstanding share of our prior Common Stock (including a portion of the shares of our prior Common Stock held by Cargill) was converted into the right to receive a share of our Common Stock.

- Cargill conducted a split-off (the "***Split-off***") in which it exchanged 178.3 million of our shares that it received in the Merger for shares of Cargill stock held by certain Cargill stockholders (the "***Exchanging Cargill Stockholders***"). Immediately after the Split-off, the Exchanging Cargill Stockholders held approximately 40% of our total outstanding shares that represented approximately 82% of the total voting power with respect to the election of our directors.

- Cargill also exchanged the remaining 107.5 million of our shares that it received in the Merger with certain holders of Cargill debt (the "***Exchanging Cargill Debt Holders***") for such Cargill debt (the "***Debt Exchange***").

- Certain of the Exchanging Cargill Stockholders (the "***MAC Trusts***") and the Exchanging Cargill Debt Holders (collectively, the "***Selling Stockholders***") then sold an aggregate of 115.0 million shares of our Common Stock that they received in the Split-off and the Debt Exchange in an underwritten secondary public offering (the initial "***Formation Offering***").

Pursuant to a ruling from the U.S. Internal Revenue Service, the Merger, Split-off and Debt Exchange are expected to be tax-free to Cargill, Mosaic and their respective stockholders.

Cargill is required to reimburse us for $18.5 million in the aggregate of fees and expenses we incurred in connection with the matters described above and negotiation of the Cargill Transaction; such reimbursement was recorded as a capital contribution in stockholders' equity.

We have agreed to conduct a series of additional Formation Offerings, if necessary, within 15 months after the Split-off to provide for the sale by the MAC Trusts of an additional 42.0 million of the shares of our stock that they received in the Split-off.

All other shares of our stock received by the Exchanging Cargill Stockholders and not sold in the Formation Offerings (approximately 128.8 million shares in the aggregate) are generally subject to transfer restrictions and are to be released in three equal annual installments beginning on the two and one-half year anniversary of the Split-off. We would, at the request of the MAC Trusts or at our own election, register certain of our shares for sale in a secondary offering that could occur each year after the second anniversary of the Split-off, with the first such offering occurring not earlier than twelve months after the last of the Formation Offerings and certain other primary or secondary offerings.

Following 180 days after the four-and-a-half year anniversary of the Split-off, the MAC Trusts would have two rights to request that we file a registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, pursuant to which the MAC Trusts could sell any remaining shares they received in the Split-off.

Our agreements with Cargill and the Exchanging Cargill Stockholders also contain additional provisions relating to private and market sales under specified conditions.

We have agreed that, among other things, and subject to certain exceptions:

- For a period ending two years after the Merger, we will not engage in certain prohibited acts ("***Prohibited Acts***"), unless we receive an opinion, satisfactory to Cargill, that such action will not result in the Merger, Split-off or Debt Exchange being treated as taxable transactions. Our ability to obtain such an opinion would potentially give us the flexibility to take such actions based on the then-present facts and circumstances. Receipt of any such opinion does not relieve us of our potential indemnification obligations, described below, for engaging in a Prohibited Act.

- We will indemnify Cargill for certain taxes and tax-related losses imposed on Cargill if we engage in a Prohibited Act or in the event we are in breach of representations or warranties made in support of the tax-free nature of the Merger, Split-off and Debt Exchange, if our Prohibited Act or breach causes the Merger, Split-off and/or Debt Exchange to fail to qualify as tax-free transactions.

Generally speaking, Prohibited Acts include:

- Entering into any agreements, understandings, arrangements or substantial negotiations pursuant to which any person would acquire, increase or have the right to acquire or increase such person's ownership interest in us, provided that equity issuances, redemptions from the MAC Trusts and approvals of transfers within an agreed-upon "basket" of up to approximately 40.6 million shares (subject to reductions in the event of redemptions) are not Prohibited Acts.

- Approving or recommending a third-party tender offer or exchange offer for our stock or causing or permitting any merger, reorganization, combination or consolidation of Mosaic or MOS Holdings.

- Causing our "separate affiliated group" (as defined in the Internal Revenue Code) to fail to be engaged in the fertilizer business.

- Reclassifying, exchanging or converting any shares of our stock into another class or series, or changing the voting rights of any shares of our stock (other than a conversion of Class B Common Stock to either Class A Common Stock or Common Stock with stockholder approval in accordance with the applicable provisions of the agreements relating to the Cargill Transaction) or declaring or paying a stock dividend in respect of our common stock.

- Facilitating the acquisition of Mosaic's stock by any person or coordinating group (as defined in IRS regulations) (other than Cargill and its subsidiaries), if such acquisition would result in any person or coordinating group beneficially owning 10% or more of our outstanding Common Stock.
- Facilitating participation in management or operation of the Company (including by becoming a director) by a person or coordinating group (as defined in IRS regulations) (other than Cargill and its subsidiaries) who beneficially owns 5% or more of our outstanding Common Stock.

The Cargill Transaction resulted in no change to our total outstanding shares, the economic rights of our shares or earnings per share. In addition, these transactions did not result in any changes to our accounting policies applied to our Consolidated Financial Statements.

3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Statement Presentation and Basis of Consolidation

The accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("***U.S. GAAP***"). Throughout the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, amounts in tables are in millions of dollars except for per share data and as otherwise designated. References in this report to a particular fiscal year are to the twelve months ended May 31 of that year.

The accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of Mosaic and its majority owned subsidiaries, as well as the accounts of certain variable interest entities ("***VIEs***") for which we are the primary beneficiary as described in Note 13. Certain investments in companies where we do not have control but have the ability to exercise significant influence are accounted for by the equity method.

Accounting Estimates

Preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. The more significant estimates made by management relate to the recoverability of non-current assets, the useful lives and net realizable values of long-lived assets, derivative financial instruments, environmental and reclamation liabilities including asset retirement obligations, the costs of our employee benefit obligations for pension plans and postretirement benefits, income tax related accounts including the valuation allowance against deferred income tax assets, Canadian resource tax and royalties, inventory valuation and accruals for pending legal and environmental matters. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue on North American sales is recognized when the product is delivered to the customer and/or when the risks and rewards of ownership are otherwise transferred to the customer and when the price is fixed or determinable. Revenue on North American export sales is recognized upon the transfer of title to the customer and when the other revenue recognition criteria have been met, which generally occurs when product enters international waters. Revenue from sales originating outside of North America is recognized upon transfer of title to the customer based on contractual terms of each arrangement and when the other revenue recognition criteria have been met. Shipping and handling costs are included as a component of cost of goods sold.

Sales to wholesalers and retailers (but not to importers) in India were subject to a selling price cap through March 2010 and were eligible for an Indian government subsidy which reimburses importers for the difference between the market price of diammonium phosphate fertilizer ("***DAP***") and the capped price. Beginning in April 2010, the Indian government changed the subsidy program so that the subsidy is a fixed amount per tonne and the selling price to the customer can fluctuate based on market conditions. We record the government subsidy along with the underlying eligible sale when the price of DAP is fixed or determinable. During fiscal 2011 and 2010, we recorded the subsidy when the underlying eligible sale was made to the farmer because payment of the subsidy was expected in cash and the price was considered fixed or determinable at that time. During the second and third quarters of fiscal 2009, because payment of the subsidy could be made in bonds and due to the turmoil in the global credit markets, we determined that the price of sales subject to the subsidy was not fixed or determinable until payment in bonds or cash had been received from the Indian government. In fiscal 2011, 2010, and 2009, sales subject to the subsidy represented 17.2%, 18.5% and 15.9% of our net sales in India and 2.7%, 3.0% and 3.5% of our consolidated net sales, respectively.

Income Taxes

In preparing our Consolidated Financial Statements, we utilize the asset and liability approach in accounting for income taxes. We recognize income taxes in each of the jurisdictions in which we have a presence. For each jurisdiction, we estimate the actual amount of income taxes currently payable or receivable, as well as deferred income tax assets and liabilities attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which these temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

A valuation allowance is provided for those deferred tax assets for which it is more likely than not that the related tax benefits will not be realized. We evaluate our ability to realize the tax benefits associated with deferred tax assets by analyzing the relative impact of all the available positive and negative evidence regarding our forecasted taxable income using both historical and projected future operating results, the reversal of existing taxable temporary differences, taxable income in prior carry-back years (if permitted) and the availability of tax planning strategies. A valuation allowance will be recorded in each jurisdiction in which a deferred income tax asset is recorded when it is more likely than not that the deferred income tax asset will not be realized. Effective in the first quarter of fiscal 2010, we adopted a new accounting pronouncement that amended the accounting for adjustments to deferred tax asset valuation allowances established in connection with a business combination. Accordingly, changes in deferred tax asset valuation allowances established in our Combination now impact income tax expense and not goodwill. Previously, deductions to the valuation allowances were recorded as either (i) a reduction to goodwill, if the reduction related to purchase accounting valuation allowances, or (ii) in all other cases, with a reduction to income tax expense.

We recognize excess tax benefits associated with stock-based compensation in stockholders’ equity only when realized. When assessing whether excess tax benefits relating to stock-based compensation have been realized, we follow the with-and-without approach excluding any indirect effects of the excess tax deductions. Under this approach, excess tax benefits related to stock-based compensation are generally not deemed to be realized until after the utilization of all other applicable tax benefits available to us.

Accounting for uncertain income tax positions is determined by prescribing a minimum probability threshold that a tax position must meet before a financial statement benefit is recognized. This minimum threshold is that a tax position is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination by the applicable taxing authority, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefit to be recognized is measured as the largest amount of benefit that is greater than a fifty percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement. We recognize interest and penalties within our provision for income taxes on our Consolidated Statements of Earnings.

We have not recorded U.S. deferred income taxes on certain of our non-U.S. subsidiaries’ undistributed earnings as such amounts are intended to be reinvested outside of the United States indefinitely. However, should we change our business and tax strategies in the future and decide to repatriate a portion of these earnings to one of our U.S. subsidiaries, including cash maintained by these non-U.S. subsidiaries, additional tax liabilities would be incurred. It is not practical to estimate the amount of additional U.S. tax liabilities we would incur.

Canadian Resource Taxes and Royalties

We pay Canadian resource taxes consisting of the Potash Production Tax and resource surcharge. The Potash Production Tax is a Saskatchewan provincial tax on potash production and consists of a base payment and a profits tax. The profits tax is calculated on the potash content of each tonne sold from each Saskatchewan mine, net of certain operating expenses and a depreciation allowance. We also pay a percentage of the value of resource sales from our Saskatchewan mines. In addition to the Canadian resource taxes, royalties are payable to the mineral owners with respect to potash reserves or production of potash. These resource taxes and royalties are recorded in our cost of goods sold. Our Canadian resource tax and royalty expenses were $294.2 million, $127.9 million and $415.5 million for fiscal 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

Foreign Currency Translation

The Company’s reporting currency is the U.S. dollar; however, for operations located in Canada and Brazil, the functional currency is the local currency. Assets and liabilities of these foreign operations are translated to U.S. dollars at exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date, while income statement accounts and cash flows are translated to U.S. dollars at the average exchange rates for the period. For these operations, translation gains and losses are recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income in equity until the foreign entity is sold or liquidated. The effect on the Consolidated Statements of Earnings of transaction gains and losses is presented separately in that statement. These transaction gains and losses result from transactions that are denominated in a currency that is other than the functional currency of the operation.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of 90 days or less, and other highly liquid investments that are payable on demand such as money market accounts, certain certificates of deposit and repurchase agreements. The carrying amount of such cash equivalents approximates their fair value due to the short-term and highly liquid nature of these instruments.

Concentration of Credit Risk

In the U.S., we sell our products to manufacturers, distributors and retailers primarily in the Midwest and Southeast. Internationally, our phosphate and potash products are sold primarily through two North American export associations. A concentration of credit risk arises from our sales and accounts receivable associated with the international sales of potash product through Canpotex. We consider our concentration risk related to the Canpotex receivable to be mitigated by their credit policy which requires the underlying receivables to be substantially insured or secured by letters of credit. As of May 31, 2011 and 2010, $176.3 million and $135.7 million, respectively, of accounts receivable were due from Canpotex. In fiscal 2011, 2010, and 2009, sales to Canpotex were $992.9 million, $602.1 million, and $1.3 billion, respectively.

Receivables and Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

Accounts receivable are recorded at face amount less an allowance for doubtful accounts. On a regular basis, we evaluate outstanding accounts receivable and establish the allowance for doubtful accounts based on a combination of specific customer circumstances as well as credit conditions and a history of write-offs and subsequent collections.

Included in other assets are long-term accounts receivable of $27.8 million and $31.6 million as of May 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively. In accordance with our allowance for doubtful accounts policy, we have recorded allowances against these long-term accounts receivable of $17.4 million and $19.5 million, respectively.

Inventories

Inventories of raw materials, work-in-process products, finished goods and operating materials and supplies are stated at the lower of cost or market. Costs for substantially all finished goods and work-in-process inventories include materials, production labor and overhead and are determined using the weighted average cost basis. Cost for substantially all raw materials is determined using the first-in first-out cost basis.

Market value of our inventory is defined as forecasted selling prices less reasonably predictable selling costs (net realizable value). Significant management judgment is involved in estimating forecasted selling prices. Factors affecting forecasted selling prices include demand and supply variables. Examples of demand variables include grain and oilseed prices, stock-to-use ratios and changes in inventories in the crop nutrients distribution channels. Examples of supply variables include forecasted prices of raw materials, such as phosphate rock, sulfur, ammonia, and natural gas, estimated operating rates and industry crop nutrient inventory levels. Results could differ materially if actual selling prices differ materially from forecasted selling prices. Charges for lower of cost or market are recognized in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings in the period when there is evidence of a decline of market value below cost. During fiscal 2009, we recognized lower of cost or market inventory write-downs of $383.2 million.

To determine the cost of inventory, we allocate fixed expense to the costs of production based on the normal capacity, which refers to a range of production levels and is considered the production expected to be achieved over a number of periods or seasons under normal circumstances, taking into account the loss of capacity resulting from planned maintenance. Fixed overhead costs allocated to each unit of production should not increase due to abnormally low production. Those excess costs are recognized as a current period expense. When a production facility is completely shut down temporarily, it is considered “idle”, and all related expenses are charged to cost of goods sold.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost. Costs of significant assets include capitalized interest incurred during the construction and development period. Repairs and maintenance, including planned major maintenance and plan turnaround costs, are expensed when incurred.

Depletion expenses for mining operations, including mineral reserves, are generally determined using the units-of-production method based on estimates of recoverable reserves. Depreciation is computed principally using the straight-line method over the following useful lives: machinery and equipment 3 to 25 years, and buildings and leasehold improvements 3 to 40 years.

We estimate initial useful lives based on experience and current technology. These estimates may be extended through sustaining capital programs. Factors affecting the fair value of our assets may also affect the estimated useful lives of our assets and these factors can change. Therefore, we periodically review the estimated remaining lives of our facilities and other significant assets and adjust our depreciation rates prospectively where appropriate.

Leases

Leases in which the risk of ownership is retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases. Leases which substantially transfer all of the benefits and risks inherent in ownership to the lessee are classified as capital leases. Assets acquired under capital leases are depreciated on the same basis as property, plant and equipment. Rental payments are expensed on a straight-line basis. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the depreciable lives of the corresponding fixed assets or the related lease term, whichever is shorter.

Investments

Except as discussed in Note 13 of our Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, with respect to variable interest entities, investments in the common stock of affiliated companies in which our ownership interest is 50% or less and in which we exercise significant influence over operating and financial policies are accounted for using the equity method which includes eliminating the effects of any material intercompany transactions.

Recoverability of Long-Lived Assets

Long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. The carrying amount of a long-lived asset group is not recoverable if it exceeds the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the asset group. If it is determined that an impairment loss has occurred, the loss is measured as the amount by which the carrying amount of the long-lived asset group exceeds its fair value.

Goodwill

Goodwill is carried at cost, not amortized, and represents the excess of the purchase price and related costs over the fair value assigned to the net identifiable assets of a business acquired. We test goodwill for impairment at the reporting unit level on an annual basis or upon the occurrence of events that may indicate possible impairment. The goodwill impairment test is performed in two phases. The first step compares the fair value of the reporting unit with its carrying amount, including goodwill. If the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount, goodwill of the reporting unit is considered not impaired. However, if the carrying amount of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the implied fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill would be compared with the carrying amount of that goodwill. An impairment loss would be recorded to the extent that the carrying amount of goodwill exceeds its implied fair value. We have established the second quarter of our fiscal year as the period for our annual test for impairment of goodwill and the test resulted in no impairment in the periods presented.

Environmental Costs

Accruals for estimated costs are recorded when environmental remediation efforts are probable and the costs can be reasonably estimated. In determining these accruals, we use the most current information available, including similar past experiences, available technology, consultant evaluations, regulations in effect, the timing of remediation and cost-sharing arrangements.

Asset Retirement Obligations

We recognize asset retirement obligations ("***AROs***") in the period in which we have an existing legal obligation associated with the retirement of a tangible long-lived asset, and the amount of the liability can be reasonably estimated. The ARO is recognized at fair value when the liability is incurred. Upon initial recognition of a liability, that cost is capitalized as part of the related long-lived asset and depreciated on a straight-line basis over the remaining estimated useful life of the related asset. The liability is adjusted in subsequent periods through accretion expense which represents the increase in the present value of the liability due to the passage of time. Such depreciation and accretion expenses are included in cost of goods sold for operating facilities and other operating expense for indefinitely closed facilities.

Litigation

We are involved from time to time in claims and legal actions incidental to our operations, both as plaintiff and defendant. We have established what we currently believe to be adequate accruals for pending legal matters. These accruals are established as part of an ongoing worldwide assessment of claims and legal actions that takes into consideration such items as advice of legal counsel, individual developments in court proceedings, changes in the law, changes in business focus, changes in the litigation environment, changes in opponent strategy and tactics, new developments as a result of ongoing discovery, and past experience in defending and settling similar claims. The litigation accruals at any time reflect updated assessments of the then-existing claims and legal actions. The final outcome or potential settlement of litigation matters could differ materially from the accruals which we have established. For significant individual cases, we accrue legal costs expected to be incurred.

Pension and Other Postretirement Benefits

Mosaic offers a number of benefit plans that provide pension and other benefits to qualified employees. These plans include defined benefit pension plans, supplemental pension plans, defined contribution plans and other postretirement benefit plans.

We accrue the funded status of our plans, which is representative of our obligations under employee benefit plans and the related costs, net of plan assets measured at fair value. The cost of pensions and other retirement benefits earned by employees is generally determined with the assistance of an actuary using the projected benefit method prorated on service and management’s best estimate of expected plan investment performance, salary escalation, retirement ages of employees and expected healthcare costs.

Share-Based Compensation

We measure the cost of employees’ services received in exchange for an award of equity instruments based on grant-date fair value of the award, and recognize the cost over the period during which the employee is required to provide service in exchange for the award. Our granted awards consist of stock options that generally vest annually in equal amounts over a three-year period and have an exercise price equal to the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant, and restricted stock units that generally cliff vest after three or four years and have a fair value equal to the market price of our stock at the date of grant. We recognize compensation expense for awards on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period.

Derivative Activities

We periodically enter into derivatives to mitigate our exposure to foreign currency risks and the effects of changing commodity and freight prices. We record all derivatives on the Consolidated Balance Sheets at fair value. The fair value of these instruments is determined by using quoted market prices, third party comparables, or internal estimates. We net our derivative asset and liability positions when we have a master netting arrangement in place. Changes in the fair value of the foreign currency, commodity, and freight derivatives are immediately recognized in earnings because we do not apply hedge accounting treatment to these instruments.

4. OTHER FINANCIAL STATEMENT DATA

The following provides additional information concerning selected balance sheet accounts:

(in millions)	May 31, 2011		May 31, 2010	
Receivables				
Trade	$	882.5	$	545.3
Non-trade		47.5		78.7
		930.0		624.0
Less allowance for doubtful accounts		4.0		9.2
	$	926.0	$	614.8
Inventories				
Raw materials	$	58.6	$	49.2
Work in process		284.3		295.5
Finished goods		852.9		573.4
Operating materials and supplies		70.6		84.2
	$	1,266.4	$	1,002.3
Other current assets				
Income taxes receivable	$	60.4	$	91.1
Prepaid expenses		157.4		99.1
Other		90.5		129.2
	$	308.3	$	319.4
Accrued liabilities				
Non-income taxes	$	132.6	$	63.6
Payroll and employee benefits		116.3		96.2
Asset retirement obligations		90.6		83.1
Customer prepayments		243.2		65.9
Other		260.9		296.7
	$	843.6	$	605.5
Other noncurrent liabilities				
Asset retirement obligations	$	482.5	$	442.8
Accrued pension and postretirement benefits		117.1		204.4
Unrecognized tax benefits		84.6		81.7
Deferred revenue on out of market contracts		24.1		37.8
Other		146.8		141.4
	$	855.1	$	908.1

Interest expense, net was comprised of the following in fiscal 2011, 2010 and 2009:

(in millions)	Years ended May 31, 2011		2010		2009	
Interest expense	$	27.6	$	65.7	$	90.2
Less interest income		22.5		16.1		46.9
Interest expense, net	$	5.1	$	49.6	$	43.3

5. RECENTLY ISSUED ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2009, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ***("FASB"***) issued an accounting standard (codified in December 2009 as Accounting Standards Update (***"ASU"***) No. 2009-17) that revises the guidance for consolidating variable-interest entities. The modifications include the elimination of the exemption for qualifying special purpose entities, a new approach for determining who should consolidate a variable-interest entity, and changes to when it is necessary to reassess consolidation of a variable-interest entity. Additionally, in February 2010, the FASB issued ASU No. 2010-10, "*Amendments for Certain Investment Funds*," which clarified that related parties should be considered when evaluating service contracts for determining whether a decision maker or a service provider fee represents a variable interest. These standards became effective for Mosaic on June 1, 2010, adoption of which did not have a material impact on our Consolidated Financial Statements. Disclosures required by these standards are included in Note 13 of our Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Pronouncements Issued But Not Yet Adopted

In October 2009, the FASB issued ASU No. 2009-13, *"Revenue Recognition (Topic 605): Multiple-Deliverable Revenue Arrangements—a Consensus of the Emerging Issues Task Force,"* that provides amendments to the criteria for separating consideration in multiple-deliverable arrangements. These amendments require companies to allocate revenue in arrangements involving multiple deliverables based on the estimated selling price of each deliverable, even though such deliverables are not sold separately either by the company itself or other vendors. This guidance eliminates the requirement that all undelivered elements must have objective and reliable evidence of fair value before a company can recognize the portion of the overall arrangement fee that is attributable to items that already have been delivered. This standard will be effective for us beginning in the first quarter of fiscal year 2012. We have evaluated the requirements of this standard and do not expect it to have a material impact on our Consolidated Financial Statements.

In January 2010, the FASB issued ASU No. 2010-06, *"Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures (Topic 820): Improving Disclosures about Fair Value Measurements,"* that requires entities to disclose separately significant transfers of assets and liabilities measured at fair value between Levels 1 and 2 of the fair value hierarchy, transfers into and out of Level 3, and the reasons for those transfers. This ASU also amends the reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances of Level 3 measurements to present information about purchases, sales, issuances and settlements on a gross basis. This standard became effective for Mosaic for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2010, except for the requirement to provide the Level 3 activity of purchases, sales, issuances and settlements on a gross basis, which will be effective for us beginning in the first quarter of fiscal 2012. As this standard impacts disclosure requirements only, the adoption of this additional guidance is not expected to have a material impact on our Consolidated Financial Statements.

In May 2011, the FASB issued ASU No. 2011-04, *"Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Amendments to Achieve Common Fair Value Measurement and Disclosure Requirements in U.S. GAAP and IFRSs"* which is intended to create consistency between U.S. GAAP and International Financial Reporting Standards (***"IFRS"***). The amendments include clarification on the application of certain existing fair value measurement guidance and expanded disclosures for fair value measurements that are estimated using significant unobservable (Level 3) inputs. This standard will be effective for our fiscal quarter beginning March 1, 2012. We are currently evaluating the requirements of this standard, but would not expect it to have a material impact on our Consolidated Financial Statements.

In June 2011, the FASB issued ASU No. 2011-05, *"Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Presentation of Comprehensive Income"* which requires comprehensive income to be reported in either a single statement or in two consecutive statements reporting net income and other comprehensive income. The amendment does not change what items are reported in other comprehensive income or the U.S. GAAP requirement to report reclassification of items from other comprehensive income to net income. This standard will be effective for our fiscal quarter beginning June 1, 2012 with retrospective application required. As this standard impacts presentation requirements only, the adoption of this guidance is not expected to have a material impact on our Consolidated Financial Statements.

6. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Property, plant and equipment consist of the following:

(in millions)	May 31, 2011	May 31, 2010
Land	$ 176.4	$ 165.1
Mineral properties and rights	2,861.0	2,592.8
Buildings and leasehold improvements	1,083.8	861.6
Machinery and equipment	4,266.1	3,598.3
Construction in-progress	1,224.4	790.7
	9,611.7	8,008.5
Less: accumulated depreciation and depletion	2,975.8	2,542.9
	$ 6,635.9	$ 5,465.6

Depreciation and depletion expense was $447.4 million, $445.0 million and $360.5 million for fiscal 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively. Capitalized interest on major construction projects was $57.1 million, $37.3 million and $14.7 million in fiscal 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

7. EARNINGS PER SHARE

The numerator for diluted earnings per share (“***EPS***”) is net earnings. The denominator for basic EPS is the weighted-average number of shares outstanding during the period. The denominator for diluted EPS also includes the weighted average number of additional common shares that would have been outstanding if the dilutive potential common shares had been issued unless the shares are anti-dilutive.

The following is a reconciliation of the numerator and denominator for the basic and diluted EPS computations:

(in millions)	Years ended May 31, 2011	2010	2009
Net earnings attributable to Mosaic	$ 2,514.6	$ 827.1	$ 2,350.2
Basic weighted average common shares outstanding	446.0	445.1	444.3
Common stock issuable upon vesting of restricted stock awards	0.4	0.3	0.5
Common stock equivalents	1.1	1.2	1.4
Diluted weighted average common shares outstanding	447.5	446.6	446.2
Basic net Earnings per share attributable to Mosaic	$ 5.64	$ 1.86	$ 5.29
Diluted net Earnings per share attributable to Mosaic	$ 5.62	$ 1.85	$ 5.27

A total of 0.4 million shares of common stock subject to issuance for exercise of stock options for fiscal 2011 and 2010 have been excluded from the calculation of diluted EPS because the option exercise price was greater than the average market price of our common stock during the period, and therefore, the effect would be anti-dilutive.

8. ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

Components of accumulated other comprehensive income are as follows:

(in millions)	Balance May 31, 2008	2009 Change	Balance May 31, 2009	2010 Change	Balance May 31, 2010	2011 Change	Balance May 31, 2011
Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment, net of tax of $55.5 million in 2011	$ 766.8	$ (480.0)	$ 286.8	$ 97.1	$ 383.9	$ 384.8	$ 768.7
Net actuarial gain (loss) and prior service cost, net of tax of $26.9 million in 2011	23.8	(52.0)	(28.2)	(66.3)	(94.5)	36.0	(58.5)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	$ 790.6	$ (532.0)	$ 258.6	$ 30.8	$ 289.4	$ 420.8	$ 710.2

9. CASH FLOW INFORMATION

Supplemental disclosures of cash paid for interest and income taxes and non-cash investing and financing information is as follows:

	Years Ended May 31,		
(in millions)	2011	2010	2009
Cash paid during the period for:			
Interest	$ 100.2	$ 97.3	$ 105.3
Less amount capitalized	57.1	37.3	14.7
Cash interest, net	$ 43.1	$ 60.0	$ 90.6
Income taxes	$ 535.2	$ 488.5	$ 915.0

Acquiring or constructing property, plant and equipment by incurring a liability does not result in a cash outflow for us until the liability is paid. In the period the liability is incurred, the change in operating accounts payable on the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows is reduced by such amount. In the period the liability is paid, the amount is reflected as a cash outflow from investing activities. The applicable net change in operating accounts payable that was classified to investing activities on the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows was $100.1 million, $67.2 million, and $50.0 million for fiscal 2011, 2010 and 2009 respectively.

10. INVESTMENTS IN NON-CONSOLIDATED COMPANIES

We have investments in various international and domestic entities and ventures. The equity method of accounting is applied to such investments when the ownership structure prevents us from exercising a controlling influence over operating and financial policies of the businesses. Under this method, our equity in the net earnings or losses of the investments is reflected as equity in net earnings of non-consolidated companies on our Consolidated Statements of Earnings. The effects of material intercompany transactions with these equity method investments are eliminated, including the gross profit on sales to and purchases from our equity-method investments which is deferred until the time of sale to the final third party customer.

On July 7, 2010, we acquired a 35% economic interest in a joint venture, MVM Resources International B.V. ("***MVM Resources***") for $385 million. MVM Resources has a direct interest in 99.88% of Compañia Minera Miski Mayo S.R.L. which owns the Miski Mayo Mine. We also entered into a commercial offtake supply agreement to purchase phosphate rock from the Miski Mayo Mine in a volume proportional to our economic interest in the joint venture.

A summary of our equity-method investments, which were in operation as of May 31, 2011, is as follows:

Entity	Economic Interest
Gulf Sulphur Services LTD., LLLP	50.0%
River Bend Ag, LLC	50.0%
IFC S.A.	45.0%
Yunnan Three Circles Sinochem Cargill Fertilizers Co. Ltd.	35.0%
MVM Resources International B.V.	35.0%
Canpotex Limited	37.1%

The summarized financial information shown below includes all non-consolidated companies carried on the equity method.

	May 31,		
(in millions)	2011	2010	2009
Net sales	$ 4,061.7	$ 3,617.5	$ 5,775.6
Net earnings (loss)	0.5	(17.0)	263.7
Mosaic's share of equity in net earnings (loss)	(5.0)	(10.9)	100.1
Total assets	1,690.6	2,290.9	2,612.5
Total liabilities	1,022.5	1,580.0	1,925.6
Mosaic's share of equity in net assets	247.2	259.6	247.0

The difference between our share of equity in net assets as shown in the above table and the investment in non-consolidated companies as shown on the Consolidated Balance Sheets is due to an excess amount paid over the book value of the Miski Mayo Mine. The excess relates to phosphate rock reserves adjusted to fair value in relation to the Miski Mayo Mine. The excess amount is amortized over the estimated life of the phosphate rock reserve and is net of related deferred income taxes.

We had a 20.1% minority stake in Vale Fertilizantes S.A. (formerly Fosfertil S.A. or "***Fosfertil***"), a phosphate crop nutrient producer in Brazil. On September 29, 2010, we sold this asset and received gross proceeds of $1.0 billion which resulted in a pre-tax gain of $685.6 million. The tax impact of this transaction was $126.1 million and was included in our provision for income taxes as of May 31, 2011. These assets were included in our Consolidated Balance Sheets as of May 31, 2010 as assets and investments held for sale and were part of our Phosphates segment.

We had a 50% interest in Saskferco Products Limited Partnership (the "***Partnership***"). On October 1, 2008, the Partnership and its partners sold their interests in the Partnership's wholly-owned subsidiary Saskferco Products ULC, a Saskatchewan, Canada-based producer of nitrogen crop nutrients and feed ingredient products, for gross proceeds of $1.5 billion, of which we received half. The sale resulted in a pre-tax gain of $673.4 million in fiscal 2009.

11. GOODWILL

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill, by reporting unit, for the years ended May 31, 2011 and 2010, are as follows:

(in millions)	Phosphates	Potash	Total
Balance as of May 31, 2009	$ 537.2	$ 1,196.9	$ 1,734.1
Foreign currency translation	-	29.1	29.1
Balance as of May 31, 2010	537.2	1,226.0	1,763.2
Foreign currency translation	-	69.1	69.1
Write off related to sale of business	(2.5)	-	(2.5)
Balance as of May 31, 2011	$ 534.7	$ 1,295.1	$ 1,829.8

As of May 31, 2011, $189.6 million of goodwill was tax deductible.

12. FINANCING ARRANGEMENTS

Mosaic Credit Facility

On April 26, 2011, we entered into a new unsecured five-year revolving credit facility of up to $750 million (the "***Mosaic Credit Facility***") which is intended to serve as our primary senior unsecured bank credit facility to meet the combined liquidity needs of all of our business segments. The Mosaic Credit Facility replaced our prior unsecured credit facility entered into on July 29, 2009, consisting of a revolving facility of up to $500 million (the "***Prior Credit Facility***") which was terminated contemporaneously with our entry into the Mosaic Credit Facility. Letters of credit outstanding under the Prior Credit Facility in the amount of approximately $21.8 million became letters of credit under the Mosaic Credit Facility. The maturity date of the Mosaic Credit Facility is April 26, 2016.

We entered into the Mosaic Credit Facility to avoid any potential conflict with the terms of the Prior Credit Facility in connection with the consummation of the Cargill Transaction, to reduce interest rates and unused commitment fees, and improve other terms compared to the Prior Credit Facility. Mosaic and MOS Holdings are co-borrowers under the facility.

The obligations under the Mosaic Credit Facility are guaranteed by several of the Company's subsidiaries. The guarantor subsidiaries own and operate our domestic distribution activities, domestic phosphate rock mines and concentrated phosphates production facilities and Carlsbad, New Mexico, potash mine, as well as our potash mines at Belle Plaine and Colonsay, Saskatchewan, Canada. The Mosaic Credit Facility has cross-default provisions that, in general, provide that a failure to pay principal or interest under any one item of other indebtedness in excess of $50 million or $75 million for multiple items of other indebtedness, or breach or default under such indebtedness that permits the holders thereof to accelerate the maturity thereof, will result in a cross-default.

The Mosaic Credit Facility requires Mosaic to maintain certain financial ratios, including a maximum ratio of Total Debt to EBITDA (as defined) of 3.0 to 1.0 as well as a minimum Interest Coverage Ratio (as defined) of not less than 3.5 to 1.0.

The Mosaic Credit Facility also contains other events of default and covenants that limit various matters. These events of default include limitations on indebtedness, liens, investments and acquisitions (other than capital expenditures), certain mergers, certain asset sales of the borrowers and the guarantors and other matters customary for credit facilities of this nature.

Senior Notes

The indenture relating to the 7-5/8% senior notes due 2016 (the "***Senior Notes***") and certain indentures relating to indebtedness of Mosaic Global Holdings Inc. include restrictive covenants limiting liens, sale and leaseback transactions and mergers, consolidations and sales of substantially all assets as well as events of default. The obligations under the Senior Notes are guaranteed by substantially all of Mosaic's domestic operating subsidiaries, Mosaic's subsidiaries that own and operate the Company's potash mines at Belle Plaine and Colonsay, Saskatchewan, Canada, and intermediate holding companies through which Mosaic owns the guarantors. The Senior Notes are redeemable beginning in December 2011 at $103.81 per $100.00 principal amount of the notes to be redeemed plus accrued but unpaid interest to the date of redemption.

On January 13, 2011, we redeemed the remaining $455.4 million aggregate principal amount of our 7-3/8% senior notes due December 2014. A pre-tax charge of approximately $19 million was recorded in other expense, primarily related to the call premium and the write-off of unamortized fees. These notes were included in long-term debt as of May 31, 2010.

Short-Term Debt

Short-term debt consists of the revolving credit facility under the Mosaic Credit Facility, under which there were no borrowings as of May 31, 2011, and various other short-term borrowings related to our international distribution activities. These short-term borrowings outstanding were $23.6 million as of May 31, 2011, and bear interest at rates between 1.41% and 6.0% and mature at various dates.

We had no outstanding borrowings under the Mosaic Credit Facility as of May 31, 2011 or under the Prior Credit Facility as of May 31, 2010. We had outstanding letters of credit that utilized a portion of the amount available for revolving loans or swingline loans under the Mosaic Credit Facility or the Prior Credit Facility of $22.0 million and $25.1 million as of May 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively. The net available borrowings for revolving loans or swingline loans under the Mosaic Credit Facility or the Prior Credit Facility as of May 31, 2011 and 2010 were approximately $728.0 million and $474.9 million, respectively. Unused commitment fees under the Mosaic Credit Facility and the Prior Credit Facility accrue at an annual rate of 0.225% and 0.50%, respectively. Unused commitment fees of $2.3 million were expensed during each of the twelve months ended May 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

We had additional outstanding letters of credit of $2.0 million as of May 31, 2011.

Long-Term Debt, including Current Maturities

Long-term debt primarily consists of term loans, industrial revenue bonds, secured notes, unsecured notes, and unsecured debentures. Long-term debt as of May 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively, consisted of the following:

(in millions)	May 31, 2011 Stated Interest Rate	May 31, 2011 Effective Interest Rate	Maturity Date	May 31, 2011 Stated Value	Combination Fair Market Value Adjustment	May 31, 2011 Carrying Value	May 31, 2010 Stated Value	Combination Fair Market Value Adjustment	May 31, 2010 Carrying Value
Industrial revenue and recovery zone bonds	1.525% - 7.7%	5.27%	2022-2040	$ 44.7	$ 1.0	$ 45.7	$ 27.1	$ 1.1	$ 28.2
Unsecured notes	7.375% - 7.625%	7.59%	2014-2016	469.4	0.7	470.1	924.8	1.6	926.4
Unsecured debentures	7.3% - 9.45%	7.15%	2011-2028	254.6	4.2	258.8	254.7	4.6	259.3
Capital leases and other	6.2% - 9.93%	7.11%	2012-2014	34.7	-	34.7	46.9	-	46.9
Total long-term debt				803.4	5.9	809.3	1,253.5	7.3	1,260.8
Less current portion				47.4	0.6	48.0	14.4	0.8	15.2
Total long-term debt, less current maturities				$ 756.0	$ 5.3	$ 761.3	$ 1,239.1	$ 6.5	$ 1,245.6

As more fully discussed above, the Mosaic Credit Facility requires us to maintain certain financial ratios, including a maximum ratio of Total Debt to EBITDA and a minimum Interest Coverage Ratio. We were not aware of any noncompliance with the provisions of the financial covenants in the Mosaic Credit Facility and the Prior Credit Facility as of May 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

Scheduled maturities of long-term debt are as follows for the periods ending May 31:

(in millions)	
2012	$ 48.0
2013	1.1
2014	1.1
2015	0.8
2016	1.5
Thereafter	756.8
Total	$ 809.3

13. VARIABLE INTEREST ENTITIES

Mosaic is the primary beneficiary of and consolidates two variable interest entities ("***VIE's***") within our Phosphates segment: PhosChem and South Fort Meade Partnership, L.P. ***("SFMP"***). We determine whether we are the primary beneficiary of an entity subject to consolidation based on a qualitative assessment of the purpose and design of the VIE, the risks that the VIE were designed to create and pass along to other entities, the activities of the VIE that could be directed and which entity could direct them, and the expected relative impact of those activities on the economic performance of the VIE. We assess our VIE determination with respect to an entity on an ongoing basis. We have not identified any additional VIEs in which we hold a significant interest.

PhosChem is an export association of United States phosphate producers that markets our phosphate products internationally. We, along with the other member, are, subject to certain conditions and exceptions, contractually obligated to reimburse PhosChem for our respective pro rata share of any operating expenses or other liabilities. PhosChem had net sales of $2.3 billion, $1.6 billion and $2.7 billion for the years ended May 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively, which are included in our consolidated net sales. PhosChem currently funds its operations through ongoing sales receipts.

We determined that, because we are PhosChem's exclusive export agent for the marketing, solicitation of orders and freighting of dry phosphatic materials, we have the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact PhosChem's economic performance. Because Mosaic accounts for the majority of sales volume marketed through PhosChem, we have the obligation to absorb losses or right to receive benefits that could be significant to PhosChem.

SFMP owns the mineable acres at our South Fort Meade phosphate mine. We have a long-term mineral lease with SFMP which, in general, expires on the earlier of: (i) December 31, 2025, or (ii) the date that we have completed mining and reclamation obligations associated with the leased property. In addition to lease payments, we pay SFMP a royalty on each tonne mined and shipped from the areas that we lease. SFMP had no external sales in fiscal 2011, 2010 and 2009. SFMP previously funded its operations in part through a fixed rate Senior Secured Note which was repaid on December 15, 2010. As of May 31, 2010, the note had a balance of $6.7 million and was included in current maturities of long-term debt in our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

We determined that, because we control the day-to-day mining decisions and are responsible for obtaining mining permits, we have the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact SFMP's economic performance. Because of our guaranteed rental and royalty payments to the partnership, we have the obligation to absorb losses or right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to SFMP.

No additional financial or other support has been provided to these VIE's beyond what was previously contractually required during any periods presented. The carrying amounts and classification of assets and liabilities included in our Consolidated Balance Sheets for these consolidated entities are as follows:

(in millions)	May 31, 2011	May 31, 2010
Current assets	$ 230.0	$ 161.7
Non current assets	$ 50.7	$ 52.0
Total assets	$ 280.7	$ 213.7
Current liabilities	$ 63.0	$ 35.0
Non current liabilities	-	-
Total iabilities	$ 63.0	$ 35.0

14. INCOME TAXES

The provision for income taxes for the years ended May 31 consisted of the following:

(in millions)	2011	2010	2009
Current:			
Federal	$ 134.9	$ 85.2	$ 175.6
State	52.0	15.8	50.8
Non-U.S.	380.1	194.5	570.2
Total Current	567.0	295.5	796.6
Deferred:			
Federal	99.2	(6.4)	(138.3)
State	7.0	6.9	7.8
Non-U.S.	79.6	51.3	(16.8)
Total Deferred	185.8	51.8	(147.3)
Provision for income taxes	$ 752.8	$ 347.3	$ 649.3

The components of earnings from consolidated companies before income taxes, and the effects of significant adjustments to tax computed at the federal statutory rate, were as follows:

(in millions)	2011	2010	2009
United States earnings	$ 1,477.5	$ 598.1	$ 1,192.5
Non-U.S. earnings	1,793.8	591.6	1,713.2
Earnings from consolidated companies before income taxes	$ 3,271.3	$ 1,189.7	$ 2,905.7
Computed tax at the federal statutory rate of 35%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%
State and local income taxes, net of federal income tax benefit	1.3%	1.3%	1.4%
Percentage depletion in excess of basis	(4.5%)	(10.5%)	(6.6%)
Non-U.S. income and withholding taxes	(7.5%)	(1.1%)	(10.5%)
Change in valuation allowance	0.5%	4.5%	3.6%
Other items (none in excess of 5% of computed tax)	(1.8%)	0.0%	(0.6%)
Effective tax rate	23.0%	29.2%	22.3%

The fiscal 2011 effective tax rate reflects a $126.1 million expense related to the sale of our investment in Fosfertil, and our Cubatao, Brazil, facility to Vale S.A. and its subsidiaries (***"Vale"***).

The fiscal 2010 effective tax rate reflects a $53.0 million expense related to a valuation allowance on certain non-U.S. deferred tax assets, which included $23.1 million relating to the agreement with Vale for the anticipated sale of our investment in Fosfertil, and our Cubatão, Brazil facility.

The fiscal 2009 effective tax rate reflects a benefit of $282.7 million related to foreign tax credits associated with a special dividend that was distributed from our non-U.S. subsidiaries to our U.S. subsidiaries. In addition, the effective tax rate reflects the impact of $106.0 million related to a valuation allowance on certain non-U.S. deferred tax assets.

We have no intention of remitting certain undistributed earnings of non-U.S. subsidiaries aggregating $1.4 billion as of May 31, 2011, and accordingly, no deferred tax liability has been established relative to these earnings. The calculation of the unrecognized deferred tax liability related to these earnings is complex and is not practicable.

Significant components of our deferred tax liabilities and assets as of May 31 were as follows:

(in millions)	2011	2010
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Depreciation and amortization	$ 566.0	$ 456.8
Depletion	483.9	464.5
Partnership tax bases differences	94.3	107.1
Undistributed earnings of non-U.S. subsidiaries	215.8	215.8
Other liabilities	120.6	79.6
Total deferred tax liabilities	$ 1,480.6	$ 1,323.8
Deferred tax assets:		
Alternative minimum tax credit carryforwards	$ 110.8	$ 219.2
Capital loss carryforwards	11.8	7.7
Foreign tax credit carryforwards	527.9	477.0
Net operating loss carryforwards	195.9	156.9
Postretirement and post-employment benefits	46.2	80.6
Reclamation and decommissioning accruals	212.0	193.7
Other assets	217.2	232.3
Subtotal	1,321.8	1,367.4
Valuation allowance	209.2	157.1
Net deferred tax assets	1,112.6	1,210.3
Net deferred tax liabilities	$ (368.0)	$ (113.5)

We have certain Canadian entities that are taxed in both Canada and the U.S. As a result, we have deferred tax balances for both jurisdictions. As of May 31, 2011 and 2010, these deferred taxes are offset by approximately $336.6 million and $253.9 million, respectively, of anticipated foreign tax credits included within our depreciation and depletion components of deferred tax liabilities.

In fiscal 2009, we recognized deferred tax liabilities of $213.3 million primarily associated with our decision not to indefinitely reinvest undistributed foreign earnings outside the U.S. related to the sale of our investment in Saskferco.

As of May 31, 2011, we had estimated carryforwards for tax purposes as follows: alternative minimum tax credits of $110.8 million, net operating losses of $704.0 million, capital losses of $31.8 million, and foreign tax credits of $527.9 million. These carryforward benefits may be subject to limitations imposed by the Internal Revenue Code and in certain cases provisions of foreign law. The alternative minimum tax credit carryforwards can be carried forward indefinitely. The majority of our net operating loss carryforwards relate to Brazil and can be carried forward indefinitely but are limited to 30 percent of taxable income each year. The foreign tax credits have expiration dates ranging from fiscal 2016 through fiscal 2019. To fully utilize our foreign tax credit carryforwards we will need taxable income of approximately $3 billion in the U.S. between fiscal 2012 and fiscal 2019.

Valuation Allowance

For the fiscal years ended 2011, 2010 and 2009, the valuation allowance increased $52.1 million, $41.5 million and $109.0, respectively. In assessing the need for a valuation allowance, we consider whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of certain types of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. In making this assessment, we consider the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, our ability to carry back the deferred tax asset, projected future taxable income, and tax planning strategies.

Uncertain Tax Positions

As of May 31, 2011, we had $263.5 million of gross uncertain tax positions. If recognized, approximately $98.8 million of that amount would affect our effective tax rate in future periods. It is expected that the amount of uncertain tax positions will change in the next twelve months; however the change cannot reasonably be estimated.

(in millions)	May 31, 2011	May 31, 2010
Gross unrecognized tax benefits, beginning of year	$ 228.8	$ 200.1
Gross increases:		
Prior year tax positions	30.2	9.8
Current year tax positions	41.8	21.3
Gross decreases:		
Prior year tax positions	(48.2)	(1.4)
Settlements	-	(4.3)
Currency translation	10.9	3.3
Gross unrecognized tax benefits, end of year	$ 263.5	$ 228.8

We recognize interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as a component of our income tax expense. Interest and penalties accrued in our Consolidated Balance Sheets at May 31, 2011 and May 31, 2010 are $50.9 million and $40.5 million, respectively, and are included in other noncurrent liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

We operate in multiple tax jurisdictions, both within the United States and outside the United States, and face audits from various tax authorities regarding transfer pricing, deductibility of certain expenses, and intercompany transactions, as well as other matters. With few exceptions, we are no longer subject to examination for tax years prior to 2001.

We are currently under audit by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service for fiscal years 2009 and 2010, and the Canadian Revenue Agency for fiscal years 2001 through 2008. Based on the information available, we do not anticipate significant changes to our unrecognized tax benefits as a result of these examinations.

During the third quarter of fiscal year 2011, the Internal Revenue Service concluded its audit for fiscal years 2007 to 2008. This audit did not result in significant changes in our unrecognized tax benefits.

15. ACCOUNTING FOR ASSET RETIREMENT OBLIGATIONS

We recognize AROs in the period in which we have an existing legal obligation associated with the retirement of a tangible long-lived asset, and the amount of the liability can be reasonably estimated. The ARO is recognized at fair value when the liability is incurred with a corresponding increase in the carrying amount of the related long lived asset. We depreciate the tangible asset over its estimated useful life. Our legal obligations related to asset retirement require us to: (i) reclaim lands disturbed by mining as a condition to receive permits to mine phosphate ore reserves; (ii) treat low pH process water in phosphogypsum management systems to neutralize acidity; (iii) close and monitor phosphogypsum management systems at our Florida and Louisiana facilities at the end of their useful lives; (iv) remediate certain other conditional obligations; and (v) remove all surface structures and equipment, plug and abandon mine shafts, contour and revegetate, as necessary, and monitor for five years after closing our Carlsbad, New Mexico facility. The estimated liability for these legal obligations is based on the estimated cost to satisfy the above obligations which is discounted using a credit-adjusted risk-free rate.

A reconciliation of our AROs is as follows:

(in millions)	May 31, 2011	May 31, 2010
Asset retirement obligations, beginning of year	$ 525.9	$ 530.7
Liabilities incurred	35.0	27.1
Liabilities settled	(73.1)	(67.6)
Accretion expense	31.6	29.6
Revisions in estimated cash flows	53.7	6.1
Asset retirement obligations, end of year	573.1	525.9
Less current portion	90.6	83.1
	$ 482.5	$ 442.8

We also have unrecorded AROs that are conditional upon a certain event. These AROs generally include the removal and disposition of non-friable asbestos. The most recent estimate of the aggregate cost of these AROs, expressed in 2011 dollars, is approximately $26.0 million. We have not recorded a liability for these conditional AROs as of May 31, 2011 because we do not currently believe there is a reasonable basis for estimating a date or range of dates for demolition of these facilities. In reaching this conclusion, we considered the historical performance of each facility and have taken into account factors such as planned maintenance, asset replacements and upgrades which, if conducted as in the past, can extend the physical lives of our facilities indefinitely. We also considered the possibility of changes in technology, risk of obsolescence, and availability of raw materials in arriving at our conclusion.

16. ACCOUNTING FOR DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS AND HEDGING ACTIVITIES

We are exposed to the impact of fluctuations in the relative value of currencies, the impact of fluctuations in the purchase prices of natural gas and ammonia consumed in operations, changes in freight costs as well as changes in the market value of our financial instruments. We periodically enter into derivatives in order to mitigate our foreign currency risks and the effects of changing commodity and freight prices, but not for speculative purposes.

Foreign Currency Derivatives[1]—We periodically enter into derivatives contracts in order to reduce our foreign currency exchange rate risk. We use forward contracts, zero-cost collars and futures, which typically expire within one year, to reduce the impact of foreign currency exchange risk in the Consolidated Statements of Earnings and Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. One of the primary currency exposures relates to several of our Canadian entities, whose sales are denominated in U.S. dollars, but whose costs are paid principally in Canadian dollars, which is their functional currency. Our Canadian businesses generally hedge a portion of the currency risk exposure on anticipated cash inflows and outflows. Depending on the underlying exposure, such derivates can create additional earnings volatility because we do not use hedge accounting. We hedge certain of these risks through forward contracts and zero-cost collars. Our international distribution and production operations monitor their foreign currency risk by assessing their balance sheet and forecasted exposures. Our Brazilian operations enter into foreign currency futures traded on the Futures and Commodities Exchange—Brazil Mercantile & Futures Exchange—and also enter into forward contracts to hedge foreign currency risk. Effective June 1, 2010, they began hedging a portion of their currency risk exposure on anticipated cash inflows and outflows similar to the process in Canada. Our other foreign locations also use forward contracts to reduce foreign currency risk.

---

[1] For additional disclosures about fair value measurement of derivative instruments, see Note 17, Fair Value Measurements.

Commodity Derivatives[1]—We enter into derivative contracts to reduce the risk of price fluctuation in the purchases of certain of our product inputs. Our commodity derivatives contracts primarily relate to purchases of natural gas. We use forward purchase contracts, swaps, and three-way collars to reduce these risks. The use of these financial instruments reduces the exposure of these risks with the intent to reduce our risk and variability.

Freight Derivatives[1]—We enter into derivative contracts to reduce the risk of price fluctuation in the purchases of our freight. We use forward freight agreements to reduce the risk and variability of related price changes in freight. The use of these financial instruments reduces the exposure of these risks with the intent to reduce our risk and variability.

As of May 31, 2011, the following is the total absolute notional volume associated with our outstanding derivative instruments:

(in millions of Units) Instrument	Derivative Category	Unit of Measure	May 31, 2011
Foreign currency derivatives	Foreign Currency	US Dollars	1,118.9
Natural gas derivatives	Commodity	MMbtu	22.5
Ocean freight contracts	Freight	Tonnes	3.1

We do not apply hedge accounting treatments to our foreign currency exchange contracts, commodities contracts, and freight contracts. Unrealized gains and losses on foreign currency exchange contracts used to hedge cash flows related to the production of our product are included in cost of goods sold in the Consolidated Statements of Earnings. Unrealized gains and losses on commodities contracts and certain forward freight agreements are also recorded in cost of goods sold in the Consolidated Statements of Earnings. Unrealized gain or (loss) on foreign currency exchange contracts used to hedge cash flows that are not related to the production of our products are included in the foreign currency transaction loss line in the Consolidated Statements of Earnings. Below is a table that shows the unrealized gains and (losses) on derivative instruments related to foreign currency exchange contracts, commodities contracts, and freight:

(in millions) Derivative Instrument	Location	Gain (loss) Years ended May 31, 2011	2010
Foreign currency derivatives	Cost of goods sold	$ 6.8	$ (6.9)
Foreign currency derivatives	Foreign currency transaction gain	7.9	30.6
Commodity derivatives	Cost of goods sold	8.3	79.6
Freight derivatives	Cost of goods sold	(2.0)	-

[1] For additional disclosures about fair value measurement of derivative instruments, see Note 17, Fair Value Measurements.

The gross fair market value of all derivative instruments and their location in our Consolidated Balance Sheet are shown by those in an asset or liability position and are further categorized by foreign currency, commodity, and freight derivatives.

(in millions)	Asset Derivatives [(a)]		Liability Derivatives [(a)]	
Derivative Instrument	Location	May 31, 2011	Location	May 31, 2011
Foreign Currency Derivatives	Other current assets	$ 19.1	Accrued liabilities	$ (4.3)
Commodity Derivatives	Other current assets	0.9	Accrued liabilities	(5.1)
Commodity Derivatives	Other assets	0.6	Other noncurrent liabilities	(1.5)
Freight Derivatives	Other current assets	3.5	Accrued liabilities	(0.9)
Total		$ 24.1		$ (11.8)

(in millions)	Asset Derivatives [(a)]		Liability Derivatives [(a)]	
Derivative Instrument	Location	May 31, 2010	Location	May 31, 2010
Foreign Currency Derivatives	Other current assets	$ 3.1	Accrued liabilities	$ (3.8)
Commodity Derivatives	Other current assets	0.6	Accrued liabilities	(11.9)
Commodity Derivatives	Other assets	0.2	Other noncurrent liabilities	(1.4)
Freight Derivatives	Other current assets	9.0	Accrued liabilities	(4.4)
Total		$ 12.9		$ (21.5)

(a) In accordance with U.S. GAAP the above amounts are disclosed at gross fair value and the amounts recorded on the Consolidated Balance Sheet are presented on a net basis when permitted.

Credit-Risk-Related Contingent Features

Certain of our derivative instruments contain provisions that require us to post collateral. These provisions also state that if our debt were to be rated below investment grade, certain counterparties to the derivative instruments could request full collateralization on derivative instruments in net liability positions. The aggregate fair value of all derivative instruments with credit-risk-related contingent features that were in a liability position on May 31, 2011, was $9.4 million. We have not posted cash collateral in the normal course of business associated with these contracts. If the credit-risk-related contingent features underlying these agreements were triggered on May 31, 2011, we would be required to post an additional $6.5 million of collateral assets, which are either cash or U.S. Treasury instruments, to the counterparties.

Counterparty Credit Risk

We enter into foreign exchange and certain commodity derivatives, primarily with a diversified group of highly rated counterparties. We continually monitor our positions and the credit ratings of the counterparties involved and limit the amount of credit exposure to any one party. While we may be exposed to potential losses due to the credit risk of non-performance by these counterparties, losses are not anticipated. We closely monitor the credit risk associated with our counterparties and customers and to date have not experienced material losses.

17. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

We determine the fair market values of our derivative contracts and certain other assets based on the fair value hierarchy described below, which requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. There are three levels within its hierarchy that may be used to measure fair value.

Level 1: Values based on unadjusted quoted prices in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2: Values based on quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active, or model-based valuation techniques for which all significant assumptions are observable in the market.

Level 3: Values generated from model-based techniques that use significant assumptions not observable in the market. These unobservable assumptions reflect our own estimates of assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability. Valuation techniques include use of option pricing models, discounted cash flow models and similar techniques.

Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value

The following table presents assets and liabilities included in our Consolidated Balance Sheets that are recognized at fair value on a recurring basis, and indicates the fair value hierarchy utilized to determine such fair value. The assets and liabilities are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is a significant component of the fair value measurement. The lowest level of input is considered Level 3. Mosaic's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement requires judgment, and may affect the classification of fair value assets and liabilities within the fair value hierarchy levels.

(in millions)	May 31, 2011			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets				
Foreign currency derivatives	$ 19.1	$ 0.3	$ 18.8	$ -
Commodity derivatives	1.5	-	1.5	-
Freight derivatives	3.5	-	-	3.5
Total assets at fair value	$ 24.1	$ 0.3	$ 20.3	$ 3.5
Liabilities				
Foreign currency derivatives	$ 4.3	$ 1.4	$ 2.9	$ -
Commodity derivatives	6.6	-	6.6	-
Freight derivatives	0.9	-	-	0.9
Total liabilities at fair value	$ 11.8	$ 1.4	$ 9.5	$ 0.9

Following is a summary of the valuation techniques for assets and liabilities recorded in our Consolidated Balance Sheets at fair value on a recurring basis:

Foreign Currency Derivatives—The foreign currency derivative instruments that we currently use are forward contracts, zero-cost collars, and futures, which typically expire within one year. Valuations are based on exchange-quoted prices, which are classified as Level 1. Some of the valuations are adjusted by a forward yield curve or interest rates. In such cases, these derivative contracts are classified within Level 2. Changes in the fair market values of these contracts are recognized in the Consolidated Financial Statements as a component of cost of goods sold or foreign currency transaction (gain) loss.

Commodity Derivatives—The commodity contracts primarily relate to natural gas. The commodity derivative instruments that we currently use are forward purchase contracts, swaps, and three-way collars. The natural gas contracts settle using NYMEX futures or AECO price indexes, which represent fair value at any given time. The contracts' maturities are for future months and settlements are scheduled to coincide with anticipated gas purchases during those future periods. Quoted market prices from NYMEX and AECO are used to determine the fair value of these instruments. These market prices are adjusted by a forward yield curve and are classified within Level 2. Changes in the fair market values of these contracts are recognized in the Consolidated Financial Statements as a component of cost of goods sold.

Freight Derivatives—The freight derivatives that we currently use are forward freight agreements. We estimate fair market values based on exchange-quoted prices, adjusted for differences in local markets. These differences are generally valued using inputs from broker quotations. Therefore, these contracts are classified in Level 2. Certain ocean freight derivatives are traded in less active markets with less availability of pricing information and require internally-developed inputs that might not be observable in or corroborated by the market. These contracts are classified within Level 3. Changes in the fair market values of these contracts are recognized in the Consolidated Financial Statements as a component of cost of goods sold.

Financial Instruments

The carrying amounts and estimated fair values of our financial instruments are as follows:

	May 31,			
	2011		2010	
(in millions)	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 3,906.4	$ 3,906.4	$ 2,523.0	$ 2,523.0
Accounts receivable	926.0	926.0	614.8	614.8
Accounts payable trade	941.1	941.1	566.7	566.7
Short-term debt	23.6	23.6	83.1	83.1
Long-term debt, including current portion	809.3	881.5	1,260.8	1,352.7

For cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable and short-term debt, the carrying amount approximates fair value because of the short-term maturity of those instruments. The fair value of long-term debt is estimated using a present value method based on current interest rates for similar instruments with equivalent credit quality.

18. GUARANTEES AND INDEMNITIES

We enter into various contracts that include indemnification and guarantee provisions as a routine part of our business activities. Examples of these contracts include asset purchase and sale agreements, surety bonds, financial assurances to regulatory agencies in connection with reclamation and closure obligations, commodity sale and purchase agreements, and other types of contractual agreements with vendors and other third parties. These agreements indemnify counterparties for matters such as reclamation and closure obligations, tax liabilities, environmental liabilities, litigation and other matters, as well as breaches by Mosaic of representations, warranties and covenants set forth in these agreements. In many cases, we are essentially guaranteeing our own performance, in which case the guarantees do not fall within the scope of the accounting and disclosures requirements under U.S. GAAP.

Our material guarantees and indemnities are as follows:

Guarantees to Brazilian Financial Parties. From time to time, we issue guarantees to financial parties in Brazil for certain amounts owed the institutions by certain customers of Mosaic. The guarantees are for all or part of the customers' obligations. In the event that the customers default on their payments to the institutions and we would be required to perform under the guarantees, we have in most instances obtained collateral from the customers. We monitor the nonperformance risk of the counterparties and have noted no material concerns regarding their ability to perform on their obligations. The guarantees generally have a one-year term, but may extend up to two years or longer depending on the crop cycle, and we expect to renew many of these guarantees on a rolling twelve-month basis. As of May 31, 2011, we have estimated the maximum potential future payment under the guarantees to be $55.9 million. The fair value of our guarantees is immaterial to the Consolidated Financial Statements as of May 31, 2011 and May 31, 2010.

Other Indemnities. Our maximum potential exposure under other indemnification arrangements can range from a specified dollar amount to an unlimited amount, depending on the nature of the transaction. Total maximum potential exposure under these indemnification arrangements is not estimable due to uncertainty as to whether claims will be made or how they will be resolved. We do not believe that we will be required to make any material payments under these indemnity provisions.

Because many of the guarantees and indemnities we issue to third parties do not limit the amount or duration of our obligations to perform under them, there exists a risk that we may have obligations in excess of the amounts described above. For those guarantees and indemnities that do not limit our liability exposure, we may not be able to estimate what our liability would be until a claim is made for payment or performance due to the contingent nature of these arrangements.

19. PENSION PLANS AND OTHER BENEFITS

We sponsor pension and postretirement benefits through a variety of plans including defined benefit plans, defined contribution plans, and postretirement benefit plans. In addition, we are a participating employer in a Cargill defined benefit pension plan. We reserve the right to amend, modify, or terminate the Mosaic sponsored plans at any time, subject to provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (“***ERISA***”), prior agreements and our collective bargaining agreements.

In accordance with the merger and contribution agreement related to the Combination, pension and other postretirement benefit liabilities for certain of the former CCN employees were not transferred to us. Prior to the Combination, Cargill was the sponsor of the benefit plans for CCN employees and therefore, no assets or liabilities were transferred to us. These former CCN employees remain eligible for pension and postretirement benefits under Cargill’s plans. Cargill incurs the associated costs and then charges them to us. The amount that Cargill may charge to us for such pension costs may not exceed $2.0 million per year or $19.2 million in the aggregate. As of May 31, 2011, the aggregate amount remaining under this agreement that may be charged to us is $8.9 million. This cap does not apply to the costs associated with certain active union participants who continue to earn service under Cargill’s pension plan. This agreement remains in place subsequent to the Cargill Transaction described in Note 2 to our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Costs charged to us for the former CCN employees’ pension expense were $2.9 million for fiscal 2011 and $1.1 million for each of fiscal 2010 and 2009, respectively.

Defined Benefit Plans

We sponsor two defined benefit pension plans in the U.S. and four plans in Canada. We assumed these plans from IMC on the date of the Combination. Benefits are based on different combinations of years of service and compensation levels, depending on the plan. The U.S. salaried and non-union hourly plan provides benefits to employees who were IMC employees prior to January 1998. In addition, the plan, as amended, accrues no further benefits for plan participants, effective March 2003. The U.S. union pension plan provides benefits to union employees. Certain U.S. union employees were given the option and elected to participate in a defined contribution retirement plan in January 2004, in which case their benefits were frozen under the U.S. union pension plan. Other represented employees with certain unions hired on or after June 2003 are not eligible to participate in the U.S. union pension plan. The Canadian pension plans consist of two plans for salaried and non-union hourly employees, which are closed to new members, and two plans for union employees.

Generally, contributions to the U.S. plans are made to meet minimum funding requirements of ERISA, while contributions to Canadian plans are made in accordance with Pension Benefits Acts instituted by the provinces of Saskatchewan and Ontario. Certain employees in the U.S. and Canada, whose pension benefits exceed Internal Revenue Code and Canada Revenue Agency limitations, respectively, are covered by supplementary non-qualified, unfunded pension plans.

Postretirement Medical Benefit Plans

We provide certain health care benefit plans for certain retired employees (“***Retiree Health Plans***”). The Retiree Health Plans may be either contributory or non-contributory and contain certain other cost-sharing features such as deductibles and coinsurance. The Retiree Health Plans are unfunded.

The U.S. retiree medical program for certain salaried and non-union retirees age 65 and over was terminated effective January 1, 2004. The retiree medical program for salaried and non-union hourly retirees under age 65 will end at age 65. The retiree medical program for certain active salaried and non-union hourly employees was terminated effective April 1, 2003. Coverage changes and termination of certain post-65 retiree medical benefits also were effective April 1, 2003. We also provide retiree medical benefits to union hourly employees. Pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement, certain represented employees hired after June 2003 are not eligible to participate in the retiree medical program. Retiree medical benefits were eliminated for certain active union employees.

Canadian postretirement medical plans are available to retired salaried employees. Under our Canadian postretirement medical plans, all Canadian active salaried employees are eligible for coverage upon retirement. There are no retiree medical benefits available for Canadian union hourly employees.

Our U.S. retiree medical program provides a benefit to our U.S. retirees that is at least actuarially equivalent to the benefit provided by the *Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003* (Medicare Part D). Because our plan is more generous than Medicare Part D, it is considered at least actuarially equivalent to Medicare Part D and the U.S. government provides a subsidy to the Company.

In March 2010, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and a reconciliation measure, the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010, (***"Act"***) were signed into law. The Act contained a provision that eliminated certain annual and lifetime limits on the dollar value of benefits. On June 17, 2010, the Department of the Treasury, the Department of Labor, and the Department of Health and Human Services published guidance in the Federal Register stating, in effect, that the lifetime and annual benefit limits under the Act do not apply to plans that cover only retirees. As of May 31, 2010, we had a plan that contained both active employees and retirees. Therefore, we included the impacts of the Act in our calculation of the accumulated post-retirement benefit obligation (***"APBO"***). The Act increased our APBO by approximately $40 million with an offset to accumulated other comprehensive income and increased our fiscal 2010 expense by approximately $1.2 million. On June 30, 2010, we approved and communicated the separation of our plans. Therefore, in fiscal 2011 we remeasured our APBO including the provisions of the plan amendment thereby reducing our APBO by approximately $42 million with the offset to accumulated other comprehensive income.

Accounting for Pension and Postretirement Plans

We adopted the new defined benefit pension and postretirement measurement date guidance as of June 1, 2008. Prior to fiscal 2009, we used a measurement date as of February 28. The adoption required us to record a $0.5 million reduction to retained earnings, a $36.3 million reduction of other non-current liabilities, a $12.5 million reduction to deferred tax assets and a $24.3 million increase to opening accumulated other comprehensive income.

The year-end status of the North American plans was as follows:

	Pension Plans		Postretirement Benefit Plans	
(in millions)	**2011**	**2010**	**2011**	**2010**
Change in benefit obligation:				
Benefit obligation at beginning of year	$ 635.5	$ 524.7	$ 99.7	$ 80.0
Service cost	5.0	3.7	0.4	0.7
Interest cost	36.2	37.3	3.1	5.5
Plan amendments	5.8	3.0	-	(19.6)
Actuarial gain (loss)	28.4	89.7	(38.7)	38.2
Currency fluctuations	18.4	6.1	1.1	0.3
Employee contribution	-	-	0.1	0.2
Benefits paid	(35.0)	(29.0)	(5.6)	(5.6)
Benefit obligation at end of year	$ 694.3	$ 635.5	$ 60.1	$ 99.7
Change in plan assets:				
Fair value at beginning of year	$ 522.4	$ 468.5	$ -	$ -
Currency fluctuations	14.6	5.8	-	-
Actual return	85.6	71.6	-	-
Company contribution	42.4	5.5	5.5	5.4
Employee contribution	-	-	0.1	0.2
Benefits paid	(35.0)	(29.0)	(5.6)	(5.6)
Fair value at end of year	$ 630.0	$ 522.4	$ -	$ -
Funded status of the plans as of May 31	$ (64.3)	$ (113.1)	$ (60.1)	$ (99.7)
Amounts recognized in the consolidated balance sheets:				
Current liabilities	$ (0.7)	$ (0.7)	$ (7.0)	$ (8.0)
Noncurrent liabilities	(63.6)	(112.4)	(53.1)	(91.7)
Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive (income) loss				
Prior service costs (credits)	$ 15.2	$ 9.6	$ (6.6)	$ (8.9)
Actuarial (gain)/loss	99.5	121.4	(14.5)	23.5

The accumulated benefit obligation for the defined benefit pension plans was $686.2 million and $629.0 million as of May 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

The components of net annual periodic benefit costs and other amounts recognized in other comprehensive income include the following components:

(in millions)	**Pension Plans**			**Postretirement Benefit Plans**		
Net Periodic Benefit Cost	**2011**	**2010**	**2009**	**2011**	**2010**	**2009**
Service cost	$ 5.0	$ 3.7	$ 3.9	$ 0.4	$ 0.7	$ 0.6
Interest cost	36.2	37.3	34.8	3.1	5.5	6.1
Less expected return on plan assets	(38.0)	(41.2)	(39.5)	-	-	-
Less amortization of:						
Prior service (cost)/credit	(0.9)	(1.5)	-	2.3	17.3	-
Actuarial (gain)/loss	7.4	0.1	(3.7)	(0.7)	(0.8)	(0.5)
Net periodic (income) cost	11.5	1.4	(4.5)	0.5	(11.9)	6.2
Settlement gain	-	-	-	-	-	(2.0)
Net periodic benefit (income) cost	$ 11.5	$ 1.4	$ (4.5)	$ 0.5	$ (11.9)	$ 4.2
Other Changes in Plan Assets and Benefit Obligations Recognized in Other Comprehensive Income						
Prior service cost (credit) recognized in other comprehensive income	$ 4.9	$ 1.6	$ -	$ 2.3	$ (2.3)	$ -
Net actuarial loss (gain) recognized in other comprehensive income	(26.7)	59.1	101.1	(38.0)	39.0	(12.4)
Total recognized in other comprehensive income	$ (21.8)	$ 60.7	$ 101.1	$ (35.7)	$ 36.7	$ (12.4)
Total recognized in net periodic benefit (income) cost and other comprehensive income	$ (10.3)	$ 62.1	$ 96.6	$ (35.2)	$ 24.8	$ (8.2)

The estimated net actuarial gain (loss) and prior service cost for the pension plans and postretirement plans that will be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive income into net periodic benefit cost in fiscal 2012 is $14.9 million and $(3.5) million, respectively.

The following estimated benefit payments, which reflect estimated future service are expected to be paid by the related plans in the fiscal years ending May 31:

(in millions)	**Pension Plans Benefit Payments**	**Other Postretirement Plans Benefit Payments**	**Medicare Part D Adjustments**
2012	$ 37.0	$ 7.1	$ 0.6
2013	37.0	6.8	0.6
2014	38.0	6.6	0.6
2015	40.2	6.3	0.6
2016	42.5	5.8	0.6
2017-2021	235.1	21.2	2.0

In fiscal 2012, we need to contribute cash of at least $26.9 million to the pension plans to meet minimum funding requirements. Also in fiscal 2012, we anticipate contributing cash of $7.1 million to the postretirement medical benefit plans to fund anticipated benefit payments.

Plan Assets and Investment Strategies

The Company's overall investment strategy is to obtain sufficient return and provide adequate liquidity to meet the benefit obligations of our pension plans. Investments are made in public securities to ensure adequate liquidity to support benefit payments. Domestic and international stocks and bonds provide diversification to the portfolio. Our pension plan weighted-average asset allocations at May 31, 2011 and 2010 and the target by asset class are as follows:

US Pension Plan Assets	**2011 Target**	**Plan Assets as of May 31, 2011**	**2010 Target**	**Plan Assets as of May 31, 2010**
Asset Category				
U.S. equity securities	12%	12%	10%	9%
Non-U.S. equity securities	7%	7%	5%	5%
Real estate	3%	4%	5%	4%
Fixed income	75%	75%	75%	79%
Private equity	3%	2%	5%	3%
Total	100%	100%	100%	100%

Canadian Pension Plan Assets	**2011 Target**	**Plan Assets as of May 31, 2011**	**2010 Target**	**Plan Assets as of May 31, 2010**
Asset Category				
Canadian equity securities	22%	23%	22%	25%
U.S. equity securities	24%	24%	24%	26%
Non-U.S. equity securities	15%	15%	15%	15%
Fixed income	30%	28%	30%	29%
Private equity	9%	3%	9%	5%
Other	0%	7%	0%	0%
Total	100%	100%	100%	100%

For the U.S. plans, we utilize an asset allocation policy that seeks to maintain a fully-funded plan status under the Pension Protection Act (PPA) of 2006. As such, the primary investment objective beyond accumulating sufficient assets to meet future benefit obligation is to monitor and manage the liabilities of the plan to better insulate the portfolio from changes in interest rates that are impacting the liabilities. This requires an interest rate management strategy to reduce the sensitivity in the plan's funded status and having a portion of the Plan's assets invested in return-seeking strategies. Currently, our policy includes a 75% allocation to fixed income and 25% to return-seeking strategies. The U.S. pension plans' benchmark of the return-seeking strategies is currently comprised of the following indices and their respective weightings: 40% Russell 1000, 8% Russell 2000, 24% MSCI EAFE Net, 4% MSCI EM Net, 12% NFI-ODCE-EQ and 12% Private Equity. The benchmark for the fixed income strategies are comprised of 46% Barclays Long Gov/Credit, 2% Barclays US Strips, and 52% Barclays US Long Credit.

For the Canadian pension plan the investment objectives for the pension plans' assets are as follows: (i) achieve a nominal annualized rate of return equal to or greater than the actuarially assumed investment return over ten to twenty-year periods; (ii) achieve an annualized rate of return of the Consumer Price Index plus 5% over ten to twenty-year periods; (iii) realize annual, three and five-year annualized rates of return consistent with or in excess of specific respective market benchmarks at the individual asset class level; and (iv) achieve an overall return on the pension plans' assets consistent with or in excess of the total fund benchmark, which is a hybrid benchmark customized to reflect the trusts' asset allocation and performance objectives. The Canadian pension plans' benchmark is currently comprised of the following indices and their respective weightings: 17% S&P/TSX 300, 5% equally weighted blend of Nesbitt Burns and S&P/TSX Small Cap indices, 24% S&P 500, 9% equally weighted blend of Cambridge Venture and Private Equity indices, 8% MSCI World ex-US, 7% MSCI EMF and 30% Scotia Capital Bond Index.

During fiscal 2010 the Company completed an asset/liability study for the Canadian pension plans in an effort to select an appropriate asset allocation that will assess the potential impacts on funding. These studies resulted in the Company selecting an asset allocation policy that seeks to maintain an appropriate allocation to return seeking assets and an interest rate management strategy. This new policy will be implemented in fiscal 2012 and was reflected in our assumed long term rate of return for our Canadian plans.

A significant amount of the assets are invested in funds that are managed by a group of professional investment managers. These funds are mainly commingled funds. Performance is reviewed by management monthly by comparing the funds' return to benchmark with an in depth quarterly review presented to the Pension Investment Committee. We do not have any significant concentrations of credit risk or industry sectors within the plan assets. Assets may be indirectly invested in Mosaic stock, but any risk related to this investment would be immaterial due to the insignificant percentage of the total pension assets that would be invested in Mosaic stock.

Fair Value Measurements of Plan Assets

The following tables provide fair value measurement, by asset class of the Company's defined benefit plan assets for both the U.S. and Canadian plans (see Note 17 for a description of the fair value hierarchy methodology):

(in millions) **U.S. Pension Plan Assets**	**May 31, 2011** Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Asset Category				
Equity securities:				
U.S.	$ 44.4	$ -	$ 44.4	$ -
International	25.9	-	25.9	-
Real estate	13.7	-	-	13.7
Fixed income [(a)]	286.1	-	286.1	-
Private equity funds [(b)]	9.1	-	-	9.1
Total assets at fair value	$ 379.2	$ -	$ 356.4	$ 22.8

(in millions) **U.S. Pension Plan Assets**	**May 31, 2010** Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Asset Category				
Equity securities:				
U.S.	$ 32.1	$ -	$ 32.1	$ -
International	17.4	-	17.4	-
Real estate	11.5	-	-	11.5
Fixed income [(a)]	262.6	-	262.6	-
Private equity funds [(b)]	8.3	-	-	8.3
Total assets at fair value	$ 331.9	$ -	$ 312.1	$ 19.8

[(a)] This class includes several funds that invest in approximately 27% of U.S. federal government debt securities, 10% of other governmental securities, 4% of foreign entity debt securities and 59% of corporate debt securities.

[(b)] This class includes several private equity funds that invest in U.S. and European corporations and financial institutions.

(in millions) **Canadian Pension Plan Assets**	**May 31, 2011** Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Asset Category				
Cash	$ 18.6	$ 18.6	$ -	$ -
Equity securities:				
Canadian	58.3	-	58.3	-
U.S.	60.7	-	60.7	-
Non-U.S. international	38.6	-	38.6	-
Fixed income [(a)]	67.4	-	67.4	-
Private equity funds [(b)]	7.2	-	-	7.2
Total assets at fair value	$ 250.8	$ 18.6	$ 225.0	$ 7.2

(in millions) **Canadian Pension Plan Assets**	**May 31, 2010** Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Asset Category				
Cash	$ 2.2	$ 2.2	$ -	$ -
Equity securities:				
Canadian	48.3	-	48.3	-
U.S.	49.0	-	49.0	-
Non-U.S. international	28.9	-	28.9	-
Fixed income [(a)]	54.7	-	54.7	-
Private equity funds [(b)]	7.4	-	-	7.4
Total assets at fair value	$ 190.5	$ 2.2	$ 180.9	$ 7.4

[(a)] This class consists of a fund that invests in approximately 32% of Canadian federal government debt securities, 24% of Canadian provincial government securities, 32% of Canadian corporate debt securities and 12% of foreign entity debt securities.

[(b)] This class includes several private equity funds that invest in U.S. and international corporations.

Equity securities and fixed income investments for both the U.S and Canadian plans are held in common/collective funds valued at the net asset value (NAV) as determined by the fund managers, and generally have daily liquidity. NAV is based on the fair value of the underlying assets owned by the funds, less liabilities, and divided by the number of units outstanding. Private equity funds are valued at NAV as determined by the fund manager and have liquidity restrictions based on the nature of the underlying investments.

The following table provides a reconciliation of our plan assets measured at fair value using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) for the year ended May 31, 2011:

(in millions)	U.S Pension Assets	Canadian Pension Assets
Balance as of June 1, 2009	$ 22.2	$ 7.7
Net realized and unrealized gains/(losses)	(2.3)	(0.3)
Purchases, issuances, settlements, net	(0.1)	-
Balance as of June 1, 2010	19.8	7.4
Net realized and unrealized gains/(losses)	3.4	0.5
Purchases, issuances, settlements, net	(0.4)	(0.7)
Balance as of May 31, 2011	$ 22.8	$ 7.2

Rates and Assumptions

The approach used to develop the discount rate for the pension and postretirement plans is commonly referred to as the yield curve approach. A hypothetical yield curve using the top yielding quartile of available high quality bonds is matched against the projected benefit payment stream. Each category of cash flow of the projected benefit payment stream is discounted back using the respective interest rate on the yield curve. Using the present value of projected benefit payments, a weighted-average discount rate is derived.

The approach used to develop the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets combines an analysis of historical performance, the drivers of investment performance by asset class, and current economic fundamentals. For returns, we utilized a building block approach starting with inflation expectations and added an expected real return to arrive at a long-term nominal expected return for each asset class. Long-term expected real returns are derived in the context of future expectations of the U.S. Treasury real yield curve.

Weighted average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations were as follows:

	Pension Plans			Postretirement Benefit Plans		
	2011	2010	2009	2011	2010	2009
Discount rate	5.13%	5.61%	7.16%	4.54%	5.71%	6.73%
Expected return on plan assets	6.87%	6.92%	6.92%	-	-	-
Rate of compensation increase	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	-	-	-

Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net benefit cost were as follows:

	Pension Plans			Postretirement Benefit Plans		
	2011	2010	2009	2011	2010	2009
Discount rate	5.61%	7.16%	6.57%	5.71%	6.73%	6.45%
Expected return on plan assets	6.92%	6.92%	6.93%	-	-	-
Rate of compensation increase	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	-	-	-

Assumed health care trend rates used to measure the expected cost of benefits covered by the plans were as follows:

	2011	2010	2009
Health care cost trend rate assumption for the next fiscal year	8.50%	9.25%	10.00%
Rate to which the cost trend is assumed to decline (the ultimate trend rate)	5.50%	5.50%	5.50%
Fiscal year that the rate reaches the ultimate trend rate	2015	2015	2015

Assumed health care cost trend rates have an effect on the amounts reported. For the health care plans a one-percentage-point change in the assumed health care cost trend rate would have the following effect:

	2011		2010		2009	
(in millions)	**One Percentage Point Increase**	**One Percentage Point Decrease**	**One Percentage Point Increase**	**One Percentage Point Decrease**	**One Percentage Point Increase**	**One Percentage Point Decrease**
Total service and interest cost	$ 0.1	(0.1)	$ 0.1	(0.1)	$ 0.1	$ (0.1)
Postretirement benefit obligation	2.5	(2.5)	2.6	(2.4)	2.3	(2.2)

Defined Contribution Plans

The Mosaic Investment Plan ("***Investment Plan***") permits eligible salaried and nonunion hourly employees to defer a portion of their compensation through payroll deductions and provides matching contributions. In fiscal 2011 and 2010, we matched 100% of the first 3% of the participant's contributed pay plus 50% of the next 3% of the participant's contributed pay to the Investment Plan, subject to Internal Revenue Service limits. Participant contributions, matching contributions, and the related earnings immediately vest. The Investment Plan also provides an annual non-elective employer contribution feature for eligible salaried and non-union hourly employees based on the employee's age and eligible pay. Participants are generally vested in the non-elective employer contributions after three years of service. In addition, a discretionary feature of the plan allows the Company to make additional contributions to employees.

The Mosaic Union Savings Plan ("***Savings Plan***") was established pursuant to collective bargaining agreements with certain unions. Mosaic makes contributions to the defined contribution retirement plan based on the collective bargaining agreements. The Savings Plan is the primary retirement vehicle for newly hired employees covered by certain collective bargaining agreements.

The expense attributable to the Investment Plan and Savings Plan was $28.5 million, $24.0 million and $24.1 million in fiscal 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

Canadian salaried and non-union hourly employees participate in an employer funded plan with employer contributions similar to the U.S. plan. The plan provides a profit sharing component which is paid each year. We also sponsor one mandatory union plan in Canada. Benefits in these plans vest after two years of consecutive service.

20. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS

We sponsor one share-based compensation plan. The Mosaic Company 2004 Omnibus Stock and Incentive Plan (the "***Omnibus Plan***"), which was approved by shareholders and became effective October 20, 2004 and amended on October 4, 2006, July 21, 2009, October 8, 2009 and May 11, 2011, permits the grant of shares and share options to employees for up to 25 million shares of common stock. The Omnibus Plan provides for grants of stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units, and a variety of other share-based and non-share-based awards. Our employees, officers, directors, consultants, agents, advisors, and independent contractors, as well as other designated individuals, are eligible to participate in the Omnibus Plan. Mosaic settles stock option exercises and restricted stock units with newly issued common shares. The Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors administers the Omnibus Plan subject to its provisions and applicable law.

In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2008, we amended our restricted stock unit participant agreements for outstanding grants made in 2006 and 2007 to certain executive officers and certain other officers to provide that the restricted stock units vest immediately upon death or disability but do not vest upon retirement.

Restricted stock units are issued to various employees, officers and directors at a price equal to the market price of our stock at the date of grant. The fair value of restricted stock units is equal to the market price of our stock at the date of grant. Restricted stock units generally cliff vest after three or four years of continuous service. Restricted stock units are expensed by us on a straight-line basis over the required service period, based on the estimated grant date fair value of the award net of estimated forfeitures, and the related share-based compensation is recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Earnings.

Stock options are granted with an exercise price equal to the market price of our stock at the date of grant and have a ten-year contractual term. The fair value of each option award is estimated on the date of the grant using the Black-Scholes option valuation model. Stock options granted to date vest either after three years of continuous service (cliff vesting) or in equal annual installments in the first three years following the date of grant (graded vesting). Stock options are expensed by us on a straight-line basis over the required service period, based on the estimated fair value of the award on the date of grant, net of estimated forfeitures.

Assumptions used to calculate the fair value of stock options in each period are noted in the following table. Expected volatilities were based on the combination of our and IMC's historical six-year volatility of common stock. The expected term of the options is calculated using the simplified method described in SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin 110, *Use of a Simplified Method in Developing an Estimate of Expected Term of "Plain Vanilla" Share Options*, under which the Company can take the midpoint of the vesting date and the full contractual term. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury rate at the time of the grant for instruments of comparable life. We did not anticipate payment of dividends at the date of grant until fiscal 2009. A summary of the assumptions used to estimate the fair value of stock option awards is as follows:

	Years ended May 31		
	2011	2010	2009
Weighted average assumptions used in option valuations:			
Expected volatility	60.46%	60.50%	45.00%
Expected dividend yield	0.44%	0.40%	0.20%
Expected term (in years)	6.0	6.0	6.0
Risk-free interest rate	2.13%	3.01%	3.40%

We recorded share-based compensation expense, net of forfeitures, of $21.9 million for fiscal 2011 and $23.4 million for fiscal 2010 and 2009. The tax benefit related to share-based compensation expense was $7.8 million for fiscal 2011 and $8.4 million for fiscal 2010 and 2009.

A summary of our stock option activity during fiscal 2011 is as follows:

	Shares (in millions)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding as of June 1, 2010	3.1	$ 30.84	6.2	$ 62.9
Granted	0.4	45.64		
Exercised	(1.1)	19.53		
Outstanding as of May 31, 2011	2.4	$ 37.88	6.3	$ 89.2
Exercisable as of May 31, 2011	1.7	$ 31.21	5.3	$ 74.2

The weighted-average grant date fair value of options granted during fiscal 2011, 2010 and 2009 was $26.38, $29.78 and $58.98, respectively. The total intrinsic value of options exercised during fiscal 2011, 2010 and 2009 was $54.1 million, $25.3 million and $22.4 million, respectively.

A summary of the status of our restricted stock units as of May 31, 2011, and changes during fiscal 2011, is presented below:

	Shares (in millions)	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Share
Restricted stock units as of June 1, 2010	0.4	$ 54.40
Granted	0.3	49.63
Issued and canceled	(0.2)	42.48
Restricted stock units as of May 31, 2011	0.5	$ 55.23

As of May 31, 2011, there was $13.1 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to options and restricted stock units granted under the Omnibus Plan. The unrecognized compensation cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.6 years. The total fair value of options vested in fiscal 2011 and 2010 was $10.7 million and $12.1 million, respectively.

Cash received from options exercised under all share-based payment arrangements for fiscal 2011, 2010 and 2009 was $20.3 million, $12.5 million and $4.6 million, respectively. In fiscal 2011, 2010 and 2009 we received a tax benefit for tax deductions from options of $20.9 million, $17.9 million and $19.0 million, respectively.

21. COMMITMENTS

We lease certain plants, warehouses, terminals, office facilities, railcars and various types of equipment under operating leases, some of which include rent payment escalation clauses, with lease terms ranging from one to ten years. In addition to minimum lease payments, some of our office facility leases require payment of our proportionate share of real estate taxes and building operating expenses.

We have long-term agreements for the purchase of sulfur which is used in the production of phosphoric acid. In addition, we have long-term agreements for the purchase of raw materials, including a commercial offtake agreement with the Miski Mayo Mine for phosphate rock, used to produce phosphate products. We have long-term agreements for the purchase of natural gas, which is a significant raw material, used primarily in the solution mining process in our Potash segment and used in our phosphate concentrates plants. Also, we have agreements for capital expenditures primarily in our Potash segments related to our expansion projects. The commitments included in the table below are based on market prices as of May 31, 2011.

A schedule of future minimum long-term purchase commitments, based on May 31, 2011 market prices, and minimum lease payments under non-cancelable operating leases as of May 31, 2011 follows:

(in millions)	Purchase Commitments	Operating Leases
2012	$ 1,865.6	$ 42.0
2013	380.0	29.6
2014	280.4	20.0
2015	144.8	13.0
2016	144.8	10.6
Subsequent years	3,146.1	13.0
	$ 5,961.7	$ 128.2

Rental expense for fiscal 2011, 2010 and 2009 amounted to $79.5 million, $74.0 million and $66.5 million, respectively. Purchases made under long-term commitments were $2.2 billion, $1.3 billion and $2.1 billion for fiscal 2011, 2010, and 2009, respectively.

Most of our export sales of phosphate and potash crop nutrients are marketed through two North American export associations, PhosChem and Canpotex, which may fund their operations in part through third-party financing facilities. As a member, Mosaic or our subsidiaries are contractually obligated to reimburse the export associations for their pro rata share of any operating expenses or other liabilities incurred. The reimbursements are made through reductions to members' cash receipts from the export associations.

Under an agreement (the "***Tolling Agreement***") with Potash Corporation of Saskatchewan Inc. ("***PCS***"), our wholly-owned subsidiary, Mosaic Potash Esterhazy Limited Partnership ("***Mosaic Esterhazy***"), has mined and refined PCS' potash reserves at our Esterhazy mine for a fee plus a pro rata share of operating and capital costs for approximately forty years. The contract provides that PCS may elect to receive between 0.45 million and 1.3 million tonnes of potash per year. The contract provides for a term through December 31, 2011 as well as certain renewal terms at the option of PCS, but only to the extent PCS has not received all of its available reserves under the contract. To the extent we do not fully utilize the capacity to satisfy our obligations under the contract, the productive capacity at our Esterhazy mine otherwise used to satisfy our obligations under the Tolling Agreement has been and will be available to us for sales to any of our customers at then-current market prices.

Over the life of the Tolling Agreement, PCS has requested and received substantially more potash than has been mined from PCS's reserves (the "***Imbalance***"). We have supplied the excess from our own reserves.

Based on our calculations, the amount of potash we have mined for PCS from our reserves is now in excess of the amount we expect to mine from the remaining PCS reserves. As a result, we believe that we have no further obligation to deliver potash to PCS from the Esterhazy mine. However, we are continuing to supply potash under the agreement until the beginning of trial in the lawsuit referred to below, currently scheduled for January 2012.

In light of the Imbalance, and based on our then-current calculations, in May 2009, we informed PCS that we believed that approximately 1.5 million tonnes of potash remained to be delivered to PCS under the Tolling Agreement after April 2009 and, therefore, our obligation to supply potash to PCS would expire by the end of August 2010, and that we would cease delivery of product following that date. Our calculations assumed PCS would continue to take 1.1 million tonnes annually under the contract (which is the volume PCS elected to take for calendar 2009) and that our then-current mining plans and conditions would remain unchanged. We subsequently updated our calculations to reflect PCS's refusal to take delivery in calendar 2009 of almost 0.9 million tonnes of potash that it ordered under the contract as a result of an alleged force majeure event (the "***Force Majeure Tonnes***"), as well as PCS's election to take 0.9 million tonnes of potash under the contract in calendar 2010 and 2011 and other relevant factors.

PCS has filed a lawsuit (the "***Tolling Agreement Dispute***") against us contesting our basis and timing for termination of the Tolling Agreement and alleging damages based on our historical mining practices. We filed a counterclaim alleging that PCS invalidly declared force majeure due to the global financial and credit crisis in April 2009 and seeking damages in an unspecified amount, including damages resulting from PCS's failure to pay its pro rata portion of operating costs we incurred during the period in which PCS did not take product. We believe PCS's allegations in the Tolling Agreement Dispute are without merit. We have included a further description of the lawsuit under "Esterhazy Potash Mine Tolling Agreement Dispute" in Note 22.

For fiscal 2011, 2010 and 2009, total revenue under this contract was $186.8 million, $66.1 million and $106.3 million, respectively.

We incur liabilities for reclamation activities and phosphogypsum stack system closure in our Florida and Louisiana operations where, in order to obtain necessary permits, we must either pass a test of financial strength or provide credit support, typically in the form of surety bonds or letters of credit. The surety bonds generally expire within one year or less but a substantial portion of these instruments provide financial assurance for continuing obligations and, therefore, in most cases, must be renewed on an annual basis. As of May 31, 2011, we had $203.4 million in surety bonds outstanding, of which $173.3 million is for mining reclamation obligations in Florida and $30.1 million is for other matters.

22. CONTINGENCIES

We have described below judicial and administrative proceedings to which we are subject.

We have contingent environmental liabilities that arise principally from three sources: (i) facilities currently or formerly owned by our subsidiaries or their predecessors; (ii) facilities adjacent to currently or formerly owned facilities; and (iii) third-party Superfund or state equivalent sites. At facilities currently or formerly owned by our subsidiaries or their predecessors, the historical use and handling of regulated chemical substances, crop and animal nutrients and additives and by-product or process tailings have resulted in soil, surface water and/or groundwater contamination. Spills or other releases of regulated substances, subsidence from mining operations and other incidents arising out of operations, including accidents, have occurred previously at these facilities, and potentially could occur in the future, possibly requiring us to undertake or fund cleanup or result in monetary damage awards, fines, penalties, other liabilities, injunctions or other court or administrative rulings. In some instances, pursuant to consent orders or agreements with appropriate governmental agencies, we are undertaking certain remedial actions or investigations to determine whether remedial action may be required to address contamination. At other locations, we have entered into consent orders or agreements with appropriate governmental agencies to perform required remedial activities that will address identified site conditions. Taking into consideration established accruals of approximately $41.7 million and $26.2 million as of May 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively, expenditures for these known conditions currently are not expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a material effect on our business or financial condition. However, material expenditures could be required in the future to remediate the contamination at known sites or at other current or former sites or as a result of other environmental, health and safety matters. Below is a discussion of the more significant environmental matters.

EPA RCRA Initiative. In 2003, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ("***EPA***") Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance announced that it would be targeting facilities in mineral processing industries, including phosphoric acid producers, for a thorough review under the U.S. Resource Conservation and Recovery Act ("***RCRA***") and related state laws. Mining and processing of phosphates generate residual materials that must be managed both during the operation of a facility and upon a facility's closure. Certain solid wastes generated by our phosphate operations may be subject to regulation under RCRA and related state laws. The EPA rules exempt "extraction" and "beneficiation" wastes, as well as 20 specified "mineral processing" wastes, from the hazardous waste management requirements of RCRA. Accordingly, certain of the residual materials which our phosphate operations generate, as well as process wastewater from phosphoric acid production, are exempt from RCRA regulation. However, the generation and management of other solid wastes from phosphate operations may be subject to hazardous waste regulation if the waste is deemed to exhibit a "hazardous waste characteristic." As part of its initiative, EPA has inspected all or nearly all facilities in the U.S. phosphoric acid production sector to ensure compliance with applicable RCRA regulations and to address any "imminent and substantial endangerment" found by the EPA under RCRA. We have provided the EPA with substantial amounts of information regarding the process water recycling practices and the hazardous waste handling practices at our phosphate production facilities in Florida and Louisiana, and the EPA has inspected all of our currently operating processing facilities in the U.S. In addition to the EPA's inspections, our Riverview, Bartow and Green Bay, Florida facilities and our Uncle Sam and Faustina, Louisiana facilities have entered into consent orders to perform analyses of existing environmental data, to perform further environmental sampling as may be necessary, and to assess whether the facilities pose a risk of harm to human health or the surrounding environment. We are finalizing similar orders for our New Wales and South Pierce, Florida facilities.

We have received Notices of Violation ("***NOVs***") from the EPA related to the handling of hazardous waste at our Riverview (September 2005), New Wales (October 2005), Mulberry (June 2006) and Bartow (September 2006) facilities in Florida. The EPA has issued similar NOVs to our competitors and has referred the NOVs to the U.S. Department of Justice ("***DOJ***") for further enforcement. We currently are engaged in discussions with the DOJ and EPA. We believe we have substantial defenses to most of the allegations in the NOVs, including but not limited to previous EPA regulatory interpretations and inspection reports finding that the

process water handling practices in question comply with the requirements of the exemption for extraction and beneficiation wastes. We have met several times with the DOJ and EPA to discuss potential resolutions to this matter. In addition to seeking various changes to our operations, the DOJ and EPA have expressed a desire to obtain financial assurances for the closure of phosphogypsum management systems which may be significantly more stringent than current requirements in Florida or Louisiana. We intend to evaluate various alternatives and continue discussions to determine if a negotiated resolution can be reached. If it cannot, we intend to vigorously defend these matters in any enforcement actions that may be pursued. As part of a comprehensive settlement, or should we fail in our defense in any enforcement actions, we could incur substantial capital and operating expenses to modify our facilities and operating practices relating to the handling of process water, we could be required to post significant amounts of cash or other collateral for financial assurance purposes and we could also be required to pay significant civil penalties.

We have established accruals to address the estimated cost of implementing the related consent orders at our Florida and Louisiana facilities and the minimum estimated amount that will be incurred in connection with the NOVs discussed above. We cannot at this stage of the discussions predict whether the costs incurred as a result of the EPA's RCRA initiative, the consent orders, or the NOVs will have a material effect on our business or financial condition.

EPA EPCRA Initiative. In July 2008, the DOJ sent a letter to major U.S. phosphoric acid manufacturers, including us, stating that the EPA's ongoing investigation indicates apparent violations of Section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act ("***EPCRA***") at their phosphoric acid manufacturing facilities. Section 313 of EPCRA requires annual reports to be submitted with respect to the use or presence of certain toxic chemicals. DOJ and EPA also stated that they believe that a number of these facilities have violated Section 304 of EPCRA and Section 103 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act ("***CERCLA***") by failing to provide required notifications relating to the release of hydrogen fluoride from the facilities. The letter did not identify any specific violations by us or assert a demand for penalties against us. We cannot predict at this time whether the EPA and DOJ will initiate an enforcement action over this matter, what its scope would be, or what the range of outcomes of such a potential enforcement action might be.

Florida Sulfuric Acid Plants. On April 8, 2010, the EPA Region 4 submitted an administrative subpoena to us under Section 114 of the Federal Clean Air Act (the "***CAA***") regarding compliance of our Florida sulfuric acid plants with the "New Source Review" requirements of the CAA. The request received by Mosaic appears to be part of a broader EPA national enforcement initiative focusing on sulfuric acid plants. We cannot predict at this time whether the EPA and DOJ will initiate an enforcement action over this matter, what its scope would be, or what the range of outcomes of such a potential enforcement action might be.

Other Environmental Matters. Superfund and equivalent state statutes impose liability without regard to fault or to the legality of a party's conduct on certain categories of persons who are considered to have contributed to the release of "hazardous substances" into the environment. Under Superfund, or its various state analogues, one party may, under certain circumstances, be required to bear more than its proportionate share of cleanup costs at a site where it has liability if payments cannot be obtained from other responsible parties. Currently, certain of our subsidiaries are involved or concluding involvement at several Superfund or equivalent state sites. Our remedial liability from these sites, alone or in the aggregate, currently is not expected to have a material effect on our business or financial condition. As more information is obtained regarding these sites and the potentially responsible parties involved, this expectation could change.

We believe that, pursuant to several indemnification agreements, our subsidiaries are entitled to at least partial, and in many instances complete, indemnification for the costs that may be expended by us or our subsidiaries to remedy environmental issues at certain facilities. These agreements address issues that resulted from activities occurring prior to our acquisition of facilities or businesses from parties including, but not limited to, ARCO (BP); Beatrice Fund for Environmental Liabilities; Conoco; Conserv; Estech, Inc.; Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corporation; Kerr-McGee Inc.; PPG Industries, Inc.; The Williams Companies and certain other private parties. Our subsidiaries have already received and anticipate receiving amounts pursuant to the indemnification agreements for certain of their expenses incurred to date as well as future anticipated expenditures. Potential indemnification is not considered in our established accruals.

Phosphate Mine Permitting in Florida

Denial of the permits sought at any of our mines, issuance of the permits with cost-prohibitive conditions, or substantial delays in issuing the permits, legal actions that prevent us from relying on permits or revocation of permits may create challenges for us to mine the phosphate rock required to operate our Florida and Louisiana phosphate plants at desired levels or increase our costs in the future.

The Altman Extension of the Four Corners Mine. The Army Corps of Engineers (the "***Corps***") issued a federal wetlands permit under the Clean Water Act (the "***CWA***") for mining the Altman Extension (the "***Altman Extension***") of our Four Corners phosphate rock mine in central Florida in May 2008. The Sierra Club, Inc. (the "***Sierra Club***"), Manasota-88, Inc. ("***Manasota-88***"), Gulf Restoration Network, Inc., People for Protecting Peace River, Inc. ("***People for Protecting Peace River***") and the Environmental Confederation of Southwest Florida, Inc. sued the Corps in the United States District Court for the Middle District of Florida, Jacksonville Division (the "***Jacksonville District Court***"), seeking to vacate our permit to mine the Altman Extension. Mining on the Altman Extension has

commenced and is continuing. In September 2010, the Jacksonville District Court deferred action on the parties' respective motions for summary judgment, pending the result of our appeal to the Eleventh Circuit Court of Appeals (the "***Eleventh Circuit***") of the Jacksonville District Court's preliminary injunction in the litigation described below under "The Hardee County Extension of the South Fort Meade Mine," stating the Jacksonville District Court's view that the issues in the two cases are related. We believe that the permit was issued in accordance with all applicable requirements and that it will ultimately be upheld.

The Hardee County Extension of the South Fort Meade Mine. The mining reserves of our South Fort Meade phosphate rock mine in central Florida straddle the county line between Polk and Hardee Counties. Mining in the Polk County portion of the South Fort Meade mine, which began in 1995, is now substantially completed, with only lower-yield reserves left to be mined. In 2003, we began the permitting process to extend mining into Hardee County (the "***Hardee County Extension***") and, by March 2009 had obtained all of the significant permits necessary for mining in the Hardee County Extension from several governmental agencies, other than a federal wetlands permit from the Corps under the CWA (the "***Hardee County Extension Permit***"). Ongoing delays in receiving the Hardee County Extension Permit impacted the scheduled progression of mining activities for the Hardee County Extension. As a result, we began to idle a portion of our mining equipment at the mine in the latter part of fiscal 2010. On June 14, 2010, the Corps issued the Hardee County Extension Permit. We subsequently initiated site preparation activities to begin mining the Hardee County Extension.

On June 30, 2010, the Sierra Club, People for Protecting Peace River and Manasota-88 filed a lawsuit against the Corps in the Jacksonville District Court, contesting the Corps' issuance of the Hardee County Extension Permit, alleging that the Corps' actions in issuing the permit violated the substantive and procedural requirements of the CWA, the National Environmental Policy Act ("***NEPA***") and the Endangered Species Act (the "***ESA***"), and was arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of discretion, and otherwise not in accordance with law, in violation of the Administrative Procedure Act (the "***APA***"). Plaintiffs allege in their complaint that the permit improperly authorized the destruction of certain wetlands and streams that are associated with the headwaters of certain creeks and rivers that ultimately drain into the Charlotte Harbor, Florida, estuary and that mining for phosphate has an adverse impact on the local environment. Specific violations of NEPA and CWA asserted by plaintiffs include the Corps' alleged (i) failure to find that an Environmental Impact Statement ("***EIS***") was required; (ii) failure to conduct an adequate analysis under the CWA of alternatives; (iii) refusal to hold a public hearing; and (iv) failure to fully consider the cumulative effects of our South Fort Meade mine. Relief sought in the complaint included: (i) a declaration that the Corps violated its statutory and regulatory duties under the CWA, NEPA, ESA and APA; (ii) a temporary restraining order ("***TRO***"); (iii) preliminary and permanent injunctions requiring the Corps to rescind the permit; and (iv) enjoining the Corps from reissuing the permit until the Corps has complied with its statutory and regulatory duties under the CWA, NEPA, ESA and APA.

On July 1, 2010, the Jacksonville District Court issued a TRO prohibiting the Corps and us from conducting activities in jurisdictional waters of the United States in reliance on the Hardee County Extension Permit. The TRO remained in effect through July 30, 2010.

On July 30, 2010, the Jacksonville District Court entered a preliminary injunction (the "***First Preliminary Injunction***") enjoining disturbance of jurisdictional waters of the United States in reliance on the Hardee County Extension Permit. The Jacksonville District Court found that plaintiffs failed to establish a likelihood of success on the merits of their NEPA claim but that plaintiffs had demonstrated a substantial likelihood of success on the merits of their claim that the Corps failed to adequately conduct their CWA alternatives analysis. The Jacksonville District Court also ordered a remand of the Hardee County Extension Permit to the Corps to adequately conduct an alternatives analysis, and further stated a public hearing should be conducted in conjunction with the remand. The order provided that the First Preliminary Injunction was effective until the requisite alternatives analysis is accomplished and a permit was reissued by the Corps, or, alternatively, the case was decided in our favor.

Without the Hardee County Extension Permit, mining at the South Fort Meade mine could not continue without adverse consequences. Three draglines that extract phosphate rock had already exhausted available reserves in Polk County before the Jacksonville District Court issued the TRO and had been idled awaiting access to the new reserves in Hardee County. Accordingly, we indefinitely closed the South Fort Meade mine, including laying off approximately 60 employees and temporarily placing other employees in positions outside of our South Fort Meade mine.

On August 2, 2010, we appealed the Jacksonville District Court's order to the Eleventh Circuit.

On October 27, 2010, we reached a partial settlement (the "***Partial Settlement***") with the plaintiffs. The Partial Settlement allowed mining to proceed on approximately 200 acres ("***Phase I***") out of the 10,586 acre Hardee County Extension. In connection with the Partial Settlement, we agreed not to mine approximately 40 acres of the Hardee County Extension, including preservation of 14.3 acres of wetlands through a conservation easement. The Jacksonville District Court approved the Partial Settlement on November 3, 2010, and we commenced mining Phase I in December 2010. We completed the mining of approximately 1.35 million tonnes of phosphate rock from Phase I in June 2011 or an average of approximately 225,000 tonnes per month.

On April 11, 2011, four days after hearing oral arguments on the matter, the Eleventh Circuit vacated the First Preliminary Injunction and set aside the District Court's remand of the permit to the Corps. In vacating the First Preliminary Injunction, the Court of Appeals remanded the case to the Jacksonville District Court for a decision on the merits to determine, after a review of the full administrative record, whether the Corps came to a rational permit decision to be analyzed through the deferential lens mandated by the Administrative Procedure Act. The Eleventh Circuit also directed the Jacksonville District Court to stay the effectiveness of the permit for 90 days to permit the District Court to make a decision on the merits based on this deferential standard.

On April 19, 2011, we notified the Jacksonville District Court that we planned to conduct uplands-only mining (*i.e.*, non-wetlands) in an area ("***Phase II***") at our South Fort Meade mine. Phase II is accessible from Phase I. Uplands-only mining does not require a federal permit, the Jacksonville District Court and the plaintiffs had previously indicated that uplands mining is permissible and the Corps notified the Jacksonville District Court that it had no objection to our uplands-only mining contingency plan because no federal permit is required to mine uplands. Our mining plan contemplated that we would mine an estimated 2.4 million tonnes of phosphate rock from Phase II during a period ranging from approximately June 2011 into July 2012, generally using two draglines. A third dragline would have continued mining lower-quality remnants of reserves in Polk County, while a fourth dragline normally used for full production at the mine would have remained idle. Although this reduced operating rate and the inability to mine wetlands would have resulted in less production and less efficient mining than our mining plan allowed under the Hardee County Extension Permit, this transition would have allowed us to continue to produce phosphate rock and keep our workforce employed while we addressed the merits of the permit litigation.

On May 24, 2011, the plaintiffs amended their complaint to include allegations that our mining of Phase II is a significant new fact that requires the Corps to make a supplemental environmental study or assessment in connection with the Hardee County Extension Permit and that our ability to conduct uplands-only mining in Phase II is a fact that should have been considered by the Corps initially granting the Hardee County Extension Permit.

On June 6, 2011, the plaintiffs filed a motion for a preliminary injunction against our mining of Phase II and, on July 8, 2011, the day after the Eleventh Circuit's order vacating the First Preliminary Injunction was effective, the Jacksonville District Court entered another preliminary injunction (the "***Second Preliminary Injunction***") that prevents all mining activities in the Hardee County Extension, including uplands-only mining in Phase II. The Jacksonville District Court found that plaintiffs had demonstrated a substantial likelihood of success on the merits of their NEPA claim and that the Corps failed to adequately conduct its CWA alternatives analysis. In connection with the Second Preliminary Injunction, the Jacksonville District Court also stated that it would expedite its ruling on the merits of plaintiffs' claims although the court has not yet rendered a decision on the merits.

Following the Second Preliminary Injunction, we stopped mining in the Hardee County Extension. One dragline remains engaged in minimal phosphate rock extraction from lower-yield reserves in the Polk County portion of the South Fort Meade mine.

On July 14, 2011, we filed a motion requesting the Eleventh Circuit to enforce its April 8, 2011 order and vacate the Second Preliminary Injunction, on July 15, 2011 we filed a notice of appeal of the Second Preliminary Injunction and on July 19, 2011 we requested a stay (as to Phase II only) of the Second Preliminary Injunction from the Jacksonville District Court.

In fiscal 2011, the shutdown of the South Fort Meade mine resulted in costs to suspend operations and idle plant costs, and lower phosphate rock mining production levels also adversely affected gross margin. Because of our successful execution of mitigation measures, the indefinite closure of the South Fort Meade mine did not significantly impact our sales volumes in fiscal 2011. In addition to mining Phase I, our near-term mitigation activities have included drawing down existing phosphate rock and finished product inventories; sourcing rock from our investment in the Miski Mayo Mine; purchasing phosphate rock from third parties where reasonable; and maximizing production at our other phosphate mines.

For fiscal 2012, we believe we will be able to continue to support planned finished phosphate production levels through a continuation of our mitigation activities although the Second Preliminary Injunction could increase fiscal 2012 costs substantially, principally if we need to purchase incremental levels of phosphate rock in the second half of fiscal 2012. The degree to which we are able to successfully mitigate the effects of the Second Preliminary Injunction in the longer-term remains uncertain. Our historical production of concentrated phosphates from the South Fort Meade mine's phosphate rock production is estimated to be approximately 3.2 million tonnes per year. Accordingly, an extended loss of production from the South Fort Meade mine could also potentially adversely impact production at our phosphate concentrates plants and our sales volumes, lead to further layoffs of employees, and result in the indefinite closure of at least one of our phosphate concentrates plants. This could further significantly affect our future results of operations, reduce our future cash flows from operations, and, in the longer term, conceivably adversely affect our liquidity and capital resources.

We believe that the plaintiffs' claims in this case are without merit and that the Second Preliminary Injunction is not supported by the facts or the law. We intend to vigorously defend the Corps issuance of the Hardee County Extension Permit and our right to engage in uplands-only mining without a federal permit, including seeking a stay of the Second Preliminary Injunction. However, if the plaintiffs were to prevail in this case, obtaining new or modified permits could significantly delay the mining of the Hardee County Extension and could result in more onerous mining conditions.

Central Florida Phosphate District Area-Wide Environmental Impact Statement. On August 24, 2010, we received official confirmation from the Corps that it plans to conduct an area-wide EIS ("***AEIS")*** for the central Florida phosphate district. The Corps has established a planned 18-month time frame for completion of the AEIS. We cannot predict the scope or actual timeline for this process, or what its outcome will be; however, although we do not currently expect its outcome to materially influence the conditions of future federal wetlands permits for our mining in central Florida, a protracted timeline for this process could delay our future permitting efforts. The public scoping period for the AEIS has been completed, but the Corps has not yet announced the scope of the AEIS.

Potash Antitrust Litigation

On September 11, 2008, separate complaints (together, the "***September 11, 2008 Cases***") were filed in the United States District Courts for the District of Minnesota (the "***Minn-Chem Case***") and the Northern District of Illinois (the "***Gage's Fertilizer Case***"), on October 2, 2008 another complaint (the "***October 2, 2008 Case***") was filed in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois, and on November 10, 2008 and November 12, 2008, two additional complaints (together, the "***November 2008 Cases***" and collectively with the September 11, 2008 Cases and the October 2, 2008 Case, the "***Direct Purchaser Cases***") were filed in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois by Minn-Chem, Inc., Gage's Fertilizer & Grain, Inc., Kraft Chemical Company, Westside Forestry Services, Inc. d/b/a Signature Lawn Care, and Shannon D. Flinn, respectively, against The Mosaic Company, Mosaic Crop Nutrition, LLC and a number of unrelated defendants that allegedly sold and distributed potash throughout the United States. On November 13, 2008, the plaintiffs in the cases in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois filed a consolidated class action complaint against the defendants, and on December 2, 2008 the Minn-Chem Case was consolidated with the Gage's Fertilizer Case. On April 3, 2009, an amended consolidated class action complaint was filed on behalf of the plaintiffs in the Direct Purchaser Cases. The amended consolidated complaint added Thomasville Feed and Seed, Inc. as a named plaintiff, and was filed on behalf of the named plaintiffs and a purported class of all persons who purchased potash in the United States directly from the defendants during the period July 1, 2003 through the date of the amended consolidated complaint ("***Class Period***"). The amended consolidated complaint generally alleges, among other matters, that the defendants: conspired to fix, raise, maintain and stabilize the price at which potash was sold in the United States; exchanged information about prices, capacity, sales volume and demand; allocated market shares, customers and volumes to be sold; coordinated on output, including the limitation of production; and fraudulently concealed their anticompetitive conduct. The plaintiffs in the Direct Purchaser Cases generally seek injunctive relief and to recover unspecified amounts of damages, including treble damages, arising from defendants' alleged combination or conspiracy to unreasonably restrain trade and commerce in violation of Section 1 of the Sherman Act. The plaintiffs also seek costs of suit, reasonable attorneys' fees and pre-judgment and post-judgment interest.

On September 15, 2008, separate complaints were filed in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois by Gordon Tillman (the "***Tillman Case***"); Feyh Farm Co. and William H. Coaker Jr. (the "***Feyh Farm Case***"); and Kevin Gillespie (the "***Gillespie Case***;" the Tillman Case and the Feyh Farm Case together with the Gillespie case being collectively referred to as the "***Indirect Purchaser Cases***;" and the Direct Purchaser Cases together with the Indirect Purchaser Cases being collectively referred to as the "***Potash Antitrust Cases***"). The defendants in the Indirect Purchaser Cases are generally the same as those in the Direct Purchaser Cases. On November 13, 2008, the initial plaintiffs in the Indirect Purchaser Cases and David Baier, an additional named plaintiff, filed a consolidated class action complaint. On April 3, 2009, an amended consolidated class action complaint was filed on behalf of the plaintiffs in the Indirect Purchaser Cases. The factual allegations in the amended consolidated complaint are substantially identical to those summarized above with respect to the Direct Purchaser Cases. The amended consolidated complaint in the Indirect Purchaser Cases was filed on behalf of the named plaintiffs and a purported class of all persons who indirectly purchased potash products for end use during the Class Period in the United States, any of 20 specified states and the District of Columbia defined in the consolidated complaint as "***Indirect Purchaser States***," any of 22 specified states and the District of Columbia defined in the consolidated complaint as "***Consumer Fraud States***", and/or 48 states and the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico defined in the consolidated complaint as "***Unjust Enrichment States***." The plaintiffs generally sought injunctive relief and to recover unspecified amounts of damages, including treble damages for violations of the antitrust laws of the Indirect Purchaser States where allowed by law, arising from defendants' alleged continuing agreement, understanding, contract, combination and conspiracy in restraint of trade and commerce in violation of Section 1 of the Sherman Act, Section 16 of the Clayton Act, the antitrust, or unfair competition laws of the Indirect Purchaser States and the consumer protection and unfair competition laws of the Consumer Fraud States, as well as restitution or disgorgement of profits, for unjust enrichment under the common law of the Unjust Enrichment States, and any penalties, punitive or exemplary damages and/or full consideration where permitted by applicable state law. The plaintiffs also seek costs of suit and reasonable attorneys' fees where allowed by law and pre-judgment and post-judgment interest.

On June 15, 2009, we and the other defendants filed motions to dismiss the complaints in the Potash Antitrust Cases. On November 3, 2009, the court granted our motions to dismiss the complaints in the Indirect Purchaser Cases except (a) for plaintiffs residing in Michigan and Kansas, claims for alleged violations of the antitrust or unfair competition laws of Michigan and Kansas, respectively, and (b) for plaintiffs residing in Iowa, claims for alleged unjust enrichment under Iowa common law. The court denied our and the other defendants' other motions to dismiss the Potash Antitrust Cases, including the defendants' motions to dismiss the claims under Section 1 of the Sherman Act for failure to plead evidentiary facts which, if true, would state a claim for relief under that section. The court, however, stated that it recognized that the facts of the Potash Antitrust Cases present a difficult question under the pleading

standards enunciated by the U.S. Supreme Court for claims under Section 1 of the Sherman Act, and that it would consider, if requested by the defendants, certifying the issue for interlocutory appeal. On January 13, 2010, at the request of the defendants, the court issued an order certifying for interlocutory appeal the issues of (i) whether an international antitrust complaint states a plausible cause of action where it alleges parallel market behavior and opportunities to conspire; and (ii) whether a defendant that sold product in the United States with a price that was allegedly artificially inflated through anti-competitive activity involving foreign markets, engaged in 'conduct involving import trade or import commerce' under applicable law. On March 17, 2010, the United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit (the "***Seventh Circuit***") agreed to hear the defendants' interlocutory appeal. The parties have filed their appellate briefs with the Seventh Circuit, and the court heard oral arguments from the parties on June 3, 2010. We are currently awaiting the Seventh Circuit's ruling.

We believe that the allegations in the Potash Antitrust Cases are without merit and intend to defend vigorously against them. At this stage of the proceedings, we cannot predict the outcome of this litigation or determine whether it will have a material effect on our results of operations, liquidity or capital resources.

MicroEssentials® Patent Lawsuit

On January 9, 2009, John Sanders and Specialty Fertilizer Products, LLC filed a complaint against Mosaic, Mosaic Fertilizer, LLC, Cargill, Incorporated and Cargill Fertilizer, Inc. in the United States District Court for the Western District of Missouri (the "***Missouri District Court***"). The complaint alleges that our production of MicroEssentials® SZ, one of several types of the MicroEssentials® value-added ammoniated phosphate crop nutrient products that we produce, infringes on a patent held by the plaintiffs since 2001. Plaintiffs have since asserted that other MicroEssentials® products also infringe the patent. Plaintiffs seek to enjoin the alleged infringement and to recover an unspecified amount of damages and attorneys' fees for past infringement. We filed an answer to the complaint responding that MicroEssentials® does not infringe the plaintiffs' patent and that the plaintiffs' patent is invalid. Following a hearing on March 17, 2010, at which the court construed plaintiffs' patent in such a manner that our MicroEssentials® products would not infringe the patent, the plaintiffs agreed to dismiss their claims with prejudice, subject to a right to appeal the dismissal.

Plaintiffs subsequently appealed the dismissal to the United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit (the "***Federal Circuit***"). On April 20, 2011, the Federal Circuit ruled that the Missouri District Court had incorrectly construed plaintiffs' patent in dismissing the lawsuit, vacated its judgment that our MicroEssentials® products did not infringe the patent and remanded the lawsuit to the Missouri District Court. The Federal Circuit's decision did not address our other defenses to the lawsuit, including that the plaintiffs' patent is invalid. The Federal Circuit also held that the Missouri District Court properly allowed us to add a counterclaim of inequitable conduct.

We believe that the plaintiffs' allegations are without merit and intend to defend vigorously against them. At this stage of the proceedings, we cannot predict the outcome of this litigation or determine whether it will have a material effect on our results of operations, liquidity or capital resources.

Esterhazy Potash Mine Tolling Agreement Dispute

On or about May 27, 2009, PCS filed the Tolling Agreement Dispute against Mosaic Esterhazy in the Queen's Bench Judicial Centre of Saskatoon, Saskatchewan (the "***Queen's Bench Court***"), following our notice to PCS, described more fully in Note 21, that, based on our then-current calculations, we believed that approximately 1.5 million tonnes of potash remained to be delivered to PCS under the Tolling Agreement after April 2009. In general terms, the lawsuit contests our basis and timing for termination of the Tolling Agreement; asserts that PCS' rights to potash under the contract will not expire until at least 2012, and potentially later at current delivery rates; alleges that our notice is a threatened repudiation of the contract and would convert PCS's reserves to our use; and asserts that the value of the potash at issue exceeds $1 billion. The lawsuit also alleges that we breached our contractual obligation to engage in good mining practices, resulting in saturated brine inflows in portions of our Esterhazy mine, which allegedly reduced the extraction ratio of potash from the mine. The lawsuit further claims that, if our Esterhazy mine were to flood, we could convert the mine to a solution mine and that, under such circumstances, we would be able to extract a greater portion of the reserves and that PCS would accordingly be entitled to additional potash under the Tolling Agreement. The lawsuit requests orders from the court declaring the amount of potash that PCS has a right to receive under the Tolling Agreement; that we deliver that amount of potash to PCS on a timely basis in accordance with the Tolling Agreement; restraining us from ceasing delivery of potash to PCS until a final order is issued by the court; and awarding damages to PCS for any conversion of PCS's reserves and our alleged threatened repudiation of the contract, as well as costs, pre- and post-judgment interest and such further relief as the court may allow.

In June 2009, we filed a statement of defense against PCS's claims as well as a counterclaim against PCS. In our statement of defense, we generally denied the alleged bases for PCS's claims and asserted, among other defenses, that PCS's lawsuit did not state a cause of action; that any claim for alleged poor mining practices was based on acts or omissions prior to 1986 and was time-barred; that provisions of the Tolling Agreement limit our liability to PCS to loss, damage or injury to the PCS reserves resulting from bad faith, willful misconduct or gross negligence; and that provisions of the Tolling Agreement limit our liability for performance or non-performance under the contract to approximately $10.0 million. We also noted that saturated brine inflows are a known risk in

Saskatchewan potash mines and that each potash shaft mine in Saskatchewan and New Brunswick, including all five PCS potash shaft mines, has a history of inflows. Finally, our statement of defense requested a declaration by the court that based on our then-current mine plans and assuming a delivery rate of approximately 1.1 million tonnes of product per year, PCS's entitlement to potash would terminate by the end of August 2010.

In addition, as noted above, PCS refused to take delivery of the Force Majeure Tonnes, following its April 2009 notice to us that it was no longer prepared to accept further shipments of product under the Tolling Agreement because of the global financial and credit crisis, stating that PCS no longer had the ability to physically receive, ship or store additional potash, and asserting that its inability to receive delivery of additional product was a force majeure event. We counterclaimed against PCS alleging that it breached the Tolling Agreement by failing to take delivery of potash that it ordered under the contract based on the alleged force majeure event. Our counterclaim seeks damages in an unspecified amount, pre-judgment interest, costs and such further relief as the court deems just.

In January 2010, PCS amended its statement of claim to, among other things, allege that Mosaic failed to make proper or adequate disclosure to PCS regarding our mining practices, the purpose and effect of which is to conceal from PCS the existence of claims PCS may have had in respect of our alleged failure to discharge properly its obligations under the Tolling Agreement.

In addition, in February 2010, almost a year after initiating the alleged event of force majeure, PCS notified us that it was lifting its prior notice of force majeure but noted that it only intended to take a pro rata share of its nominated volume for calendar 2010. In March 2010, the court denied our motion to bar and strike, as not a proper subject for declaratory relief and as time-barred, PCS's claim for alleged losses arising from saturated brine inflows in portions of our Esterhazy mine dating back to 1985 and 1986, on the basis that these determinations should be made by the trial judge based upon the evidentiary record established at trial, currently scheduled to begin in January 2012.

On May 2, 2011, we notified PCS that we had satisfied our obligation to produce potash under the Tolling Agreement. On June 30, 2011, the Queen's Bench Court ordered us to continue to supply potash under the terms of the Tolling Agreement until trial begins. In the event that PCS does not prevail after trial on the merits of its underlying claim, PCS has agreed to pay monetary damages to us for the losses we suffer as a result of the court's order.

We believe that PCS's allegations are without merit and intend to defend vigorously against them. While we cannot predict the outcome of this litigation at this stage of the proceedings, irrespective of its outcome, we believe that expiration of our obligation to ship under the Tolling Agreement will have a material positive effect on the volume of potash that we can produce for resale at then-current market prices, may result in an increase in our share of the sales of Canpotex (which are generally based on the operational capacities of the members) and could have a material positive effect on our results of operations, liquidity and capital resources.

Other Claims

We also have certain other contingent liabilities with respect to judicial, administrative and arbitration proceedings and claims of third parties, including tax matters, arising in the ordinary course of business. We do not believe that any of these contingent liabilities will have a material adverse impact on our business or financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows.

23. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

On May 25, 2011, Cargill, our former majority stockholder, exchanged its 64% stake in our company with certain Cargill stockholders and debt holders. For further discussion of these exchanges as part of the Cargill Transaction, see Note 2 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements. Until these exchanges, Cargill was considered a related party due to its ownership interest in us.

We engage in various transactions, arrangements and agreements with Cargill, which are described below. The Cargill transactions subcommittee of the corporate governance and nominating committee of our board of directors, comprised solely of independent directors, is responsible for reviewing and approving these transactions, arrangements and agreements. Our related person transactions approval policy provides for the delegation of approval authority for certain transactions with Cargill, other than those of the type described in such related person transactions approval policy, to an internal committee comprised of senior managers. The internal management committee is required to report its activities to the Cargill transactions subcommittee on a periodic basis.

We negotiated each of the following transactions, arrangements and agreements with Cargill on the basis of what we believe to be competitive market practices.

- *Supply Agreement.* We sell fertilizer to Cargill or its subsidiaries under supply agreements for resale through their retail stores in the United States and Western Canada. We sell phosphate fertilizer under a supply agreement with Cargill's subsidiary in Argentina. We also have an agreement to sell untreated white muriate of potash to Cargill's salt business in the United States. In addition, we have various agreements relating to the supply of feed grade phosphate, potash and urea products to Cargill's animal nutrition, grain and oilseeds, and poultry businesses.

- *Spot Fertilizer Sales.* From time to time, we make spot fertilizer sales to Cargill's subsidiary in Paraguay and Bolivia.
- *Ocean Transportation Agreement.* We have a non-exclusive agreement with Cargill's Ocean Transportation Division to perform various freight related service for us.
- *Barter Agreements.* We have barter relationships with Cargill's grain and oilseeds businesses in Brazil and Argentina. The number of barter transactions varies from year to year.
- *Miscellaneous Co-Location Agreements*. We have various office sharing and sublease arrangements with Cargill in various geographic locations, including with respect to certain offices in China and the United States.
- *Miscellaneous.* There are various other agreements between us and Cargill which we believe are not significant to us.

Cargill made net equity contributions (distributions) of $18.5 million to us in fiscal 2011, $0 in fiscal 2010, and ($0.6) million to us during fiscal 2009. As of May 31, 2011, accounts receivable include $18.5 million related to the fiscal 2011 contribution.

In summary, the Consolidated Statements of Earnings included the following transactions with Cargill:

	Years ended May 31,		
(in millions)	**2011**	**2010**	**2009**
Transactions with Cargill included in net sales	$ 238.1	$ 127.9	$ 286.3
Transactions with Cargill included in cost of goods sold	146.8	96.4	173.1
Transactions with Cargill included in selling, general and administrative expenses	6.1	8.2	11.6
Interest income received from Cargill	0.2	-	0.8

We have also entered into transactions and agreements with certain of our non-consolidated companies. As of May 31, 2011 and 2010, the net amount due from our non-consolidated companies totaled $145.7 million and $140.8 million, respectively.

The Consolidated Statements of Earnings included the following transactions with our non-consolidated companies:

	Years ended May 31,		
(in millions)	**2011**	**2010**	**2009**
Transactions with non-consolidated companies included in net sales	$ 1,015.7	$ 624.0	$ 1,315.9
Transactions with non-consolidated companies included in cost of goods sold	511.3	273.0	384.8

24. BUSINESS SEGMENTS

The reportable segments are determined by management based upon factors such as products and services, production processes, technologies, market dynamics, and for which segment financial information is available for our chief operating decision maker.

For a description of our business segments see Note 1 to our Consolidated Financial Statements. We evaluate performance based on the operating earnings of the respective business segments, which includes certain allocations of corporate selling, general and administrative expenses. The segment results may not represent the actual results that would be expected if they were independent, stand-alone businesses. Corporate, Eliminations and Other primarily represents activities associated with our Nitrogen distribution business, unallocated corporate office activities and eliminations. All intersegment transactions are eliminated within Corporate, Eliminations and other.

Segment information for fiscal 2011, 2010 and 2009 is as follows:

(in millions)	Phosphates	Potash	Corporate, Eliminations and Other	Total
2011				
Net sales to external customers	$ 6,895.2	$ 3,028.3	$ 14.3	$ 9,937.8
Intersegment net sales	-	32.7	(32.7)	-
Net sales	6,895.2	3,061.0	(18.4)	9,937.8
Gross margin	1,654.0	1,469.0	(1.2)	3,121.8
Operating earnings (loss)	1,322.0	1,352.5	(10.3)	2,664.2
Capital expenditures	306.7	906.9	49.6	1,263.2
Depreciation, depletion and amortization expense	248.1	188.9	10.4	447.4
Equity in net earnings (loss) of nonconsolidated companies	(8.8)	-	3.8	(5.0)
2010				
Net sales to external customers	$ 4,731.1	$ 1,978.9	$ 49.1	$ 6,759.1
Intersegment net sales	-	195.2	(195.2)	-
Net sales	4,731.1	2,174.1	(146.1)	6,759.1
Gross margin	648.2	1,034.6	10.5	1,693.3
Operating earnings (loss)	349.5	922.8	(1.5)	1,270.8
Capital expenditures	265.1	619.7	25.8	910.6
Depreciation, depletion and amortization expense	293.8	140.1	11.1	445.0
Equity in net loss of nonconsolidated companies	(10.5)	-	(0.4)	(10.9)
2009				
Net sales to external customers	$ 7,409.9	$ 2,759.2	$ 128.9	$ 10,298.0
Intersegment net sales	-	58.0	(58.0)	-
Net sales	7,409.9	2,817.2	70.9	10,298.0
Gross margin	1,229.9	1,505.9	30.9	2,766.7
Operating earnings	961.7	1,409.9	29.3	2,400.9
Capital expenditures	430.3	343.6	7.2	781.1
Depreciation, depletion and amortization expense	231.0	119.4	10.1	360.5
Equity in net earnings of nonconsolidated companies	68.3	-	31.8	100.1
Total assets as of May 31, 2011	$ 8,149.7	$ 9,663.3	$ (2,026.1)	$ 15,786.9
Total assets as of May 31, 2010	6,585.9	8,186.3	(2,064.5)	12,707.7

Financial information relating to our operations by geographic area is as follows:

	Years Ended May 31,		
(in millions)	2011	2010	2009
Net sales [(a)]*:*			
Brazil	$ 1,810.1	$ 1,092.3	$ 1,435.9
India	1,565.9	1,105.9	2,275.9
Canpotex [(b)]	992.9	602.1	1,283.3
Canada	629.9	346.9	578.8
Australia	237.8	167.6	290.3
Argentina	233.3	137.0	188.3
Japan	166.1	76.2	227.6
Colombia	157.6	91.2	123.2
Chile	115.9	108.1	173.1
China	115.9	191.9	97.9
Mexico	101.7	121.8	143.9
Thailand	91.1	123.2	146.5
Other	200.3	253.1	236.2
Total foreign countries	6,418.5	4,417.3	7,200.9
United States	3,519.3	2,341.8	3,097.1
Consolidated	$ 9,937.8	$ 6,759.1	$ 10,298.0

(a) Revenues are attributed to countries based on location of customer.

(b) The export association of the Saskatchewan potash producers.

(in millions)		May 31, 2011		May 31, 2010
Long-lived assets:				
Canada	$	3,635.9	$	2,627.4
Brazil		163.6		134.9
Other		66.1		62.5
Total foreign countries		3,865.6		2,824.8
United States		3,400.1		2,839.0
Consolidated	$	7,265.7	$	5,663.8

Net sales by product type for fiscal 2011, 2010 and 2009 are as follows:

(in millions)		2011		2010		2009
Sales by product type:						
Phosphate Crop Nutrients	$	4,822.4	$	3,152.1	$	5,107.2
Potash Crop Nutrients		3,002.8		1,796.8		2,574.1
Crop Nutrient Blends		1,252.5		862.9		1,249.7
Other [(a)]		860.1		947.3		1,367.0
	$	9,937.8	$	6,759.1	$	10,298.0

(a) Includes sales for animal feed ingredients and industrial potash.

Quarterly Results (Unaudited)
In millions, except per share amounts

	Quarter				
	First	Second	Third	Fourth	Year
2011					
Net sales	$ 2,188.3	$ 2,674.8	$ 2,214.3	$ 2,860.4	$ 9,937.8
Gross margin	504.7	768.3	853.6	995.2	3,121.8
Operating earnings	410.3	658.2	770.8	824.9	2,664.2
Gain on sale of equity investment [(a)]	-	685.6	-	-	685.6
Net earnings attributable to Mosaic	297.7	1,025.6	542.1	649.2	2,514.6
Basic net earnings per share attributable to Mosaic	$ 0.67	$ 2.30	$ 1.21	$ 1.46	$ 5.64
Diluted net earnings per share attributable to Mosaic	$ 0.67	$ 2.29	$ 1.21	$ 1.45	$ 5.62
Common stock prices:					
High	$ 59.88	$ 74.25	$ 89.24	$ 86.67	
Low	37.68	56.59	65.00	64.90	
2010					
Net sales	$ 1,457.2	$ 1,709.7	$ 1,731.9	$ 1,860.3	$ 6,759.1
Gross margin	222.2	307.0	476.5	687.6	1,693.3
Operating earnings	134.2	200.1	388.9	547.6	1,270.8
Net earnings attributable to Mosaic	100.6	107.8	222.6	396.1	827.1
Basic net earnings per share attributable to Mosaic	$ 0.23	$ 0.24	$ 0.50	$ 0.89	$ 1.86
Diluted net earnings per share attributable to Mosaic	$ 0.23	$ 0.24	$ 0.50	$ 0.89	$ 1.85
Common stock prices:					
High	$ 57.25	$ 57.42	$ 68.28	$ 64.70	
Low	39.39	45.00	52.87	42.80	

(a) We recorded a $685.6 million pre-tax gain on the sale of our equity method investment in Fosfertil in fiscal 2011.

The number of holders of record of our common stock as of July 15, 2011 was 4,954.

We paid a special dividend of $578.5 million, or $1.30 per share, on December 3, 2009 in addition to quarterly dividends of $0.05 per share, or $89.5 million in fiscal 2010.

The following table presents our selected financial data. This information has been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements. This historical data should be read in conjunction with the Consolidated Financial Statements and the related notes and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

Five Year Comparison
In millions, except per share amounts

	Years Ended May 31,				
	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
Statements of Operations Data:					
Net sales	$ 9,937.8	$ 6,759.1	$ 10,298.0	$ 9,812.6	$ 5,773.7
Cost of goods sold	6,816.0	5,065.8	7,148.1	6,652.1	4,847.6
Lower of cost or market write-down	-	-	383.2	-	-
Gross margin	3,121.8	1,693.3	2,766.7	3,160.5	926.1
Selling, general and administrative expenses	372.5	360.3	321.4	323.8	309.8
Restructuring loss (gain)	-	-	0.6	18.3	(2.1)
Other operating expenses	85.1	62.2	43.8	11.7	2.1
Operating earnings	2,664.2	1,270.8	2,400.9	2,806.7	616.3
Interest expense, net	5.1	49.6	43.3	90.5	149.6
Foreign currency transaction (loss)	(56.3)	(32.4)	(131.8)	(57.5)	(8.6)
Gain on sale of equity investment [(a)]	685.6	-	673.4	-	-
Other income (expense)	(17.1)	0.9	6.5	23.7	47.6
Earnings from consolidated companies before income taxes	3,271.3	1,189.7	2,905.7	2,682.4	505.7
Provision for income taxes	752.8	347.3	649.3	714.9	123.4
Earnings from consolidated companies before the	2,518.5	842.4	2,256.4	1,967.5	382.3
Equity in net earnings (loss) of nonconsolidated companies	(5.0)	(10.9)	100.1	124.0	41.3
Net earnings including non-controlling interests	2,513.5	831.5	2,356.5	2,091.5	423.6
Less: Net earnings (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests	(1.1)	4.4	6.3	8.7	3.9
Net earnings attributable to Mosaic	$ 2,514.6	$ 827.1	$ 2,350.2	$ 2,082.8	$ 419.7
Earnings per common share attributable to Mosaic:					
Basic net earnings per share	$ 5.64	$ 1.86	$ 5.29	$ 4.70	$ 0.97
Diluted net earnings per share	$ 5.62	$ 1.85	$ 5.27	$ 4.67	$ 0.95
Average shares outstanding:					
Basic weighted average number of shares outstanding	446.0	$ 445.1	$ 444.3	$ 442.7	$ 434.3
Diluted weighted average number of shares outstanding	447.5	446.6	446.2	445.7	440.3
Balance Sheet Data (at period end):					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 3,906.4	$ 2,523.0	$ 2,703.2	$ 1,960.7	$ 420.6
Total assets	15,786.9	12,707.7	12,676.2	11,819.8	9,163.6
Total long-term debt (including current maturities)	809.3	1,260.8	1,299.8	1,418.3	2,221.9
Total liabilities	4,125.0	3,959.3	4,161.0	5,065.2	4,957.4
Total equity	11,661.9	8,748.4	8,515.2	6,754.6	4,206.2
Other Financial Data:					
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	$ 447.4	$ 445.0	$ 360.5	$ 358.1	$ 329.4
Capital expenditures	1,263.2	910.6	781.1	372.1	292.1
Dividends per share [(b)]	0.20	1.50	0.20	-	-

[(a)] In fiscal 2011 we recorded a $685.6 million pre-tax gain on the sale of our equity method investment in Fosfertil. We recorded a $673.4 million pre-tax gain on the sale of our equity method investment in Saskferco in fiscal 2009. See further discussion in Note 10 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

[(b)] In fiscal 2010 we paid a special dividend of $1.30 per share in addition to quarterly dividends of $0.05 per share.

SCHEDULE II. VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS
For the Years ended May 31, 2011, 2010, and 2009
In millions

Column A	Column B	Column C		Column D	Column E
		Additions			
Description	Balance Beginning of Period	Charged to Costs and Expenses	Charged to Other Accounts [(a)]	Deductions	Balance at End of Period [(b)]
Allowance for doubtful accounts, deducted from accounts receivable in the balance sheet:					
Year ended May 31, 2009	28.6	9.1	0.4	(6.9)	31.2
Year ended May 31, 2010	31.2	2.0	1.0	(5.5)	28.7
Year ended May 31, 2011	28.7	(3.3)	-	(4.0)	21.4
Income tax valuation allowance, related to deferred income taxes					
Year ended May 31, 2009	6.6	106.0	4.3	(1.3)	115.6
Year ended May 31, 2010	115.6	53.0	(11.5)	-	157.1
Year ended May 31, 2011	157.1	23.8	36.5	(8.2)	209.2

(a) For fiscal 2011, the income tax valuation allowance adjustment was recorded to accumulated other comprehensive income and deferred taxes. For fiscal 2010, the income tax valuation allowance adjustment was recorded to accumulated other comprehensive income. For fiscal 2009, the income tax valuation allowance adjustments include an amount recorded to goodwill as part of purchase accounting and accumulated other comprehensive income.

(b) Allowance for doubtful accounts balance includes $17.4 million, $19.5 million and $17.6 million of allowance on long-term receivables recorded in other long term assets for the years ended May 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). The Company's internal control system is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance to our management, Board of Directors and stockholders regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation and fair presentation of our consolidated financial statements for external reporting purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (U.S. GAAP), and includes those policies and procedures that:

- Pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets;
- Provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP, and that receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations from our management and Board of Directors; and,
- Provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of May 31, 2011. In making this assessment, management used the control criteria framework of the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations (COSO) of the Treadway Commission published in its report entitled *Internal Control—Integrated Framework*. Based on its evaluation, management concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of May 31, 2011. KPMG LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm that audited the financial statements included in this annual report, has issued an auditors' report on the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of May 31, 2011.

Exhibit 31.1

Certification Required by Rule 13a-14(a)

I, James T. Prokopanko, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of The Mosaic Company;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
    a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
    b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
    c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
    d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent function):
    a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
    b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal controls over financial reporting.

Date: July 19, 2011

/s/ James T. Prokopanko

James T. Prokopanko
Chief Executive Officer and President
The Mosaic Company

Exhibit 31.2

Certification Required by Rule 13a-14(a)

I, Lawrence W. Stranghoener, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of The Mosaic Company;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
   a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
   b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
   c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
   d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent function):
   a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
   b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal controls over financial reporting.

Date: July 19, 2011

/s/ Lawrence W. Stranghoener

Lawrence W. Stranghoener
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
The Mosaic Company

Exhibit 32.1

Certification of Chief Executive Officer Required by Rule 13a-14(b)
and Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code

I, James T. Prokopanko, the Chief Executive Officer and President of The Mosaic Company, certify that (i) the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended May 31, 2011 of The Mosaic Company fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and (ii) the information contained in such report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of The Mosaic Company.

July 19, 2011

/s/ James T. Prokopanko
James T. Prokopanko
Chief Executive Officer and President
The Mosaic Company

Exhibit 32.2

Certification of Chief Financial Officer Required by Rule 13a-14(b)
and Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code

I, Lawrence W. Stranghoener, the Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of The Mosaic Company, certify that (i) the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended May 31, 2011 of The Mosaic Company fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and (ii) the information contained in such report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of The Mosaic Company.

July 19, 2011

/s/ Lawrence W. Stranghoener

Lawrence W. Stranghoener
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
The Mosaic Company